cisco.



Catalyst 2960 Switch Command Reference

for the LAN Lite Image

Cisco IOS Release 12.2(37)EY August 2007

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc. 170 West Tasman Drive San Jose, CA 95134-1706 USA

http://www.cisco.com Tel: 408 526-4000

800 553-NETS (6387)

Fax: 408 527-0883

Text Part Number: OL-13564-01

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IIN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

CCVP, the Cisco logo, and the Cisco Square Bridge logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc.; Changing the Way We Work, Live, Play, and Learn is a service mark of Cisco Systems, Inc.; and Access Registrar, Aironet, BPX, Catalyst, CCDA, CCDP, CCIE, CCIP, CCNA, CCNP, CCSP, Cisco, the Cisco Certified Internetwork Expert logo, Cisco IOS, Cisco Press, Cisco Systems, Cisco Systems Capital, the Cisco Systems logo, Cisco Unity, Enterprise/Solver, EtherChannel, EtherFast, EtherSwitch, Fast Step, Follow Me Browsing, FormShare, GigaDrive, HomeLink, Internet Quotient, IOS, iPhone, IP/TV, iQ Expertise, the iQ logo, iQ Net Readiness Scorecard, iQuick Study, LightStream, Linksys, MeetingPlace, MGX, Networking Academy, Network Registrar, Packet, PIX, ProConnect, ScriptShare, SMARTnet, StackWise, The Fastest Way to Increase Your Internet Quotient, and TransPath are registered trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and certain other countries.

All other trademarks mentioned in this document or Website are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (0705R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses. Any examples, command display output, and figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Catalyst 2960 Switch Command Reference © 2006–2007 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

Preface xiii

Audience xiii

Purpose xiii

Conventions xiii

Related Publications xiv

Obtaining Documentation, Obtaining Support, and Security Guidelines xvi

CHAPTER 1

Using the Command-Line Interface 1-1

CLI Command Modes 1-1

User EXEC Mode 1-3

Privileged EXEC Mode 1-3

Global Configuration Mode 1-3

Interface Configuration Mode 1-4

config-vlan Mode 1-4

VLAN Configuration Mode 1-5

Line Configuration Mode 1-5

CHAPTER 2

Catalyst 2960 Switch Cisco IOS Commands 2-1

aaa accounting dot1x 2-1

aaa authentication dot1x 2-3

aaa authorization network 2-5

archive download-sw 2-6

archive tar 2-8

archive upload-sw 2-11

boot boothlpr **2-13**

boot config-file 2-14

boot enable-break 2-15

boot helper 2-16

boot helper-config-file 2-17

boot manual 2-18

boot private-config-file 2-19

boot system 2-20 channel-group 2-21 channel-protocol 2-24 clear dot1x 2-25 clear eap sessions 2-26 clear errdisable interface 2-27 clear lacp 2-28 clear mac address-table 2-29 clear pagp 2-30 clear port-security clear spanning-tree counters 2-33 clear spanning-tree detected-protocols 2-34 clear vmps statistics 2-35 clear vtp counters 2-36 cluster commander-address 2-37 cluster discovery hop-count 2-39 cluster enable 2-40 cluster holdtime 2-41 cluster member 2-42 cluster outside-interface cluster run 2-45 cluster standby-group 2-46 cluster timer 2-48 define interface-range 2-49 delete 2-51 dot1x **2-52** dot1x default 2-54 dot1x fallback 2-55 dot1x guest-vlan 2-56 dot1x host-mode 2-58 dot1x initialize 2-59 dot1x mac-auth-bypass dot1x max-reauth-req 2-62 dot1x max-req 2-63

dot1x pae 2-64

```
dot1x port-control
                   2-65
dot1x re-authenticate
                       2-67
dot1x reauthentication
                        2-68
dot1x timeout
                2-69
duplex 2-71
errdisable detect cause 2-73
errdisable recovery
exception crashinfo 2-77
fallback profile 2-78
flowcontrol 2-80
interface port-channel
                       2-82
interface range 2-84
interface vlan 2-87
ip address 2-88
ip igmp filter 2-90
ip igmp max-groups 2-91
ip igmp profile 2-93
ip igmp snooping 2-95
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 2-97
ip igmp snooping querier 2-99
ip igmp snooping report-suppression 2-101
ip igmp snooping tcn
ip igmp snooping tcn flood
                            2-105
ip igmp snooping vlan immediate-leave
                                       2-106
ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter 2-107
ip igmp snooping vlan static 2-109
ip ssh 2-111
lacp port-priority 2-113
lacp system-priority 2-115
logging event 2-117
logging file 2-118
mac address-table aging-time
                               2-120
mac address-table notification 2-121
mac address-table static 2-123
```

mac address-table static drop 2-124

```
macro apply 2-126
macro description 2-129
macro global 2-130
macro global description 2-133
macro name 2-134
mdix auto 2-136
media-type 2-137
mls qos 2-139
mls qos cos 2-141
mls qos rewrite ip dscp 2-143
mls qos srr-queue input cos-map
mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue 2-147
mls qos srr-queue output cos-map 2-149
mls gos trust 2-151
monitor session 2-152
pagp learn-method 2-157
pagp port-priority 2-159
port-channel load-balance
                          2-161
priority-queue 2-163
radius-server dead-criteria
                          2-165
radius-server host 2-167
rcommand 2-169
rmon collection stats 2-171
sdm prefer 2-172
service password-recovery 2-174
set 2-176
setup 2-178
setup express 2-181
show archive status 2-183
show boot 2-184
show cable-diagnostics tdr 2-186
show cluster 2-188
show cluster candidates 2-190
show cluster members
                       2-192
show controllers cpu-interface 2-194
```

show controllers ethernet-controller 2-196 show controllers tcam 2-203 show controllers utilization show dot1x **2-207** show dtp 2-211 show eap 2-213 show env 2-216 show errdisable detect 2-217 show errdisable flap-values 2-219 show errdisable recovery 2-221 show etherchannel 2-223 show fallback profile 2-226 show flowcontrol 2-228 show interfaces 2-230 show interfaces counters 2-239 show inventory 2-241 show ip igmp profile 2-242 show ip igmp snooping 2-243 show ip igmp snooping groups 2-246 show ip igmp snooping mrouter 2-248 show ip igmp snooping querier 2-250 show lacp 2-252 show mac address-table 2-256 show mac address-table address 2-258 show mac address-table aging-time show mac address-table count 2-262 show mac address-table dynamic show mac address-table interface show mac address-table notification **2-268** show mac address-table static show mac address-table vlan 2-272 show mls qos 2-274 show mls qos input-queue 2-275 show mls gos interface 2-276 show mls gos maps 2-279

```
show monitor
               2-281
show pagp
           2-283
show parser macro
                    2-285
show port-security
                    2-288
show sdm prefer 2-291
show setup express
                     2-293
show spanning-tree
                     2-294
show storm-control
                    2-301
show system mtu 2-303
show udld
           2-304
show version 2-307
show vlan
           2-309
show vmps 2-312
show vtp 2-315
shutdown 2-319
shutdown vlan 2-320
snmp-server enable traps
                          2-321
snmp-server host
                   2-325
snmp trap mac-notification
                           2-329
spanning-tree backbonefast
                            2-331
spanning-tree bpdufilter
                         2-332
                          2-334
spanning-tree bpduguard
spanning-tree cost 2-336
spanning-tree etherchannel guard misconfig
                                           2-338
spanning-tree extend system-id
                               2-340
spanning-tree guard 2-342
spanning-tree link-type 2-344
spanning-tree loopguard default
                                2-346
spanning-tree mode 2-348
spanning-tree mst configuration
                                2-350
spanning-tree mst cost 2-352
spanning-tree mst forward-time
                                2-354
spanning-tree mst hello-time
                             2-355
spanning-tree mst max-age
                            2-356
spanning-tree mst max-hops
                            2-357
```

```
spanning-tree mst port-priority
                               2-359
spanning-tree mst pre-standard 2-361
spanning-tree mst priority
spanning-tree mst root
spanning-tree port-priority 2-365
spanning-tree portfast (global configuration) 2-367
spanning-tree portfast (interface configuration) 2-369
spanning-tree transmit hold-count
spanning-tree uplinkfast 2-372
spanning-tree vlan 2-374
speed 2-377
storm-control 2-379
switchport access 2-382
switchport block
                  2-384
switchport host
                 2-385
switchport mode
                  2-386
switchport nonegotiate
                        2-388
switchport port-security
switchport port-security aging
                               2-395
switchport protected
switchport trunk 2-398
switchport voice detect
                        2-401
switchport voice vlan 2-402
system mtu 2-404
test cable-diagnostics tdr
                          2-406
traceroute mac 2-407
traceroute mac ip 2-410
trust 2-412
udld
       2-414
udld port 2-416
udld reset 2-418
vlan (global configuration)
                           2-419
vlan (VLAN configuration)
                           2-424
vlan database 2-430
vmps reconfirm (privileged EXEC)
                                  2-433
```

```
vmps retry 2-435
                       vmps server 2-436
                       vtp (global configuration)
                                               2-438
                       vtp (VLAN configuration)
                                               2-442
APPENDIX A
                    Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands A-1
                       boot A-2
                       cat A-4
                       copy A-5
                       delete A-6
                       dir A-7
                       flash_init A-9
                       format A-10
                       fsck A-11
                       help A-12
                       load_helper
                                    A-13
                       memory A-14
                       mkdir A-15
                       more
                              A-16
                       rename A-17
                              A-18
                       reset
                       rmdir
                              A-19
                       set A-20
                       type A-23
                       unset A-24
                       version A-26
APPENDIX B
                    Catalyst 2960 Switch Debug Commands
                       debug cluster B-2
                       debug dot1x B-4
                       debug dtp B-5
                       debug eap
                       debug etherchannel
                                           B-7
                       debug interface B-8
                       debug ip igmp filter
                                           B-9
```

vmps reconfirm (global configuration)

2-434

```
debug ip igmp max-groups
                           B-10
debug ip igmp snooping
                        B-11
debug lacp
            B-12
debug mac-notification
                        B-13
debug matm
              B-14
debug monitor
                B-15
debug nvram
              B-16
debug pagp
             B-17
debug platform cpu-queues
                            B-18
debug platform dot1x
debug platform etherchannel
                             B-21
debug platform forw-tcam B-22
debug platform ip dhcp
debug platform ip igmp snooping
                                 B-24
debug platform led
debug platform matm B-27
debug platform messaging application
                                     B-28
debug platform phy
                    B-29
debug platform pm
                    B-31
debug platform port-asic
debug platform port-security
debug platform qos-acl-tcam
                             B-35
debug platform resource-manager
                                  B-36
debug platform snmp
                      B-37
debug platform span
                     B-38
debug platform supervisor-asic
debug platform sw-bridge
                          B-40
debug platform tcam
                      B-41
debug platform udld
                     B-43
debug platform vlan
                     B-44
debug pm B-45
debug port-security
                    B-47
debug qos-manager
                     B-48
debug spanning-tree
                     B-49
debug spanning-tree backbonefast
                                  B-51
```

debug spanning-tree bpdu B-52
debug spanning-tree bpdu-opt B-53
debug spanning-tree mstp B-54
debug spanning-tree switch B-56
debug spanning-tree uplinkfast B-58
debug sw-vlan B-59
debug sw-vlan ifs B-61
debug sw-vlan notification B-62
debug sw-vlan vtp B-63
debug udld B-65
debug vqpc B-67

APPENDIX C

Catalyst 2960 Switch Show Platform Commands C-1

show platform etherchannel C-2 show platform forward C-3 show platform ip igmp snooping show platform layer4op **C-7** show platform mac-address-table **C-8** show platform messaging C-9 show platform monitor **C-10** show platform pm **C-11** show platform port-asic **C-12** show platform port-security show platform gos **C-21** show platform resource-manager **C-22** show platform snmp counters show platform spanning-tree show platform stp-instance **C-26** show platform tcam **C-27** show platform vlan C-29

INDEX



Preface

Audience

This guide is for the networking professional using the Cisco IOS command-line interface (CLI) to manage the Catalyst 2960 switch, hereafter referred to as *the switch*. Before using this guide, you should have experience working with the Cisco IOS commands and the switch software features. Before using this guide, you should have experience working with the concepts and terminology of Ethernet and local area networking.

Purpose

The Catalyst 2960 switch is supported by a software image that provides enterprise-class intelligent services such as access control lists (ACLs) and quality of service (QoS) features.

This guide provides the information that you need about the Layer 2 commands that have been created or changed for use with the Catalyst 2960 switches. For information about the standard Cisco IOS Release 12.2 commands, see the Cisco IOS documentation set available from the Cisco.com home page by selecting **Technical Support & Documentation > Cisco IOS Software**.

This guide does not provide procedures for configuring your switch. For detailed configuration procedures, see the software configuration guide for this release.

This guide does not describe system messages you might encounter. For more information, see the system message guide for this release.

For documentation updates, see the release notes for this release.

Conventions

This publication uses these conventions to convey instructions and information:

Command descriptions use these conventions:

- Commands and keywords are in **boldface** text.
- Arguments for which you supply values are in *italic*.
- Square brackets ([]) means optional elements.

- Braces ({}) group required choices, and vertical bars (|) separate the alternative elements.
- Braces and vertical bars within square brackets ([{ | }]) mean a required choice within an optional element.

Interactive examples use these conventions:

- Terminal sessions and system displays are in screen font.
- Information you enter is in boldface screen font.
- Nonprinting characters, such as passwords or tabs, are in angle brackets (< >).

Notes, cautions, and warnings use these conventions and symbols:



Means *reader take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to materials not contained in this manual.



Means reader be careful. In this situation, you might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Related Publications

The Catalyst 2960 series includes switches that support an enhanced LAN Base software image and switches that support a standard LAN Lite software image. This guide provides the information that you need about the commands that have been created or changed for use with the Catalyst 2960 LAN Lite switches. For information about commands for use with the Catalyst 2960 LAN Base switches, see the *Catalyst 2960 Switch Command Reference*, 12.2(37)SE.

These documents provide complete information about the switch and are available from this Cisco.com site:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps6406/tsd_products_support_series_home.html



Before installing, configuring, or upgrading the switch, see these documents:

- For initial configuration information, see the "Using Express Setup" section in the getting started guide or the "Configuring the Switch with the CLI-Based Setup Program" appendix in the hardware installation guide.
- For device manager requirements, see the "System Requirements" section in the release notes (not orderable but available on Cisco.com).
- For Network Assistant requirements, see the *Getting Started with Cisco Network Assistant* (not orderable but available on Cisco.com).
- For cluster requirements, see the *Release Notes for Cisco Network Assistant* (not orderable but available on Cisco.com).
- For upgrade information, see the "Downloading Software" section in the release notes.

You can order printed copies of documents with a DOC-xxxxxx= number from the Cisco.com sites and from the telephone numbers listed in the URL referenced in the Obtaining Documentation, Obtaining Support, and Security Guidelines, page xvi.

- Release Notes for the Catalyst 3750, 3560, 2970, and 2960 Switches (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Catalyst 2960 Switch Software Configuration Guide (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Catalyst 2960 Switch Command Reference (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Device manager online help (available on the switch)
- Catalyst 2960 Switch Hardware Installation Guide (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Catalyst 2960 Switch Getting Started Guide (order number DOC-7816879=)
- Regulatory Compliance and Safety Information for the Catalyst 2960 Switch (order number DOC-7816880=)
- Catalyst 3750, 3560, 3550, 2970, and 2960 Switch System Message Guide (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Getting Started with Cisco Network Assistant (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Release Notes for Cisco Network Assistant (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Cisco Small Form-Factor Pluggable Modules Installation Notes (order number DOC-7815160=)
- Cisco CWDM GBIC and CWDM SFP Modules Installation Note (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Cisco RPS 300 Redundant Power System Hardware Installation Guide (order number DOC-7810372=)
- Cisco RPS 675 Redundant Power System Hardware Installation Guide (order number DOC-7815201=)
- Cisco Redundant Power System 2300 Hardware Installation Guide (order number DOC-7817647=)
- For information about the Network Admission Control (NAC) features, see the *Network Admission Control Software Configuration Guide* (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- These compatibility matrix documents are available from this Cisco.com site:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/hw/modules/ps5455/products_device_support_tables_list.html

- Cisco Gigabit Ethernet Transceiver Modules Compatibility Matrix (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Cisco 100-Megabit Ethernet SFP Modules Compatibility Matrix (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Cisco Small Form-Factor Pluggable Modules Compatibility Matrix (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)
- Compatibility Matrix for 1000BASE-T Small Form-Factor Pluggable Modules (not orderable but available on Cisco.com)

Obtaining Documentation, Obtaining Support, and Security Guidelines

For information on obtaining documentation, obtaining support, providing documentation feedback, security guidelines, and also recommended aliases and general Cisco documents, see the monthly *What's New* in Cisco Product Documentation, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html



CHAPTER

Using the Command-Line Interface

The Catalyst 2960 switch is supported by Cisco IOS software. This chapter describes how to use the switch command-line interface (CLI) to configure software features.

- For a complete description of the commands that support these features, see Chapter 2, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Cisco IOS Commands."
- For information on the bootloader commands, see Appendix A, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands."
- For information on the **debug** commands, see Appendix B, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Debug Commands."
- For information on the show platform commands, see Appendix C, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Show Platform Commands."
- For more information on Cisco IOS Release 12.2, see the Cisco IOS Release 12.2 Command Summary.
- For task-oriented configuration steps, see the software configuration guide for this release.

In this document, IP refers to IP version 4 (IPv4).

CLI Command Modes

This section describes the CLI command mode structure. Command modes support specific Cisco IOS commands. For example, the **interface** *interface-id* command only works when entered in global configuration mode.

These are the main command modes for the switch:

- User EXEC
- Privileged EXEC
- Global configuration
- Interface configuration
- · Config-vlan
- VLAN configuration
- Line configuration

Table 1-1 lists the main command modes, how to access each mode, the prompt you see in that mode, and how to exit that mode. The prompts listed use the default name *Switch*.

Table 1-1 Command Modes Summary

Command Mode	Access Method	Prompt	Exit or Access Next Mode
User EXEC	This is the first level of access.	Switch>	Enter the logout command.
	(For the switch) Change terminal settings, perform basic tasks, and list system information.		To enter privileged EXEC mode, enter the enable command.
Privileged EXEC	From user EXEC mode, enter the enable command.	Switch#	To exit to user EXEC mode, enter the disable command.
			To enter global configuration mode, enter the configure command.
Global configuration	From privileged EXEC mode, enter the configure command.	Switch(config)#	To exit to privileged EXEC mode, enter the exit or end command, or press Ctrl-Z .
			To enter interface configuration mode, enter the interface configuration command.
Interface configuration	From global configuration mode, specify an interface by entering the interface command followed	Switch(config-if)#	To exit to privileged EXEC mode, enter the end command, or press Ctrl-Z .
	by an interface identification.		To exit to global configuration mode, enter the exit command.
Config-vlan	In global configuration mode, enter the vlan <i>vlan-id</i> command.	Switch(config-vlan)#	To exit to global configuration mode, enter the exit command.
			To return to privileged EXEC mode, enter the end command, or press Ctrl-Z .
VLAN configuration	From privileged EXEC mode, enter the vlan database command.	Switch(vlan)#	To exit to privileged EXEC mode, enter the exit command.
Line configuration	From global configuration mode, specify a line by entering the line command.	Switch(config-line)#	To exit to global configuration mode, enter the exit command.
			To return to privileged EXEC mode, enter the end command, or press Ctrl-Z .

User EXEC Mode

After you access the device, you are automatically in user EXEC command mode. The EXEC commands available at the user level are a subset of those available at the privileged level. In general, use the user EXEC commands to temporarily change terminal settings, perform basic tests, and list system information.

The supported commands can vary depending on the version of software in use. To display a comprehensive list of commands, enter a question mark (?) at the prompt.

Switch> ?

Privileged EXEC Mode

Because many of the privileged commands configure operating parameters, privileged access should be password-protected to prevent unauthorized use. The privileged command set includes those commands contained in user EXEC mode, as well as the **configure** privileged EXEC command through which you access the remaining command modes.

If your system administrator has set a password, you are prompted to enter it before being granted access to privileged EXEC mode. The password does not appear on the screen and is case sensitive.

The privileged EXEC mode prompt is the device name followed by the pound sign (#).

Switch#

Enter the **enable** command to access privileged EXEC mode:

Switch> enable Switch#

The supported commands can vary depending on the version of software in use. To display a comprehensive list of commands, enter a question mark (?) at the prompt.

Switch# ?

To return to user EXEC mode, enter the disable privileged EXEC command.

Global Configuration Mode

Global configuration commands apply to features that affect the device as a whole. Use the **configure** privileged EXEC command to enter global configuration mode. The default is to enter commands from the management console.

When you enter the **configure** command, a message prompts you for the source of the configuration commands:

```
Switch# configure
Configuring from terminal, memory, or network [terminal]?
```

You can specify either the terminal or NVRAM as the source of configuration commands.

This example shows you how to access global configuration mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with {\tt CNTL/Z}.
```

The supported commands can vary depending on the version of software in use. To display a comprehensive list of commands, enter a question mark (?) at the prompt.

```
Switch(config)# ?
```

To exit global configuration command mode and to return to privileged EXEC mode, enter the **end** or **exit** command, or press **Ctrl-Z**.

Interface Configuration Mode

Interface configuration commands modify the operation of the interface. Interface configuration commands always follow a global configuration command, which defines the interface type.

Use the **interface** *interface-id* command to access interface configuration mode. The new prompt means interface configuration mode.

```
Switch(config-if)#
```

The supported commands can vary depending on the version of software in use. To display a comprehensive list of commands, enter a question mark (?) at the prompt.

```
Switch(config-if)# ?
```

To exit interface configuration mode and to return to global configuration mode, enter the **exit** command. To exit interface configuration mode and to return to privileged EXEC mode, enter the **end** command, or press **Ctrl-Z**.

config-vlan Mode

Use this mode to configure normal-range VLANs (VLAN IDs 1 to 1005) or, when VTP mode is transparent, to configure extended-range VLANs (VLAN IDs 1006 to 4094). When VTP mode is transparent, the VLAN and VTP configuration is saved in the running configuration file, and you can save it to the switch startup configuration file by using the **copy running-config startup-config** privileged EXEC command. The configurations of VLAN IDs 1 to 1005 are saved in the VLAN database if VTP is in transparent or server mode. The extended-range VLAN configurations are not saved in the VLAN database.

Enter the **vlan** vlan-id global configuration command to access config-vlan mode:

```
Switch(config)# vlan 2000
Switch(config-vlan)#
```

The supported keywords can vary but are similar to the commands available in VLAN configuration mode. To display a comprehensive list of commands, enter a question mark (?) at the prompt.

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ?
```

For extended-range VLANs, all characteristics except the MTU size must remain at the default setting.

To return to global configuration mode, enter **exit**; to return to privileged EXEC mode, enter **end**. All the commands except **shutdown** take effect when you exit config-vlan mode.

VLAN Configuration Mode

You can use the VLAN configuration commands to create or modify VLAN parameters for VLAN IDs 1 to 1005.

Enter the vlan database privileged EXEC command to access VLAN configuration mode:

```
Switch# vlan database
Switch(vlan)#
```

The supported commands can vary depending on the version of software in use. To display a comprehensive list of commands, enter a question mark (?) at the prompt.

```
Switch(vlan)# ?
```

To return to privileged EXEC mode, enter the **abort** VLAN configuration command to abandon the proposed database. Otherwise, enter **exit** to implement the proposed new VLAN database and to return to privileged EXEC mode. When you enter exit or apply, the configuration is saved in the VLAN database; configuration from VLAN configuration mode cannot be saved in the switch configuration file.

Line Configuration Mode

Line configuration commands modify the operation of a terminal line. Line configuration commands always follow a line command, which defines a line number. Use these commands to change terminal parameter settings line-by-line or for a range of lines.

Use the **line vty** *line_number* [*ending_line_number*] command to enter line configuration mode. The new prompt means line configuration mode. The following example shows how to enter line configuration mode for virtual terminal line 7:

```
Switch(config)# line vty 0 7
```

The supported commands can vary depending on the version of software in use. To display a comprehensive list of commands, enter a question mark (?) at the prompt.

```
Switch(config-line)# ?
```

To exit line configuration mode and to return to global configuration mode, use the **exit** command. To exit line configuration mode and to return to privileged EXEC mode, enter the **end** command, or press **Ctrl-Z**.

CLI Command Modes



CHAPTER 2

Catalyst 2960 Switch Cisco IOS Commands

aaa accounting dot1x

Use the **aaa accounting dot1x** global configuration command to enable authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) accounting and to create method lists defining specific accounting methods on a per-line or per-interface basis for IEEE 802.1x sessions. Use the **no** form of this command to disable IEEE 802.1x accounting.

aaa accounting dot1x $\{name \mid default\}$ start-stop $\{broadcast \ group \ \{name \mid radius \mid tacacs+\}$ [group $\{name \mid radius \mid tacacs+\}$ [group $\{name \mid radius \mid tacacs+\}$ [group $\{name \mid radius \mid tacacs+\}$...]

no aaa accounting dot1x {name | default}

Syntax Description

name	Name of a server group. This is optional when you enter it after the broadcast group and group keywords.
default	Use the accounting methods that follow as the default list for accounting services.
start-stop	Send a start accounting notice at the beginning of a process and a stop accounting notice at the end of a process. The start accounting record is sent in the background. The requested-user process begins regardless of whether or not the start accounting notice was received by the accounting server.
broadcast	Enable accounting records to be sent to multiple AAA servers and send accounting records to the first server in each group. If the first server is unavailable, the switch uses the list of backup servers to identify the first server.
group	Specify the server group to be used for accounting services. These are valid server group names:
	• name—Name of a server group.
	• radius—List of all RADIUS hosts.
	• tacacs+—List of all TACACS+ hosts.
	The group keyword is optional when you enter it after the broadcast group and group keywords. You can enter more than optional group keyword.
radius	(Optional) Enable RADIUS authorization.
tacacs+	(Optional) Enable TACACS+ accounting.

Defaults

AAA accounting is disabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires access to a RADIUS server.

We recommend that you enter the **dot1x reauthentication** interface configuration command before configuring IEEE 802.1x RADIUS accounting on an interface.

Examples

This example shows how to configure IEEE 802.1x accounting:

Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# aaa accounting dotlx default start-stop group radius



The RADIUS authentication server must be properly configured to accept and log update or watchdog packets from the AAA client.

Command	Description
aaa authentication dot1x	Specifies one or more AAA methods for use on interfaces running IEEE 802.1x.
aaa new-model	Enables the AAA access control model. For syntax information, see the Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting > Authentication Commands.
dot1x reauthentication	Enables or disables periodic reauthentication.
dot1x timeout reauth-period	Sets the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts.

aaa authentication dot1x

Use the **aaa authentication dot1x** global configuration command to specify the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) method to use on ports complying with the IEEE 802.1x authentication. Use the **no** form of this command to disable authentication.

aaa authentication dot1x {default} method1

no aaa authentication dot1x {default}

Syntax Description

default	Use the listed authentication method that follows this argument as the default method when a user logs in.
method1	Enter the group radius keywords to use the list of all RADIUS servers for authentication.



Though other keywords are visible in the command-line help strings, only the **default** and **group radius** keywords are supported.

Defaults

No authentication is performed.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The *method* argument identifies the method that the authentication algorithm tries in the given sequence to validate the password provided by the client. The only method that is truly IEEE 802.1x-compliant is the **group radius** method, in which the client data is validated against a RADIUS authentication server.

If you specify **group radius**, you must configure the RADIUS server by entering the **radius-server host** global configuration command.

Use the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command to display the configured lists of authentication methods.

Examples

This example shows how to enable AAA and how to create an IEEE 802.1x-compliant authentication list. This authentication first tries to contact a RADIUS server. If this action returns an error, the user is not allowed access to the network.

```
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# aaa authentication dot1x default group radius
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
aaa new-model	Enables the AAA access control model. For syntax information, see the Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting > Authentication Commands.
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

aaa authorization network

Use the **aaa authorization network** global configuration command to the configure the switch to use user-RADIUS authorization for all network-related service requests, such as IEEE 802.1x VLAN assignment. Use the **no** form of this command to disable RADIUS user authorization.

aaa authorization network default group radius

no aaa authorization network default

Syntax	

default group	Use the list of all RADIUS hosts in the server group as the default authorization
radius	list.

Defaults

Authorization is disabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **aaa authorization network default group radius** global configuration command to allow the switch to download IEEE 802.1x authorization parameters from the RADIUS servers in the default authorization list. The authorization parameters are used by features such as VLAN assignment to get parameters from the RADIUS servers.

Use the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command to display the configured lists of authorization methods.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the switch for user RADIUS authorization for all network-related service requests:

Switch(config)# aaa authorization network default group radius

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select
	Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release
	12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management
	Commands.

archive download-sw

Use the **archive download-sw** privileged EXEC command to download a new image from a TFTP server to the switch and to overwrite or keep the existing image.

archive download-sw $\{/force-reload \mid /imageonly \mid /leave-old-sw \mid /no-set-boot \mid /overwrite \mid /reload \mid /safe \}$ source-url

Syntax Description

/force-reload	Unconditionally force a system reload after successfully downloading the software image.	
/imageonly	Download only the software image but not the HTML files associated with the embedded device manager. The HTML files for the existing version are deleted only if the existing version is being overwritten or removed.	
/leave-old-sw	Keep the old software version after a successful download.	
/no-set-boot	Do not alter the setting of the BOOT environment variable to point to the new software image after it is successfully downloaded.	
/overwrite	Overwrite the software image in flash memory with the downloaded one.	
/reload	Reload the system after successfully downloading the image unless the configuration has been changed and not been saved.	
/safe	Keep the current software image; do not delete it to make room for the new software image before the new image is downloaded. The current image is deleted after the download.	
source-url	The source URL alias for a local or network file system. These options are supported:	
	 The syntax for the local flash file system: flash: 	
	• The syntax for the FTP: ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/image-name.tar	
	 The syntax for an HTTP server: http://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 	
	 The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 	
	 The syntax for the Remote Copy Protocol (RCP): rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/image-name.tar 	
	 The syntax for the TFTP: tftp:[[//location]/directory]/image-name.tar 	
	The <i>image-name</i> .tar is the software image to download and install on the switch.	

Defaults

The current software image is not overwritten with the downloaded image.

Both the software image and HTML files are downloaded.

The new image is downloaded to the flash: file system.

The BOOT environment variable is changed to point to the new software image on the flash: file system. Image names are case sensitive; the image file is provided in tar format.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The /imageonly option removes the HTML files for the existing image if the existing image is being removed or replaced. Only the Cisco IOS image (without the HTML files) is downloaded.

Using the /safe or /leave-old-sw option can cause the new image download to fail if there is insufficient flash memory. If leaving the software in place prevents the new image from fitting in flash memory due to space constraints, an error results.

If you used the /leave-old-sw option and did not overwrite the old image when you downloaded the new one, you can remove the old image by using the **delete** privileged EXEC command. For more information, see the "delete" section on page 2-51.

Use the /overwrite option to overwrite the image on the flash device with the downloaded one.

If you specify the command *without* the /overwrite option, the download algorithm verifies that the new image is not the same as the one on the switch flash device. If the images are the same, the download does not occur. If the images are different, the old image is deleted, and the new one is downloaded.

After downloading a new image, enter the **reload** privileged EXEC command to begin using the new image, or specify the /**reload** or /**force-reload** option in the **archive download-sw** command.

Examples

This example shows how to download a new image from a TFTP server at 172.20.129.10 and to overwrite the image on the switch:

Switch# archive download-sw /overwrite tftp://172.20.129.10/test-image.tar

This example shows how to download only the software image from a TFTP server at 172.20.129.10 to the switch:

Switch# archive download-sw /imageonly tftp://172.20.129.10/test-image.tar

This example shows how to keep the old software version after a successful download:

Switch# archive download-sw /leave-old-sw tftp://172.20.129.10/test-image.tar

Command	Description	
archive tar	Creates a tar file, lists the files in a tar file, or extracts the files from a tar file.	
archive upload-sw	Uploads an existing image on the switch to a server.	
delete	Deletes a file or directory on the flash memory device.	

archive tar

Use the archive tar privileged EXEC command to create a tar file, list files in a tar file, or extract the files from a tar file.

archive tar {/create destination-url flash:/file-url} | {/table source-url} | {/xtract source-url flash:/file-url [dir/file...]}

Syntax Description

/create destination-url flash:/file-url

Create a new tar file on the local or network file system.

For *destination-url*, *specify t*he destination URL alias for the local or network file system and the name of the tar file to create. These options are supported:

- The syntax for the local flash filesystem:
 flash:
 - The syntax for the FTP:
 - ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar
- The syntax for an HTTP server: http://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
- The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
- The syntax for the Remote Copy Protocol (RCP) is:
 rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar
- The syntax for the TFTP: **tftp:**[[//location]/directory]/tar-filename.**tar**

The *tar-filename*.tar is the tar file to be created.

For **flash**:/file-url, specify the location on the local flash file system from which the new tar file is created.

An optional list of files or directories within the source directory can be specified to write to the new tar file. If none are specified, all files and directories at this level are written to the newly created tar file.

/table source-url

Display the contents of an existing tar file to the screen.

For *source-url*, specify the source URL alias for the local or network file system. These options are supported:

- The syntax for the local flash file system:
- The syntax for the FTP:
 - ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar
- The syntax for an HTTP server: http://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
- The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
- The syntax for the RCP: rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar
- The syntax for the TFTP: **tftp:**[[//location]/directory]/tar-filename.**tar**

The *tar-filename*.tar is the tar file to display.

/xtract source-url flash:/file-url [dir/file...]

Extract files from a tar file to the local file system.

For *source-url*, specify the source URL alias for the local file system. These options are supported:

- The syntax for the local flash file system:
 flash:
- The syntax for the FTP:

 ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar
- The syntax for an HTTP server:
 http://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
- The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
- The syntax for the RCP: rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar
- The syntax for the TFTP: tftp:[[//location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar

The *tar-filename*.tar is the tar file from which to extract.

For **flash**:/file-url [dir/file...], specify the location on the local flash file system into which the tar file is extracted. Use the dir/file... option to specify an optional list of files or directories within the tar file to be extracted. If none are specified, all files and directories are extracted.

Defaults

There is no default setting.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

Image names are case sensitive.

Examples

This example shows how to create a tar file. The command writes the contents of the *new-configs* directory on the local flash device to a file named *saved.tar* on the TFTP server at 172.20.10.30:

Switch# archive tar /create tftp:172.20.10.30/saved.tar flash:/new-configs

This example shows how to display the contents of the *c2960-lanbase-tar.12-25.FX* file that is in flash memory. The contents of the tar file appear on the screen:

```
Switch# archive tar /table flash:c2960-lanbase-tar.12-25.FX.tar
info (219 bytes)

c2960-lanbase-mz.12-25.FX/ (directory)
c2960-lanbase-mz.12-25.FX (610856 bytes)
c2960-lanbase-mz.12-25.FX/info (219 bytes)
info.ver (219 bytes)
```

This example shows how to display only the c2960-lanbase-12-25.FX/html directory and its contents:

```
Switch# archive tar /table flash:c2960-lanbase-12-25.FX.tar c2960-lanbase-12-25/html c2960-lanbase-mz.12-25.FX/html/ (directory) c2960-lanbase-mz.12-25.FX/html/const.htm (556 bytes) c2960-lanbase-mz.12-25.FX/html/xhome.htm (9373 bytes) c2960-lanbase-mz.12-25.FX/html/menu.css (1654 bytes) c2960-lanbase-mz.12-25.FX/html/menu.css (1654 bytes)
```

This example shows how to extract the contents of a tar file on the TFTP server at 172.20.10.30. This command extracts just the *new-configs* directory into the root directory on the local flash file system. The remaining files in the *saved.tar* file are ignored.

Switch# archive tar /xtract tftp:/172.20.10.30/saved.tar flash:/ new-configs

Command	Description	
archive download-sw	Downloads a new image from a TFTP server to the switch.	
archive upload-sw	Uploads an existing image on the switch to a server.	

archive upload-sw

Use the archive upload-sw privileged EXEC command to upload an existing switch image to a server.

archive upload-sw [/version version_string] destination-url

Syntax Description

/version version_string	(Optional) Specify the specific version string of the image to be uploaded.
destination-url	The destination URL alias for a local or network file system. These options are supported:
	• The syntax for the local flash file system: flash:
	• The syntax for the FTP: <pre>ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/image-name.tar</pre>
	 The syntax for an HTTP server: http://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
	 The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname / host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
	 The syntax for the Remote Copy Protocol (RCP): rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/image-name.tar
	• The syntax for the TFTP: tftp:[[//location]/directory]/image-name.tar
	The image-name.tar is the name of software image to be stored on the

Defaults

Uploads the currently running image from the flash: file system.

server.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the upload feature only if the HTML files associated with the embedded device manager have been installed with the existing image.

The files are uploaded in this sequence: the Cisco IOS image, the HTML files, and info. After these files are uploaded, the software creates the tar file.

Image names are case sensitive.

Examples

This example shows how to upload the currently running image to a TFTP server at 172.20.140.2: Switch# archive upload-sw tftp://172.20.140.2/test-image.tar

Command	Description		
archive download-sw	Downloads a new image to the switch.		
archive tar	Creates a tar file, lists the files in a tar file, or extracts the files from a tar file.		

boot boothlpr

Use the **boot boothlpr** global configuration command to load a special Cisco IOS image, which when loaded into memory, can load a second Cisco IOS image into memory and launch it. This variable is used only for internal development and testing. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot boothlpr filesystem:/file-url

no boot boothlpr

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	The path (directory) and name of a bootable helper image.

Defaults

No helper image is loaded.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

This command changes the setting of the BOOTHLPR environment variable. For more information, see Appendix A, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands."

Command	Description	
show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.	

boot config-file

Use the **boot config-file** global configuration command to specify the filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the system configuration. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot config-file flash:/file-url

no boot config-file

yntax		

flash:/file-url	The path (directory)	and name of the configuration file.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	,	

Defaults

The default configuration file is flash:config.text.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

This command changes the setting of the CONFIG_FILE environment variable. For more information, see Appendix A, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands."

Command	Description
show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

boot enable-break

Use the **boot enable-break** global configuration command to enable interrupting the automatic boot process. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot enable-break

no boot enable-break

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Disabled. The automatic boot process cannot be interrupted by pressing the Break key on the console.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you enter this command, you can interrupt the automatic boot process by pressing the Break key on the console after the flash file system is initialized.



Despite the setting of this command, you can interrupt the automatic boot process at any time by pressing the MODE button on the switch front panel.

This command changes the setting of the ENABLE_BREAK environment variable. For more information, see Appendix A, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands."

Command	Description
show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

boot helper

Use the **boot helper** global configuration command to dynamically load files during boot loader initialization to extend or patch the functionality of the boot loader. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

boot helper filesystem:/file-url ...

no boot helper

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	The path (directory) and a list of loadable files to dynamically load during
	loader initialization. Separate each image name with a semicolon.

Defaults

No helper files are loaded.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This variable is used only for internal development and testing.

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

This command changes the setting of the HELPER environment variable. For more information, see Appendix A, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands."

Command	Description
show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

boot helper-config-file

Use the **boot helper-config-file** global configuration command to specify the name of the configuration file to be used by the Cisco IOS helper image. If this is not set, the file specified by the CONFIG_FILE environment variable is used by all versions of Cisco IOS that are loaded. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot helper-config-file filesystem:/file-url

no boot helper-config file

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	The path (directory) and helper configuration file to load.

Defaults

No helper configuration file is specified.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This variable is used only for internal development and testing.

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

This command changes the setting of the HELPER_CONFIG_FILE environment variable. For more information, see Appendix A, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands."

Command	Description
show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

boot manual

Use the **boot manual** global configuration command to enable manually booting the switch during the next boot cycle. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot manual

no boot manual

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Manual booting is disabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The next time you reboot the system, the switch is in boot loader mode, which is shown by the *switch*: prompt. To boot up the system, use the **boot** boot loader command, and specify the name of the bootable image.

This command changes the setting of the MANUAL_BOOT environment variable. For more information, see Appendix A, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands."

Command	Description
show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

boot private-config-file

Use the **boot private-config-file** global configuration command to specify the filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the private configuration. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot private-config-file filename

no boot private-config-file

	Descri	

filename The name of the private configuration file.

Defaults

The default configuration file is *private-config*.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames are case sensitive.

Examples

This example shows how to specify the name of the private configuration file to be pconfig:

Switch(config) # boot private-config-file pconfig

Command	Description
show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

boot system

Use the **boot system** global configuration command to specify the Cisco IOS image to load during the next boot cycle. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot system *filesystem*:/file-url ...

no boot system

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	The path (directory) and name of a bootable image. Separate image names with a semicolon.

Defaults

The switch attempts to automatically boot up the system by using information in the BOOT environment variable. If this variable is not set, the switch attempts to load and execute the first executable image it can by performing a recursive, depth-first search throughout the flash file system. In a depth-first search of a directory, each encountered subdirectory is completely searched before continuing the search in the original directory.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

If you are using the **archive download-sw** privileged EXEC command to maintain system images, you never need to use the **boot system** command. The **boot system** command is automatically manipulated to load the downloaded image.

This command changes the setting of the BOOT environment variable. For more information, see Appendix A, "Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands."

Command	Description
show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

channel-group

Use the **channel-group** interface configuration command to assign an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group, to enable an EtherChannel mode, or both. Use the **no** form of this command to remove an Ethernet port from an EtherChannel group.

channel-group channel-group-number mode {active | {auto [non-silent]} | {desirable
 [non-silent]} | on | passive}

no channel-group

PAgP modes:

channel-group channel-group-number mode {{auto [non-silent]} | {desirable [non-silent}}}

LACP modes:

channel-group *channel-group-number* **mode** { **active** | **passive**}

On mode:

channel-group channel-group-number mode on

Syntax Description

channel-group-number	Specify the channel group number. The range is 1 to 6.
mode	Specify the EtherChannel mode.
active	Unconditionally enable Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).
	Active mode places a port into a negotiating state in which the port initiates negotiations with other ports by sending LACP packets. A channel is formed with another port group in either the active or passive mode.
auto	Enable the Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) only if a PAgP device is detected.
	Auto mode places a port into a passive negotiating state in which the port responds to PAgP packets it receives but does not start PAgP packet negotiation. A channel is formed only with another port group in desirable mode. When auto is enabled, silent operation is the default.
desirable	Unconditionally enable PAgP.
	Desirable mode places a port into an active negotiating state in which the port starts negotiations with other ports by sending PAgP packets. An EtherChannel is formed with another port group that is in the desirable or auto mode. When desirable is enabled, silent operation is the default.
non-silent	(Optional) Use in PAgP mode with the auto or desirable keyword when traffic is expected from the other device.
on	Enable on mode.
	In on mode, a usable EtherChannel exists only when both connected port groups are in the on mode.
passive	Enable LACP only if a LACP device is detected.
	Passive mode places a port into a negotiating state in which the port responds to received LACP packets but does not initiate LACP packet negotiation. A channel is formed only with another port group in active mode.

Defaults

No channel groups are assigned.

No mode is configured.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For Layer 2 EtherChannels, you do not have to create a port-channel interface first by using the **interface port-channel** global configuration command before assigning a physical port to a channel group. Instead, you can use the **channel-group** interface configuration command. It automatically creates the port-channel interface when the channel group gets its first physical port if the logical interface is not already created. If you create the port-channel interface first, the *channel-group-number* can be the same as the *port-channel-number*, or you can use a new number. If you use a new number, the **channel-group** command dynamically creates a new port channel.

After you configure an EtherChannel, configuration changes that you make on the port-channel interface apply to all the physical ports assigned to the port-channel interface. Configuration changes applied to the physical port affect only the port where you apply the configuration. To change the parameters of all ports in an EtherChannel, apply configuration commands to the port-channel interface, for example, spanning-tree commands or commands to configure a Layer 2 EtherChannel as a trunk.

If you do not specify **non-silent** with the **auto** or **desirable** mode, silent is assumed. The silent mode is used when the switch is connected to a device that is not PAgP-capable and seldom, if ever, sends packets. A example of a silent partner is a file server or a packet analyzer that is not generating traffic. In this case, running PAgP on a physical port prevents that port from ever becoming operational. However, it allows PAgP to operate, to attach the port to a channel group, and to use the port for transmission. Both ends of the link cannot be set to silent.

In the **on** mode, an EtherChannel exists only when a port group in the **on** mode is connected to another port group in the **on** mode.



You should use care when using the **on** mode. This is a manual configuration, and ports on both ends of the EtherChannel must have the same configuration. If the group is misconfigured, packet loss or spanning-tree loops can occur.

Do not configure an EtherChannel in both the PAgP and LACP modes. EtherChannel groups running PAgP and LACP can coexist on the same switch. Individual EtherChannel groups can run either PAgP or LACP, but they cannot interoperate.

If you set the protocol by using the **channel-protocol** interface configuration command, the setting is not overridden by the **channel-group** interface configuration command.

Do not configure a port that is an active or a not-yet-active member of an EtherChannel as an IEEE 802.1x port. If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on an EtherChannel port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is not enabled.

Do not configure a secure port as part of an EtherChannel or an EtherChannel port as a secure port.

For a complete list of configuration guidelines, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an EtherChannel. It assigns two static-access ports in VLAN 10 to channel 5 with the PAgP mode **desirable**:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface range gigabitethernet0/1 -2
Switch(config-if-range)# switchport mode access
Switch(config-if-range)# switchport access vlan 10
Switch(config-if-range)# channel-group 5 mode desirable
Switch(config-if-range)# end
```

This example shows how to configure an EtherChannel. It assigns two static-access ports in VLAN 10 to channel 5 with the LACP mode active:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface range gigabitethernet0/1 -2
Switch(config-if-range)# switchport mode access
Switch(config-if-range)# switchport access vlan 10
Switch(config-if-range)# channel-group 5 mode active
Switch(config-if-range)# end
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
channel-protocol	Restricts the protocol used on a port to manage channeling.
interface port-channel	Accesses or creates the port channel.
show etherchannel	Displays EtherChannel information for a channel.
show lacp	Displays LACP channel-group information.
show pagp	Displays PAgP channel-group information.
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

channel-protocol

Use the **channel-protocol** interface configuration command to restrict the protocol used on a port to manage channeling. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

channel-protocol {lacp | pagp}

no channel-protocol

Syntax Description

lacp	Configure an EtherChannel with the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).
pagp	Configure an EtherChannel with the Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP).

Defaults

No protocol is assigned to the EtherChannel.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **channel-protocol** command only to restrict a channel to LACP or PAgP. If you set the protocol by using the **channel-protocol** command, the setting is not overridden by the **channel-group** interface configuration command.

You must use the **channel-group** interface configuration command to configure the EtherChannel parameters. The **channel-group** command also can set the mode for the EtherChannel.

You cannot enable both the PAgP and LACP modes on an EtherChannel group.

PAgP and LACP are not compatible; both ends of a channel must use the same protocol.

Examples

This example shows how to specify LACP as the protocol that manages the EtherChannel:

Switch(config-if)# channel-protocol lacp

You can verify your settings by entering the **show etherchannel** [channel-group-number] **protocol** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
channel-group	Assigns an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group.
show etherchannel protocol	Displays protocol information the EtherChannel.

clear dot1x

Use the **clear dot1x** privileged EXEC command to clear IEEE 802.1x information for the switch or for the specified port.

clear dot1x {all | interface interface-id}

Syntax Description

all	Clear all IEEE 802.1x information for the switch.
interface interface-id	Clear IEEE 802.1x information for the specified interface.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can clear all the information by using the **clear dot1x all** command, or you can clear only the information for the specified interface by using the **clear dot1x interface** *interface-id* command.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all IEEE 8021.x information:

Switch# clear dot1x all

This example shows how to clear IEEE 8021.x information for the specified interface:

Switch# clear dot1x interface gigabithethernet0/1

You can verify that the information was deleted by entering the show dot1x privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show dot1x	Displays IEEE 802.1x statistics, administrative status, and operational
	status for the switch or for the specified port.

clear eap sessions

Use the **clear eap sessions** privileged EXEC command to clear Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) session information for the switch or for the specified port.

clear eap sessions [credentials name [interface interface-id] | interface interface-id | method name | transport name] [credentials name | interface interface-id | transport name] ...

Syntax Description

credentials name	Clear EAP credential information for the specified profile.
interface interface-id	Clear EAP information for the specified interface.
method name	Clear EAP information for the specified method.
transport name	Clear EAP transport information for the specified lower level.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can clear all counters by using the **clear eap sessions** command, or you can clear only the specific information by using the keywords.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all EAP information:

Switch# clear eap

This example shows how to clear EAP-session credential information for the specified profile:

Switch# clear eap sessions credential type1

You can verify that the information was deleted by entering the **show dot1x** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show eap	Displays EAP registration and session information for the switch or for the specified port

clear errdisable interface

Use the **clear errdisable interface** privileged EXEC command to re-enable a VLAN that was error disabled.

clear errdisable interface interface-id vlan [vlan-list]

Syntax Description

vlan list	(Optional) Specify a list of VLANs to be re-enabled. If a vlan-list is not
	specified, then all VLANs are re-enabled.

Command Default

No default is defined

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)SE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can re-enable a port by using the **shutdown** and **no shutdown** interface configuration commands, or you can clear error disable for VLANs by using the **clear errdisable interface** command.

Examples

This example shows how to re-enable all VLANs that were error-disabled on port Gi4/0/2.

Switch# clear errdisable interface GigabitEthernet4/0/2 vlan

Command	Description
errdisable detect cause	Enables error-disabled detection for a specific cause or all causes.
errdisable recovery	Configures the recovery mechanism variables.
show errdisable detect	Displays error-disabled detection status.
show errdisable recovery	Display error-disabled recovery timer information.
show interfaces status err-disabled	Displays interface status of a list of interfaces in error-disabled state.

clear lacp

Use the **clear lacp** privileged EXEC command to clear Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) channel-group counters.

clear lacp {channel-group-number counters | counters}

Syntax Description

channel-group-number	(Optional) Channel group number. The range is 1 to 6.
counters	Clear traffic counters.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can clear all counters by using the **clear lacp counters** command, or you can clear only the counters for the specified channel group by using the **clear lacp** *channel-group-number* **counters** command.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all channel-group information:

Switch# clear lacp counters

This example shows how to clear LACP traffic counters for group 4:

Switch# clear lacp 4 counters

You can verify that the information was deleted by entering the **show lacp counters** or the **show lacp 4 counters** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show lacp	Displays LACP channel-group information.

clear mac address-table

Use the **clear mac address-table** privileged EXEC command to delete from the MAC address table a specific dynamic address, all dynamic addresses on a particular interface, or all dynamic addresses on a particular VLAN. This command also clears the MAC address notification global counters.

clear mac address-table {**dynamic** [**address** *mac-addr* | **interface** *interface-id* | **vlan** *vlan-id*] | **notification**}

Syntax Description

dynamic	Delete all dynamic MAC addresses.
dynamic address mac-addr	(Optional) Delete the specified dynamic MAC address.
dynamic interface interface-id	(Optional) Delete all dynamic MAC addresses on the specified physical port or port channel.
dynamic vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Delete all dynamic MAC addresses for the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
notification	Clear the notifications in the history table and reset the counters.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to remove a specific MAC address from the dynamic address table:

Switch# clear mac address-table dynamic address 0008.0070.0007

You can verify that the information was deleted by entering the **show mac address-table** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
mac address-table notification	Enables the MAC address notification feature.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.
snmp trap mac-notification	Enables the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) MAC address notification trap on a specific interface.

clear pagp

Use the **clear pagp** privileged EXEC command to clear Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) channel-group information.

clear pagp {channel-group-number counters | counters}

Syntax Description

channel-group-number	(Optional) Channel group number. The range is 1 to 6.
counters	Clear traffic counters.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can clear all counters by using the **clear pagp counters** command, or you can clear only the counters for the specified channel group by using the **clear pagp** *channel-group-number* **counters** command.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all channel-group information:

Switch# clear pagp counters

This example shows how to clear PAgP traffic counters for group 10:

Switch# clear pagp 10 counters

You can verify that information was deleted by entering the show pagp privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show pagp	Displays PAgP channel-group information.

clear port-security

Use the **clear port-security** privileged EXEC command to delete from the MAC address table all secure addresses or all secure addresses of a specific type (configured, dynamic, or sticky) on the switch or on an interface.

clear port-security {all | configured | dynamic | sticky} [[address mac-addr | interface interface-id] [vlan {vlan-id | {access | voice}}]]

Syntax Description

- 11	D.1.4	11 MAC . 11
all	Delete all secure MAC addresses.	
configured	Delete	e configured secure MAC addresses.
dynamic	Delete	e secure MAC addresses auto-learned by hardware.
sticky	Delete	e secure MAC addresses, either auto-learned or configured.
address mac-addr	(Optio	onal) Delete the specified dynamic secure MAC address.
interface interface-id		onal) Delete all the dynamic secure MAC addresses on the specified cal port or VLAN.
vlan	(Optional) Delete the specified secure MAC address from the specified VLAN. Enter one of these options after you enter the vlan keyword:	
		an-id—On a trunk port, specify the VLAN ID of the VLAN on which is address should be cleared.
		ecess—On an access port, clear the specified secure MAC address on e access VLAN.
		pice —On an access port, clear the specified secure MAC address on the pice VLAN.
	Note	The voice keyword is available only if voice VLAN is configured on a port and if that port is not the access VLAN.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all secure addresses from the MAC address table:

Switch# clear port-security all

This example shows how to remove a specific configured secure address from the MAC address table: Switch# clear port-security configured address 0008.0070.0007

This example shows how to remove all the dynamic secure addresses learned on a specific interface:

Switch# clear port-security dynamic interface gigabitethernet0/1

This example shows how to remove all the dynamic secure addresses from the address table: Switch# clear port-security dynamic

You can verify that the information was deleted by entering the **show port-security** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
switchport port-security	Enables port security on an interface.
switchport port-security mac-address mac-address	Configures secure MAC addresses.
switchport port-security maximum value	Configures a maximum number of secure MAC addresses on a secure interface.
show port-security	Displays the port security settings defined for an interface or for the switch.

clear spanning-tree counters

Use the **clear spanning-tree counters** privileged EXEC command to clear the spanning-tree counters.

clear spanning-tree counters [interface interface-id]

Syntax		

interface interface-id	(Optional) Clear all spanning-tree counters on the specified interface. Valid
	interfaces include physical ports, VLANs, and port channels. The VLAN
	range is 1 to 4094. The port-channel range is 1 to 6.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If the *interface-id* is not specified, spanning-tree counters are cleared for all interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to clear spanning-tree counters for all interfaces:

Switch# clear spanning-tree counters

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols

Use the **clear spanning-tree detected-protocols** privileged EXEC command to restart the protocol migration process (force the renegotiation with neighboring switches) on all interfaces or on the specified interface.

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols [interface interface-id]

Syntax Description

interface interface-id	(Optional) Restart the protocol migration process on the specified interface.
	Valid interfaces include physical ports, VLANs, and port channels. The
	VLAN range is 1 to 4094. The port-channel range is 1 to 6.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A switch running the rapid per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (rapid-PVST+) protocol or the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) supports a built-in protocol migration mechanism that enables it to interoperate with legacy IEEE 802.1D switches. If a rapid-PVST+ switch or an MSTP switch receives a legacy IEEE 802.1D configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) with the protocol version set to 0, it sends only IEEE 802.1D BPDUs on that port. A multiple spanning-tree (MST) switch can also detect that a port is at the boundary of a region when it receives a legacy BPDU, an MST BPDU (Version 3) associated with a different region, or a rapid spanning-tree (RST) BPDU (Version 2).

However, the switch does not automatically revert to the rapid-PVST+ or the MSTP mode if it no longer receives IEEE 802.1D BPDUs because it cannot learn whether the legacy switch has been removed from the link unless the legacy switch is the designated switch. Use the **clear spanning-tree detected-protocols** command in this situation.

Examples

This example shows how to restart the protocol migration process on a port:

Switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface gigabitethernet0/1

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.
spanning-tree link-type	Overrides the default link-type setting and enables rapid spanning-tree changes to the forwarding state.

clear vmps statistics

Use the **clear vmps statistics** privileged EXEC command to clear the statistics maintained by the VLAN Query Protocol (VQP) client.

clear vmps statistics

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to clear VLAN Membership Policy Server (VMPS) statistics:

Switch# clear vmps statistics

You can verify that information was deleted by entering the **show vmps statistics** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show vmps	Displays the VQP version, reconfirmation interval, retry count, VMPS IP
	addresses, and the current and primary servers.

clear vtp counters

Use the **clear vtp counters** privileged EXEC command to clear the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) and pruning counters.

clear vtp counters

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the VTP counters:

Switch# clear vtp counters

You can verify that information was deleted by entering the **show vtp counters** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show vtp	Displays general information about the VTP management domain, status, and counters.

cluster commander-address

You do not need to enter this command from a standalone cluster member switch. The cluster command switch automatically provides its MAC address to cluster member switches when these switches join the cluster. The cluster member switch adds this information and other cluster information to its running configuration file. Use the **no** form of this global configuration command from the cluster member switch console port to remove the switch from a cluster only during debugging or recovery procedures.

cluster commander-address *mac-address* [**member** *number* **name** *name*]

no cluster commander-address

Syntax Description

mac-address	MAC address of the cluster command switch.
member number	(Optional) Number of a configured cluster member switch. The range is 0 to 15.
name name	(Optional) Name of the configured cluster up to 31 characters.

Defaults

The switch is not a member of any cluster.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only on the cluster command switch.

A cluster member can have only one cluster command switch.

The cluster member switch retains the identity of the cluster command switch during a system reload by using the *mac-address* parameter.

You can enter the **no** form on a cluster member switch to remove it from the cluster during debugging or recovery procedures. You would normally use this command from the cluster member switch console port only when the member has lost communication with the cluster command switch. With normal switch configuration, we recommend that you remove cluster member switches only by entering the **no cluster member** n global configuration command on the cluster command switch.

When a standby cluster command switch becomes active (becomes the cluster command switch), it removes the cluster commander address line from its configuration.

Examples

This is partial sample output from the running configuration of a cluster member.

Switch(config)# show running-configuration

<output truncated>

cluster commander-address 00e0.9bc0.a500 member 4 name my cluster

<output truncated>

This example shows how to remove a member from the cluster by using the cluster member console.

Switch # configure terminal

Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with $\mathtt{CNTL}/\mathtt{Z}.$

Switch(config) # no cluster commander-address

You can verify your settings by entering the **show cluster** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
debug cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.

cluster discovery hop-count

Use the **cluster discovery hop-count** global configuration command on the cluster command switch to set the hop-count limit for extended discovery of candidate switches. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

cluster discovery hop-count number

no cluster discovery hop-count

Syntax Description

number	Number of hops from the cluster edge that the cluster command switch limits
	the discovery of candidates. The range is 1 to 7.

Defaults

The hop count is set to 3.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only on the cluster command switch. This command does not operate on cluster member switches.

If the hop count is set to 1, it disables extended discovery. The cluster command switch discovers only candidates that are one hop from the edge of the cluster. The edge of the cluster is the point between the last discovered cluster member switch and the first discovered candidate switch.

Examples

This example shows how to set hop count limit to 4. This command is executed on the cluster command switch.

Switch(config)# cluster discovery hop-count 4

You can verify your setting by entering the **show cluster** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.
show cluster candidates	Displays a list of candidate switches.

cluster enable

Use the **cluster enable** global configuration command on a command-capable switch to enable it as the cluster command switch, assign a cluster name, and to optionally assign a member number to it. Use the **no** form of the command to remove all members and to make the cluster command switch a candidate switch.

cluster enable name [command-switch-member-number]

no cluster enable

Syntax Description

name	Name of the cluster up to 31 characters. Valid characters include only alphanumerics, dashes, and underscores.
command-switch-member-number	(Optional) Assign a member number to the cluster command switch of the cluster. The range is 0 to 15.

Defaults

The switch is not a cluster command switch.

No cluster name is defined.

The member number is 0 when the switch is the cluster command switch.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Enter this command on any command-capable switch that is not part of any cluster. This command fails if a device is already configured as a member of the cluster.

You must name the cluster when you enable the cluster command switch. If the switch is already configured as the cluster command switch, this command changes the cluster name if it is different from the previous cluster name.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the cluster command switch, name the cluster, and set the cluster command switch member number to 4.

Switch(config) # cluster enable Engineering-IDF4 4

You can verify your setting by entering the **show cluster** privileged EXEC command on the cluster command switch.

Command	Description
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.

cluster holdtime

Use the **cluster holdtime** global configuration command to set the duration in seconds before a switch (either the command or cluster member switch) declares the other switch down after not receiving heartbeat messages. Use the **no** form of this command to set the duration to the default value.

cluster holdtime holdtime-in-secs

no cluster holdtime

Syntax Description

holdtime-in-secs	Duration in seconds before a switch (either a command or cluster member
	switch) declares the other switch down. The range is 1 to 300 seconds.

Defaults

The default holdtime is 80 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Enter this command with the **cluster timer** global configuration command only on the cluster command switch. The cluster command switch propagates the values to all its cluster members so that the setting is consistent among all switches in the cluster.

The holdtime is typically set as a multiple of the interval timer (**cluster timer**). For example, it takes (holdtime-in-secs divided by the interval-in-secs) number of heartbeat messages to be missed in a row to declare a switch down.

Examples

This example shows how to change the interval timer and the duration on the cluster command switch.

Switch(config)# cluster timer 3
Switch(config)# cluster holdtime 30

You can verify your settings by entering the **show cluster** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch
	belongs.

cluster member

Use the **cluster member** global configuration command on the cluster command switch to add candidates to a cluster. Use the **no** form of the command to remove members from the cluster.

cluster member [n] mac-address H.H.H [password enable-password] [vlan vlan-id] no cluster member n

Syntax Description

n	The number that identifies a cluster member. The range is 0 to 15.
mac-address H.H.H	MAC address of the cluster member switch in hexadecimal format.
password enable-password	Enable password of the candidate switch. The password is not required if there is no password on the candidate switch.
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) VLAN ID through which the candidate is added to the cluster by the cluster command switch. The range is 1 to 4094.

Defaults

A newly enabled cluster command switch has no associated cluster members.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Enter this command only on the cluster command switch to add a candidate to or remove a member from the cluster. If you enter this command on a switch other than the cluster command switch, the switch rejects the command and displays an error message.

You must enter a member number to remove a switch from the cluster. However, you do not need to enter a member number to add a switch to the cluster. The cluster command switch selects the next available member number and assigns it to the switch that is joining the cluster.

You must enter the enable password of the candidate switch for authentication when it joins the cluster. The password is not saved in the running or startup configuration. After a candidate switch becomes a member of the cluster, its password becomes the same as the cluster command-switch password.

If a switch does not have a configured hostname, the cluster command switch appends a member number to the cluster command-switch hostname and assigns it to the cluster member switch.

If you do not specify a VLAN ID, the cluster command switch automatically chooses a VLAN and adds the candidate to the cluster.

Examples

This example shows how to add a switch as member 2 with MAC address 00E0.1E00.2222 and the password *key* to a cluster. The cluster command switch adds the candidate to the cluster through VLAN 3.

Switch(config) # cluster member 2 mac-address 00E0.1E00.2222 password key vlan 3

This example shows how to add a switch with MAC address 00E0.1E00.3333 to the cluster. This switch does not have a password. The cluster command switch selects the next available member number and assigns it to the switch that is joining the cluster.

Switch(config) # cluster member mac-address 00E0.1E00.3333

You can verify your settings by entering the **show cluster members** privileged EXEC command on the cluster command switch.

Command	Description
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.
show cluster candidates	Displays a list of candidate switches.
show cluster members	Displays information about the cluster members.

cluster outside-interface

Use the **cluster outside-interface** global configuration command to configure the outside interface for cluster Network Address Translation (NAT) so that a member without an IP address can communicate with devices outside the cluster. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

cluster outside-interface interface-id

no cluster outside-interface

Syntax Description

interface-id	Interface to serve as the outside interface. Valid interfaces include
	physical interfaces, port-channels, or VLANs. The port-channel
	range is 1 to 6. The VLAN range is 1 to 4094.

Defaults

The default outside interface is automatically selected by the cluster command switch.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Enter this command only on the cluster command switch. If you enter this command on a cluster member switch, an error message appears.

Examples

This example shows how to set the outside interface to VLAN 1:

Switch(config) # cluster outside-interface vlan 1

You can verify your setting by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select the Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands >
	Configuration File Management Commands.

cluster run

Use the **cluster run** global configuration command to enable clustering on a switch. Use the **no** form of this command to disable clustering on a switch.

cluster run

no cluster run

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Clustering is enabled on all switches.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you enter the **no cluster run** command on a cluster command switch, the cluster command switch is disabled. Clustering is disabled, and the switch cannot become a candidate switch.

When you enter the **no cluster run** command on a cluster member switch, it is removed from the cluster. Clustering is disabled, and the switch cannot become a candidate switch.

When you enter the **no cluster run** command on a switch that is not part of a cluster, clustering is disabled on this switch. This switch cannot then become a candidate switch.

Examples

This example shows how to disable clustering on the cluster command switch:

Switch(config) # no cluster run

You can verify your setting by entering the **show cluster** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.

cluster standby-group

Use the **cluster standby-group** global configuration command to enable cluster command-switch redundancy by binding the cluster to an existing Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP). Entering the routing-redundancy keyword enables the same HSRP group to be used for cluster command-switch redundancy and routing redundancy. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

cluster standby-group HSRP-group-name [routing-redundancy]

no cluster standby-group

Syntax Description

HSRP-group-name	Name of the HSRP group that is bound to the cluster. The group name is limited to 32 characters.
routing-redundancy	(Optional) Enable the same HSRP standby group to be used for cluster command-switch redundancy and routing redundancy.

Defaults

The cluster is not bound to any HSRP group.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Enter this command only on the cluster command switch. If you enter it on a cluster member switch, an error message appears.

The cluster command switch propagates the cluster-HSRP binding information to all cluster-HSRP capable members. Each cluster member switch stores the binding information in its NVRAM. The HSRP group name must be a valid standby group; otherwise, the command exits with an error.

The same group name should be used on all members of the HSRP standby group that is to be bound to the cluster. The same HSRP group name should also be used on all cluster-HSRP capable members for the HSRP group that is to be bound. (When not binding a cluster to an HSRP group, you can use different names on the cluster commander and the members.)

Examples

This example shows how to bind the HSRP group named my_hsrp to the cluster. This command is executed on the cluster command switch.

Switch(config) # cluster standby-group my hsrp

This example shows how to use the same HSRP group named my_hsrp for routing redundancy and cluster redundancy.

Switch(config) # cluster standby-group my_hsrp routing-redundancy

This example shows the error message when this command is executed on a cluster command switch and the specified HSRP standby group does not exist:

```
Switch(config)# cluster standby-group my_hsrp
%ERROR: Standby (my_hsrp) group does not exist
```

This example shows the error message when this command is executed on a cluster member switch:

```
Switch(config)# cluster standby-group my_hsrp routing-redundancy %ERROR: This command runs on a cluster command switch
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show cluster** privileged EXEC command. The output shows whether redundancy is enabled in the cluster.

Command	Description
standby ip	Enables HSRP on the interface. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands.
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.
show standby	Displays standby group information. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands.

cluster timer

Use the **cluster timer** global configuration command to set the interval in seconds between heartbeat messages. Use the **no** form of this command to set the interval to the default value.

cluster timer interval-in-secs

no cluster timer

Syntax Description

interval-in-secs	Interval in seconds between heartbeat messages. The range is 1 to 300
	seconds.

Defaults

The interval is 8 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Enter this command with the **cluster holdtime** global configuration command only on the cluster command switch. The cluster command switch propagates the values to all its cluster members so that the setting is consistent among all switches in the cluster.

The holdtime is typically set as a multiple of the heartbeat interval timer (**cluster timer**). For example, it takes (holdtime-in-secs divided by the interval-in-secs) number of heartbeat messages to be missed in a row to declare a switch down.

Examples

This example shows how to change the heartbeat interval timer and the duration on the cluster command switch:

Switch(config)# cluster timer 3
Switch(config)# cluster holdtime 30

You can verify your settings by entering the **show cluster** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.

define interface-range

Use the **define interface-range** global configuration command to create an interface-range macro. Use the **no** form of this command to delete the defined macro.

define interface-range macro-name interface-range

no define interface-range macro-name interface-range

Syntax Description

macro-name	Name of the interface-range macro; up to 32 characters.
interface-range	Interface range; for valid values for interface ranges, see "Usage Guidelines."

Defaults

This command has no default setting.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The macro name is a 32-character maximum character string.

A macro can contain up to five ranges.

All interfaces in a range must be the same type; that is, all Fast Ethernet ports, all Gigabit Ethernet ports, all EtherChannel ports, or all VLANs, but you can combine multiple interface types in a macro.

When entering the *interface-range*, use this format:

- type {first-interface} {last-interface}
- You must add a space between the first interface number and the hyphen when entering an *interface-range*. For example, **gigabitethernet 0/1 2** is a valid range; **gigabitethernet 0/1-2** is not a valid range

Valid values for type and interface:

• vlan vlan-id, where the VLAN ID is 1 to 4094



Note

Though options exist in the command-line interface to set multiple VLAN IDs, it is not supported.

VLAN interfaces must have been configured with the **interface vlan** command (the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command displays the configured VLAN interfaces). VLAN interfaces not displayed by the **show running-config** command cannot be used in *interface-ranges*.

• port-channel port-channel-number, where port-channel-number is from 1 to 6

- **fastethernet** module/{first port} {last port}
- **gigabitethernet** module/{first port} {last port}

For physical interfaces:

- module is always 0.
- the range is $type \ 0/number number$ (for example, **gigabitethernet 0/1 2**).

When you define a range, you must enter a space before the hyphen (-), for example:

gigabitethernet0/1 - 2

You can also enter multiple ranges. When you define multiple ranges, you must enter a space after the first entry before the comma (,). The space after the comma is optional, for example:

fastethernet0/3, gigabitethernet0/1 - 2

fastethernet0/3 -4, gigabitethernet0/1 - 2

Examples

This example shows how to create a multiple-interface macro:

 ${\tt Switch(config)\#\ define\ interface-range\ macrol\ fastethernet0/1\ -\ 2,\ gigabitethernet0/1\ -\ 2}$

Command	Description
interface range	Executes a command on multiple ports at the same time.
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration, including defined macros. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

delete

Use the **delete** privileged EXEC command to delete a file or directory on the flash memory device.

delete [/force] [/recursive] filesystem:/file-url

Syntax Description

/force	(Optional) Suppress the prompt that confirms the deletion.
/recursive	(Optional) Delete the named directory and all subdirectories and the files contained in it.
filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system.
	The syntax for the local flash file system: flash:
lfile-url	The path (directory) and filename to delete.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you use the /force keyword, you are prompted once at the beginning of the deletion process to confirm the deletion.

If you use the **/recursive** keyword without the **/force** keyword, you are prompted to confirm the deletion of every file.

The prompting behavior depends on the setting of the **file prompt** global configuration command. By default, the switch prompts for confirmation on destructive file operations. For more information about this command, see the *Cisco IOS Command Reference for Release 12.1*.

Examples

This example shows how to remove the directory that contains the old software image after a successful download of a new image:

Switch# delete /force /recursive flash:/old-image

You can verify that the directory was removed by entering the **dir** *filesystem*: privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
archive download-sw	Downloads a new image to the switch and overwrites or keeps the existing image.

dot1x

Use the **dot1x** global configuration command to globally enable IEEE 802.1x authentication. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x {critical {eapol | recovery delay milliseconds} | system-auth-control}
no dot1x {credentials | critical {eapol | recovery delay} | system-auth-control}



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **credentials** name keywords are not supported.

Syntax Description

critical {eapol	Configure the inaccessible authentication bypass parameters.
recovery delay milliseconds}	
system-auth-control	Enable IEEE 802.1x authentication globally on the switch.

Defaults

IEEE 802.1x authentication is disabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must enable authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) and specify the authentication method list before globally enabling IEEE 802.1x authentication. A method list describes the sequence and authentication methods to be used to authenticate a user.

Before globally enabling IEEE 802.1x authentication on a switch, remove the EtherChannel configuration from the interfaces on which IEEE 802.1x authentication and EtherChannel are configured.

If you are using a device running the Cisco Access Control Server (ACS) application for IEEE 802.1x authentication with EAP-Transparent LAN Services (TLS) and with EAP-MD5, make sure that the device is running ACS Version 3.2.1 or later.

Examples

This example shows how to globally enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a switch:

Switch(config) # dot1x system-auth-control

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
dot1x guest-vlan	Enables and specifies an active VLAN as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN.
dot1x port-control	Enables manual control of the authorization state of the port.
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x default

Use the **dot1x default** interface configuration command to reset the IEEE 802.1x parameters to their default values.

dot1x default

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

These are the default values:

- The per-port IEEE 802.1x protocol enable state is disabled (force-authorized).
- The number of seconds between re-authentication attempts is 3600 seconds.
- The periodic re-authentication is disabled.
- The quiet period is 60 seconds.
- The retransmission time is 30 seconds.
- The maximum retransmission number is 2 times.
- The host mode is single host.
- The client timeout period is 30 seconds.
- The authentication server timeout period is 30 seconds.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to reset the IEEE 802.1x parameters on a port:

Switch(config-if)# dot1x default

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x fallback

Use the **dot1xfallback** interface configuration command on the to configure a port to use web authentication as a fallback method for clients that do not support IEEE 802.1x authentication. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

dot1x fallback profile

no dot1x fallback

Syntax Description

profile	Specify a fallback profile for clients that do not support IEEE 802.1x
	authentication.

Defaults

No fallback is enabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must enter the **dot1x port-control** auto interface configuration command on a switch port before entering this command.

Examples

This example shows how to specify a fallback profile to a switch port that has been configured for IEEE 802.1x authentication:

Switch# configure terminal

Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with ${\tt CNTL/Z.}$

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/3

Switch(config-if)# dot1x fallback profile1

Switch(config-fallback-profile)# exit

Switch(config)# end

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.
fallback profile	Create a web authentication fallback profile.

dot1x guest-vlan

Use the **dot1x guest-vlan** interface configuration command to specify an active VLAN as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x guest-vlan vlan-id

no dot1x guest-vlan

Syntax Description

vlan-id	Specify an active VLAN as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN. The range is 1
	to 4094.

Defaults

No guest VLAN is configured.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure a guest VLAN on one of these switch ports:

- A static-access port that belongs to a nonprivate VLAN.
- A private-VLAN port that belongs to a secondary private VLAN. All the hosts connected to the switch port are assigned to private VLANs, whether or not the posture validation was successful. The switch determines the primary private VLAN by using the primary- and secondary-private-VLAN associations on the switch.

For each IEEE 802.1x port on the switch, you can configure a guest VLAN to provide limited services to clients (a device or workstation connected to the switch) not running IEEE 802.1x authentication. These users might be upgrading their systems for IEEE 802.1x authentication, and some hosts, such as Windows 98 systems, might not be IEEE 802.1x-capable.

When you enable a guest VLAN on an IEEE 802.1x port, the switch assigns clients to a guest VLAN when it does not receive a response to its Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL) request/identity frame or when EAPOL packets are not sent by the client.

The switch maintains the EAPOL packet history. If another EAPOL packet is detected on the interface during the lifetime of the link, the guest VLAN feature is disabled. If the port is already in the guest VLAN state, the port returns to the unauthorized state, and authentication restarts. The EAPOL history is reset upon loss of link.

Any number of non-IEEE 802.1x-capable clients are allowed access when the switch port is moved to the guest VLAN. If an IEEE 802.1x-capable client joins the same port on which the guest VLAN is configured, the port is put into the unauthorized state in the RADIUS-configured or user-configured access VLAN, and authentication is restarted.

Guest VLANs are supported on IEEE 802.1x ports in single-host or multiple-hosts mode.

You can configure any active VLAN except an Remote Switched Port Analyzer (RSPAN) VLAN or a voice VLAN as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN. The guest VLAN feature is not supported on trunk ports; it is supported only on access ports.

After you configure a guest VLAN for an IEEE 802.1x port to which a DHCP client is connected, you might need to get a host IP address from a DHCP server. You can change the settings for restarting the IEEE 802.1x authentication process on the switch before the DHCP process on the client times out and tries to get a host IP address from the DHCP server. Decrease the settings for the IEEE 802.1x authentication process (dot1x timeout quiet-period and dot1x timeout tx-period interface configuration commands). The amount to decrease the settings depends on the connected IEEE 802.1x client type.

The switch supports *MAC* authentication bypass in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(37)EY. When it is enabled on an IEEE 802.1x port, the switch can authorize clients based on the client MAC address when IEEE 802.1x authentication times out while waiting for an EAPOL message exchange. After detecting a client on an IEEE 802.1x port, the switch waits for an Ethernet packet from the client. The switch sends the authentication server a RADIUS-access/request frame with a username and password based on the MAC address. If authorization succeeds, the switch grants the client access to the network. If authorization fails, the switch assigns the port to the guest VLAN if one is specified. For more information, see the "Using IEEE 802.1x Authentication with MAC Authentication Bypass" section in the "Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Authentication" chapter of the software configuration guide.

Examples

This example shows how to specify VLAN 5 as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN:

```
Switch(config-if)# dot1x guest-vlan 5
```

This example shows how to set 3 as the quiet time on the switch, to set 15 as the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP-request/identity frame from the client before resending the request, and to enable VLAN 2 as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN when an IEEE 802.1x port is connected to a DHCP client:

```
Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout quiet-period 3
Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout tx-period 15
Switch(config-if)# dot1x guest-vlan 2
```

This example shows how to enable the optional guest VLAN behavior and to specify VLAN 5 as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN:

```
Switch(config)# dot1x guest-vlan supplicant
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(confiq-if)# dot1x guest-vlan 5
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
dot1x	Enables the optional guest VLAN supplicant feature.
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x host-mode

Use the **dot1x host-mode** interface configuration command to allow a single host (client) or multiple hosts on an IEEE 802.1x-authorized port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x host-mode {multi-host | single-host}

no dot1x host-mode [multi-host | single-host]

Syntax Description

multi-host	Enable multiple-hosts mode on the switch.
single-host	Enable single-host mode on the switch.

Defaults

The default is single-host mode.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to limit an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to a single client or to attach multiple clients to an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port. In multiple-hosts mode, only one of the attached hosts needs to be successfully authorized for all hosts to be granted network access. If the port becomes unauthorized (re-authentication fails or an Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN [EAPOL]-logoff message is received), all attached clients are denied access to the network.

Before entering this command, make sure that the **dot1x port-control** interface configuration command is set to **auto** for the specified port.

Examples

This example shows how to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication globally, to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port, and to enable multiple-hosts mode:

Switch(config)# dot1x system-auth-control
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# dot1x port-control auto
Switch(config-if)# dot1x host-mode multi-host

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x initialize

Use the **dot1x initialize** privileged EXEC command to manually return the specified IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to an unauthorized state before initiating a new authentication session on the port.

dot1x initialize [interface interface-id]

Syntax Description

interface interface-id (Optional) Port to be initialized	interface in	iterface-id	(Optional)	Port to	be initialized
---	--------------	-------------	------------	---------	----------------

Defaults

There is no default setting.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to initialize the IEEE 802.1x state machines and to set up a fresh environment for authentication. After you enter this command, the port status becomes unauthorized.

There is not a **no** form of this command.

Examples

This example shows how to manually initialize a port:

Switch# dot1x initialize interface gigabitethernet0/22

You can verify the unauthorized port status by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x mac-auth-bypass

Use the **dot1x mac-auth-bypass** interface configuration command to enable the MAC authentication bypass feature. Use the **no** form of this command to disable MAC authentication bypass feature.

dot1x mac-auth-bypass [eap]

no dot1x mac-auth-bypass

Syntax Description

eap	(Optional) Configure the switch to use Extensible Authentication Protocol
	(EAP) for authentication.

Defaults

MAC authentication bypass is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Unless otherwise stated, the MAC authentication bypass usage guidelines are the same as the IEEE 802.1x authentication guidelines.

If you disable MAC authentication bypass from a port after the port has been authenticated with its MAC address, the port state is not affected.

If the port is in the unauthorized state and the client MAC address is not the authentication-server database, the port remains in the unauthorized state. However, if the client MAC address is added to the database, the switch can use MAC authentication bypass to re-authorize the port.

If the port is in the authorized state, the port remains in this state until re-authorization occurs.

If an EAPOL packet is detected on the interface during the lifetime of the link, the switch determines that the device connected to that interface is an IEEE 802.1x-capable supplicant and uses IEEE 802.1x authentication (not MAC authentication bypass) to authorize the interface.

Clients that were authorized with MAC authentication bypass can be re-authenticated.

For more information about how MAC authentication bypass and IEEE 802.1x authentication interact, see the "Understanding IEEE 802.1x Authentication with MAC Authentication Bypass" section and the "IEEE 802.1x Authentication Configuration Guidelines" section in the "Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Authentication" chapter of the software configuration guide.

Examples

This example shows how to enable MAC authentication bypass and to configure the switch to use EAP for authentication:

Switch(config-if)# dot1x mac-auth-bypass eap

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
show dot1x [interface	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.	
interface-id]		

dot1x max-reauth-req

Use the **dot1x max-reauth-req** interface configuration command to set the maximum number of times that the switch restarts the authentication process before a port changes to the unauthorized state. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x max-reauth-req count

no dot1x max-reauth-req

Syntax Description

count	Number of times that the switch restarts the authentication process before the
	port changes to the unauthorized state. The range is 0 to 10.

Defaults

The default is 2 times.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should change the default value of this command only to adjust for unusual circumstances such as unreliable links or specific behavioral problems with certain clients and authentication servers.

Examples

This example shows how to set 4 as the number of times that the switch restarts the authentication process before the port changes to the unauthorized state:

Switch(config-if)# dot1x max-reauth-req 4

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
dot1x max-req	Sets the maximum number of times that the switch forwards an EAP frame (assuming that no response is received) to the authentication server before restarting the authentication process.	
dot1x timeout tx-period	Sets the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP-request/identity frame from the client before resending the request.	
<pre>show dot1x [interface interface-id]</pre>	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.	

dot1x max-req

Use the **dot1x max-req** interface configuration command to set the maximum number of times that the switch sends an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) frame from the authentication server (assuming that no response is received) to the client before restarting the authentication process. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x max-req count

no dot1x max-req

Syntax Description

count	Number of times that the switch resends an EAP frame from the authentication
	server before restarting the authentication process. The range is 1 to 10.

Defaults

The default is 2 times.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should change the default value of this command only to adjust for unusual circumstances such as unreliable links or specific behavioral problems with certain clients and authentication servers.

Examples

This example shows how to set 5 as the number of times that the switch sends an EAP frame from the authentication server to the client before restarting the authentication process:

Switch(config-if)# dot1x max-req 5

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description Sets the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP-request/identity frame from the client before resending the request.	
dot1x timeout tx-period		
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.	

dot1x pae

Use the **dot1x pae** interface configuration command to configure the port as an IEEE 802.1x port access entity (PAE) authenticator. Use the **no** form of this command to disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port.

dot1x pae authenticator

no dot1x pae

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The port is not an IEEE 802.1x PAE authenticator, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is disabled on the port.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no dot1x pae** interface configuration command to disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port.

When you configure IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port, such as by entering the **dot1x port-control** interface configuration command, the switch automatically configures the port as an EEE 802.1x authenticator. After the **no dot1x pae** interface configuration command is entered, the Authenticator PAE operation is disabled.

Examples

This example shows how to disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port:

Switch(config-if) # no dot1x pae

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** or **show eap** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show dot1x Displays IEEE 802.1x statistics, administrative soperational status for the switch or for the specific	
show eap	Displays EAP registration and session information for the switch or for the specified port.

dot1x port-control

Use the **dot1x port-control** interface configuration command to enable manual control of the authorization state of the port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x port-control {auto | force-authorized | force-unauthorized}

no dot1x port-control

Syntax Description

auto	Enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port and cause the port to change to the authorized or unauthorized state based on the IEEE 802.1x authentication exchange between the switch and the client.
force-authorized	Disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port and cause the port to transition to the authorized state without an authentication exchange. The port sends and receives normal traffic without IEEE 802.1x-based authentication of the client.
force-unauthorized	Deny all access through this port by forcing the port to change to the unauthorized state, ignoring all attempts by the client to authenticate. The switch cannot provide authentication services to the client through the port.

Defaults

The default is force-authorized.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must globally enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the switch by using the **dot1x system-auth-control** global configuration command before enabling IEEE 802.1x authentication on a specific port.

The IEEE 802.1x standard is supported on Layer 2 static-access ports and voice VLAN ports.

You can use the **auto** keyword only if the port is not configured as one of these:

- Trunk port—If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a trunk port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x is not enabled. If you try to change the mode of an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to trunk, an error message appears, and the port mode is not changed.
- Dynamic ports—A port in dynamic mode can negotiate with its neighbor to become a trunk port. If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a dynamic port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is not enabled. If you try to change the mode of an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to dynamic, an error message appears, and the port mode is not changed.
- Dynamic-access ports—If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a dynamic-access (VLAN Query Protocol [VQP]) port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is not enabled. If you try to change an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to dynamic VLAN assignment, an error message appears, and the VLAN configuration is not changed.

- EtherChannel port—Do not configure a port that is an active or a not-yet-active member of an EtherChannel as an IEEE 802.1x port. If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on an EtherChannel port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is not enabled.
- Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) and Remote SPAN (RSPAN) destination ports—You can enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port that is a SPAN or RSPAN destination port. However, IEEE 802.1x authentication is disabled until the port is removed as a SPAN or RSPAN destination. You can enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a SPAN or RSPAN source port.

To globally disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the switch, use the **no dot1x system-auth-control** global configuration command. To disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a specific port or to return to the default setting, use the **no dot1x port-control** interface configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/21
Switch(config-if)# dot1x port-control auto

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x re-authenticate

Use the **dot1x re-authenticate** privileged EXEC command to manually initiate a re-authentication of the specified IEEE 802.1x-enabled port.

 $\textbf{dot1x re-authenticate [interface} \ \textit{interface interface-id}]$

C4	D		
Syntax	Desc	rintio	n

Defaults

There is no default setting.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command to re-authenticate a client without waiting for the configured number of seconds between re-authentication attempts (re-autheriod) and automatic re-authentication.

Examples

This example shows how to manually re-authenticate the device connected to a port:

Switch# dot1x re-authenticate interface gigabitethernet0/21

Command	Description
dot1x reauthentication	Enables periodic re-authentication of the client.
dot1x timeout reauth-period	Sets the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts.

dot1x reauthentication

Use the **dot1x reauthentication** interface configuration command to enable periodic re-authentication of the client. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x reauthentication

no dot1x reauthentication

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Periodic re-authentication is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You configure the amount of time between periodic re-authentication attempts by using the **dot1x timeout reauth-period** interface configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to disable periodic re-authentication of the client:

Switch(config-if)# no dot1x reauthentication

This example shows how to enable periodic re-authentication and to set the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts to 4000 seconds:

Switch(config-if)# dot1x reauthentication
Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout reauth-period 4000

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
dot1x re-authenticate	Manually initiates a re-authentication of all IEEE 802.1x-enabled ports.
dot1x timeout reauth-period	Sets the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts.
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x timeout

Use the **dot1x timeout** interface configuration command to set IEEE 802.1x timers. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x timeout {quiet-period seconds | ratelimit-period seconds | reauth-period {seconds |
 server} | server-timeout seconds | supp-timeout seconds | tx-period seconds}

no dot1x timeout {quiet-period | reauth-period | server-timeout | supp-timeout | tx-period}

Syntax Description

quiet-period seconds	Number of seconds that the switch remains in the quiet state following a failed authentication exchange with the client. The range is 1 to 65535.
ratelimit-period seconds	Number of seconds that the switch ignores Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL) packets from clients that have been successfully authenticated during this duration. The range is 1 to 65535.
reauth-period {seconds	Set the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts.
server}	The keywords have these meanings:
	• <i>seconds</i> —Sets the number of seconds from 1 to 65535; the default is 3600 seconds.
	• server —Sets the number of seconds as the value of the Session-Timeout RADIUS attribute (Attribute[27]).
server-timeout seconds	Number of seconds that the switch waits for the retransmission of packets by the switch to the authentication server. The range is 30 to 65535.
supp-timeout seconds	Number of seconds that the switch waits for the retransmission of packets by the switch to the IEEE 802.1x client. The range is 30 to 65535.
tx-period seconds	Number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP-request/identity frame from the client before retransmitting the request. The range is 5 to 65535.

Defaults

These are the default settings:

reauth-period is 3600 seconds.

quiet-period is 60 seconds.

tx-period is 5 seconds.

supp-timeout is 30 seconds.

server-timeout is 30 seconds.

rate-limit is 1 second.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should change the default value of this command only to adjust for unusual circumstances such as unreliable links or specific behavioral problems with certain clients and authentication servers.

The **dot1x timeout reauth-period** interface configuration command affects the behavior of the switch only if you have enabled periodic re-authentication by using the **dot1x reauthentication** interface configuration command.

During the quiet period, the switch does not accept or initiate any authentication requests. If you want to provide a faster response time to the user, enter a number smaller than the default.

When the **ratelimit-period** is set to 0 (the default), the switch does not ignore EAPOL packets from clients that have been successfully authenticated and forwards them to the RADIUS server.

Examples

This example shows how to enable periodic re-authentication and to set 4000 as the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts:

```
Switch(config-if)# dot1x reauthentication
Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout reauth-period 4000
```

This example shows how to enable periodic re-authentication and to specify the value of the Session-Timeout RADIUS attribute as the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts:

```
Switch(config-if)# dot1x reauthentication
Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout reauth-period server
```

This example shows how to set 30 seconds as the quiet time on the switch:

```
Switch(config-if) # dot1x timeout quiet-period 30
```

This example shows how to set 45 seconds as the switch-to-authentication server retransmission time:

```
Switch(config) # dot1x timeout server-timeout 45
```

This example shows how to set 45 seconds as the switch-to-client retransmission time for the EAP request frame:

```
Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout supp-timeout 45
```

This example shows how to set 60 as the number of seconds to wait for a response to an EAP-request/identity frame from the client before re-transmitting the request:

```
Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout tx-period 60
```

This example shows how to set 30 as the number of seconds that the switch ignores EAPOL packets from successfully authenticated clients:

```
Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout ratelimit-period 30
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
dot1x max-req	Sets the maximum number of times that the switch sends an EAP-request/identity frame before restarting the authentication process.
dot1x reauthentication	Enables periodic re-authentication of the client.
show dot1x	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for all ports.

duplex

Use the **duplex** interface configuration command to specify the duplex mode of operation for a port. Use the **no** form of this command to return the port to its default value.

duplex {auto | full | half}

no duplex

Syntax Description

auto	Enable automatic duplex configuration; port automatically detects whether it should run in full- or half-duplex mode, depending on the attached device mode.
full	Enable full-duplex mode.
half	Enable half-duplex mode (only for interfaces operating at 10 or 100 Mb/s). You cannot configure half-duplex mode for interfaces operating at 1000 or 10,000 Mb/s.

Defaults

The default is **auto** for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The default is **full** for 100BASE-x (where -x is -BX, -FX, -FX-FE, or - LX) SFP modules.

Duplex options are not supported on the 1000BASE-x (where -x is -BX, -CWDM, -LX, -SX, or -ZX) SFP modules.

For information about which SFP modules are supported on your switch, see the product release notes.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For Fast Ethernet ports, setting the port to **auto** has the same effect as specifying **half** if the attached device does not autonegotiate the duplex parameter.

For Gigabit Ethernet ports, setting the port to **auto** has the same effect as specifying **full** if the attached device does not autonegotiate the duplex parameter.



Note

Half-duplex mode is supported on Gigabit Ethernet interfaces if the duplex mode is **auto** and the connected device is operating at half duplex. However, you cannot configure these interfaces to operate in half-duplex mode.

Certain ports can be configured to be either full duplex or half duplex. Applicability of this command depends on the device to which the switch is attached.

If both ends of the line support autonegotiation, we highly recommend using the default autonegotiation settings. If one interface supports autonegotiation and the other end does not, configure duplex and speed on both interfaces; do use the **auto** setting on the supported side.

If the speed is set to **auto**, the switch negotiates with the device at the other end of the link for the speed setting and then forces the speed setting to the negotiated value. The duplex setting remains as configured on each end of the link, which could result in a duplex setting mismatch.

You can configure the duplex setting when the speed is set to auto.



Changing the interface speed and duplex mode configuration might shut down and re-enable the interface during the reconfiguration.

For guidelines on setting the switch speed and duplex parameters, see the "Configuring Interface Characteristics" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an interface for full-duplex operation:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# duplex full

You can verify your setting by entering the show interfaces privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show interfaces	Displays the interface settings on the switch.
speed	Sets the speed on a 10/100 or 10/100/1000 Mb/s interface.

errdisable detect cause

Use the **errdisable detect cause** global configuration command to enable error-disable detection for a specific cause or all causes. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the error-disable detection feature.

errdisable detect cause {all | bpduguard | dhcp-rate-limit | dtp-flap | gbic-invalid | inline-power | link-flap | loopback | pagp-flap | sfp-config-mismatch}

no errdisable detect cause {all | bpduguard | dhcp-rate-limit | dtp-flap | gbic-invalid | inline-power | link-flap | loopback | pagp-flap | sfp-config-mismatch}

For the BPDU guard and port-security features, you can use this command to globally configure the switch to shut down just the offending VLAN on the port when a violation occurs, instead of shutting down the entire port.

When the per-VLAN error-disable feature is turned off and a BPDU guard violation occurs, the entire port is disabled. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the per-VLAN error-disable feature.

errdisable detect cause bpduguard shutdown vlan

no errdisable detect cause bpduguard shutdown vlan

Syntax Description

all	Enable error detection for all error-disabled causes.
bpduguard shutdown vlan	Enable per-VLAN error-disable for BPDU guard.
dhcp-rate-limit	Enable error detection for DHCP snooping.
dtp-flap	Enable error detection for the Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP) flapping.
gbic-invalid	Enable error detection for an invalid Gigabit Interface Converter (GBIC) module.
	Note On the Catalyst 2960 switch, this error refers to an invalid small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module.
inline-power	Enable error detection for inline power.
link-flap	Enable error detection for link-state flapping.
loopback	Enable error detection for detected loopbacks.
pagp-flap	Enable error detection for the Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) flap error-disabled cause.
sfp-config-mismatch	Enable error detection on an SFP configuration mismatch.

Command Default

Detection is enabled for all causes. All causes are configured to shut down the entire port.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A cause (**link-flap**, **dhcp-rate-limit**, and so forth) is the reason why the error-disabled state occurred. When a cause is detected on a port, the port is placed in an error-disabled state, an operational state that is similar to a link-down state.

When a port is error-disabled, it is effectively shut down, and no traffic is sent or received on the port. For the BPDU guard and port-security features, you can configure the switch to shut down just the offending VLAN on the port when a violation occurs, instead of shutting down the entire port.

If you set a recovery mechanism for the cause by entering the **errdisable recovery** global configuration command for the cause, the port is brought out of the error-disabled state and allowed to retry the operation when all causes have timed out. If you do not set a recovery mechanism, you must enter the **shutdown** and then the **no shutdown** commands to manually change the port from the error-disabled state.

Examples

This example shows how to enable error-disable detection for the link-flap error-disabled cause:

Switch(config)# errdisable detect cause link-flap

This command shows how to globally configure BPDU guard for per-VLAN error disable:

Switch(config)# errdisable detect cause bpduguard shutdown vlan

You can verify your settings by entering the **show errdisable detect** privileged EXEC command.

Command Description		
show errdisable detect Displays error-disabled detection information.		
show interfaces status err-disabled	Displays interface status or a list of interfaces in the error-disabled state.	
clear errdisable interface	Clears the error-disabled state from a port or VLAN that was error disabled by the per-VLAN error disable feature	

errdisable recovery

Use the **errdisable recovery** global configuration command to configure the recover mechanism variables. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

errdisable recovery {cause {all | bpduguard | channel-misconfig | dhcp-rate-limit | dtp-flap | gbic-invalid | inline-power | link-flap | loopback | pagp-flap | psecure-violation | security-violation | sfp-mismatch | udld | vmps} | {interval interval}

no errdisable recovery {cause {all | bpduguard | channel-misconfig | dhcp-rate-limit | dtp-flap | gbic-invalid | inline-power | link-flap | loopback | pagp-flap | psecure-violation | security-violation | sfp-mismatch | udld | vmps} | {interval interval}

Syntax Description

cause	Enable the error-disabled mechanism to recover from a specific cause.	
all	Enable the timer to recover from all error-disabled causes.	
bpduguard	Enable the timer to recover from the bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) guard error-disabled state.	
channel-misconfig	Enable the timer to recover from the EtherChannel misconfiguration error-disabled state.	
dhcp-rate-limit	Enable the timer to recover from the DHCP snooping error-disabled state.	
dtp-flap	Enable the timer to recover from the Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP) flap error-disabled state.	
gbic-invalid	Enable the timer to recover from an invalid Gigabit Interface Converter (GBIC) module error-disabled state.	
	Note On the Catalyst 2960 switch, this error refers to an invalid small form-factor pluggable (SFP) error-disabled state.	
inline-power	Enable error detection for inline-power.	
link-flap	Enable the timer to recover from the link-flap error-disabled state.	
loopback	Enable the timer to recover from a loopback error-disabled state.	
pagp-flap	Enable the timer to recover from the Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP)-flap error-disabled state.	
psecure-violation	Enable the timer to recover from a port security violation disable state.	
security-violation	Enable the timer to recover from an IEEE 802.1x-violation disabled state.	
sfp-config-mismatch	Enable error detection on an SFP configuration mismatch.	
udld	Enable the timer to recover from the UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) error-disabled state.	
vmps	Enable the timer to recover from the VLAN Membership Policy Server (VMPS) error-disabled state.	
interval interval	Specify the time to recover from the specified error-disabled state. The range is 30 to 86400 seconds. The same interval is applied to all causes. The defaul interval is 300 seconds.	
	Note The error-disabled recovery timer is initialized at a random differential from the configured interval value. The difference between the actual timeout value and the configured value can be up to 15 percent of the configured interval.	

Defaults

Recovery is disabled for all causes.

The default recovery interval is 300 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A cause (**link-flap**, **bpduguard**, and so forth) is defined as the reason that the error-disabled state occurred. When a cause is detected on a port, the port is placed in the error-disabled state, an operational state similar to the link-down state.

When a port is error-disabled, it is effectively shut down, and no traffic is sent or received on the port. For the BPDU guard and port-security features, you can configure the switch to shut down just the offending VLAN on the port when a violation occurs, instead of shutting down the entire port.

If you do not enable the recovery for the cause, the port stays in the error-disabled state until you enter the **shutdown** and the **no shutdown** interface configuration commands. If you enable the recovery for a cause, the port is brought out of the error-disabled state and allowed to retry the operation again when all the causes have timed out.

Otherwise, you must enter the **shutdown** and then the **no shutdown** commands to manually recover a port from the error-disabled state.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the recovery timer for the BPDU guard error-disabled cause:

Switch(config)# errdisable recovery cause bpduguard

This example shows how to set the timer to 500 seconds:

Switch(config)# errdisable recovery interval 500

You can verify your settings by entering the show errdisable recovery privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
show errdisable recovery	Displays error-disabled recovery timer information.	
show interfaces status err-disabled	Displays interface status or a list of interfaces in error-disabled state.	
clear errdisable interface	le interface Clears the error-disabled state from a port or VLAN that was endisabled by the per-VLAN error disable feature.	

exception crashinfo

Use the **exception crashinfo** global configuration command to configure the switch to create the extended crashinfo file when the Cisco IOS image fails. Use the **no** form of this command to disable this feature.

exception crashinfo

no exception crashinfo

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The switch creates the extended crashinfo file.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

The basic crashinfo file includes the Cisco IOS image name and version that failed and a list of the processor registers. The extended crashinfo file includes additional information that can help determine the cause of the switch failure.

Use the **no exception crashinfo** global configuration command to configure the switch to not create the extended crashinfo file.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the switch to not create the extended crashinfo file:

Switch(config)# no exception crashinfo

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the operating configuration, including defined macros.
	For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration
	Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File
	Management Commands > Configuration File Management
	Commands.

fallback profile

Use the **fallback profile** global configuration command to create a fallback profile for web authentication. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

fallback profile profile

no fallback profile

Syntax Description

profile	Specify the fallback profile for clients that do not support IEEE 802.1x
	authentication.

Defaults

No fallback profile is configured.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The fallback profile is used to define the IEEE 802.1x fallback behavior for IEEE 802.1x ports that do not have supplicants. The only supported behavior is to fall back to web authentication.

After entering the **fallback profile** command, you enter profile configuration mode, and these configuration commands are available:

- ip: Create an IP configuration.
- access-group: Specify access control for packets sent by hosts that have not yet been authenticated.
- admission: Apply an IP admission rule.

Examples

This example shows how to create a fallback profile to be used with web authentication:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip admission name rule1 proxy http
Switch(config)# fallback profile profile1
Switch(config-fallback-profile)# ip access-group default-policy in
Switch(config-fallback-profile)# ip admission rule1
Switch(config-fallback-profile)# exit
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/1
Switch(config-if)# dot1x fallback profile1
Switch(config-if)# end
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-configuration** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
dot1x fallback	Configure a port to use web authentication as a fallback method for clients that do not support IEEE 802.1x authentication.
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.
show fallback profile	Display the configured profiles on a switch.

flowcontrol

Use the **flowcontrol** interface configuration command to set the receive flow-control state for an interface. When flow control **send** is operable and on for a device and it detects any congestion at its end, it notifies the link partner or the remote device of the congestion by sending a pause frame. When flow control **receive** is on for a device and it receives a pause frame, it stops sending any data packets. This prevents any loss of data packets during the congestion period.

Use the **receive off** keywords to disable flow control.

flowcontrol receive {desired | off | on}



The Catalyst 2960 switch can receive, but not send, pause frames.

Syntax Description

receive	Set whether the interface can receive flow-control packets from a remote device.	
desired Allow an interface to operate with an attached device that is required flow-control packets or with an attached device that is not required to flow-control packets.		
off	Turn off the ability of an attached device to send flow-control packets to an inter-	
on	Allow an interface to operate with an attached device that is required to send flow-control packets or with an attached device that is not required to but can send flow-control packets.	

Defaults

The default is flowcontrol receive off.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

The switch does not support sending flow-control pause frames.

Note that the **on** and **desired** keywords have the same result.

When you use the **flowcontrol** command to set a port to control traffic rates during congestion, you are setting flow control on a port to one of these conditions:

- receive on or desired: The port cannot send pause frames, but can operate with an attached device that is required to or is able to send pause frames. The port can receive pause frames.
- **receive off**: Flow control does not operate in either direction. In case of congestion, no indication is given to the link partner, and no pause frames are sent or received by either device.

Table 2-1 shows the flow control results on local and remote ports for a combination of settings. The table assumes that **receive desired** has the same results as using the **receive on** keywords.

Table 2-1 Flow Control Settings and Local and Remote Port Flow Control Resolution

Flow Control Settings		Flow Control Resolution	
Local Device	Remote Device	Local Device	Remote Device
send off/receive on	send on/receive on	Receives only	Sends and receives
	send on/receive off	Receives only	Sends only
	send desired/receive on	Receives only	Sends and receives
	send desired/receive off	Receives only	Sends only
	send off/receive on	Receives only	Receives only
	send off/receive off	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
send off/receive off	send on/receive on	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send on/receive off	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send desired/receive on	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send desired/receive off	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send off/receive on	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send off/receive off	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive

Examples

This example shows how to configure the local port to not support flow control by the remote port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/21
Switch(config-if)# flowcontrol receive off

You can verify your settings by entering the show interfaces privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show interfaces	Displays the interface settings on the switch, including input and output flow control.

interface port-channel

Use the **interface port-channel** global configuration command to access or create the port-channel logical interface. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the port-channel.

interface port-channel port-channel-number

no interface port-channel port-channel-number

Syntax Description

port-channel-number

Port-channel number. The range is 1 to 6.

Defaults

No port-channel logical interfaces are defined.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For Layer 2 EtherChannels, you do not have to create a port-channel interface first before assigning a physical port to a channel group. Instead, you can use the **channel-group** interface configuration command. It automatically creates the port-channel interface when the channel group gets its first physical port. If you create the port-channel interface first, the *channel-group-number* can be the same as the *port-channel-number*, or you can use a new number. If you use a new number, the **channel-group** command dynamically creates a new port channel.

Only one port channel in a channel group is allowed.

Follow these guidelines when you use the **interface port-channel** command:

- If you want to use the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), you must configure it only on the physical port and not on the port-channel interface.
- Do not configure a port that is an active member of an EtherChannel as an IEEE 802.1x port. If IEEE 802.1x is enabled on a not-yet active port of an EtherChannel, the port does not join the EtherChannel.

For a complete list of configuration guidelines, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to create a port-channel interface with a port channel number of 5:

Switch(config) # interface port-channel 5

You can verify your setting by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC or **show etherchannel** *channel-group-number* **detail** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
channel-group	Assigns an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group.
show etherchannel	Displays EtherChannel information for a channel.
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

interface range

Use the **interface range** global configuration command to enter interface range configuration mode and to execute a command on multiple ports at the same time. Use the **no** form of this command to remove an interface range.

interface range {port-range | macro name}

no interface range { port-range | **macro** name }

Syntax Description

port-range	Port range. For a list of valid values for <i>port-range</i> , see the "Usage Guidelines" section.
macro name	Specify the name of a macro.

Defaults

This command has no default setting.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you enter interface range configuration mode, all interface parameters you enter are attributed to all interfaces within the range.

For VLANs, you can use the **interface range** command only on existing VLAN switch virtual interfaces (SVIs). To display VLAN SVIs, enter the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command. VLANs not displayed cannot be used in the **interface range** command. The commands entered under **interface range** command are applied to all existing VLAN SVIs in the range.

All configuration changes made to an interface range are saved to NVRAM, but the interface range itself is not saved to NVRAM.

You can enter the interface range in two ways:

- Specifying up to five interface ranges
- Specifying a previously defined interface-range macro

All interfaces in a range must be the same type; that is, all Fast Ethernet ports, all Gigabit Ethernet ports, all EtherChannel ports, or all VLANs. However, you can define up to five interface ranges with a single command, with each range separated by a comma.

Valid values for *port-range* type and interface:

• vlan vlan-ID, where VLAN ID is from 1 to 4094



Note

Although the command-line interface (CLI) shows options to set multiple VLANs, these are not supported.

- **fastethernet** module/{first port} {last port}, where module is always **0**
- **gigabitethernet** module/{first port} {last port}, where module is always **0**

For physical interfaces:

- module is always 0
- the range is type 0/number number (for example, gigabitethernet0/1 2)
- **port-channel** *port-channel-number port-channel-number*, where *port-channel-number* is from 1 to 6



Note

When you use the **interface range** command with port channels, the first and last port channel number in the range must be active port channels.

When you define a range, you must enter a space between the first entry and the hyphen (-):

interface range gigabitethernet0/1 -2

When you define multiple ranges, you must still enter a space after the first entry and before the comma (,):

interface range fastethernet0/1 - 2, gigabitethernet0/1 - 2

You cannot specify both a macro and an interface range in the same command.

You can also specify a single interface in *port-range*. The command is then similar to the **interface** *interface-id* global configuration command.

For more information about configuring interface ranges, see the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to use the **interface range** command to enter interface-range configuration mode to apply commands to two ports:

```
Switch(config)# interface range gigabitethernet0/1 - 2
Switch(config-if-range)#
```

This example shows how to use a port-range macro *macro1* for the same function. The advantage is that you can reuse *macro1* until you delete it.

```
Switch(config)# define interface-range macrol gigabitethernet0/1 - 2
Switch(config)# interface range macro macrol
Switch(config-if-range)#
```

Command	Description
define interface-range	Creates an interface range macro.
show running-config	Displays the configuration information currently running on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

interface vlan

Use the **interface vlan** global configuration command to create or access a VLAN and to enter interface configuration mode. Use the **no** form of this command to delete a VLAN.

interface vlan vlan-id

no interface vlan vlan-id

Syntax Description

vlan-id	VLAN number. The range is 1 to 409	94.
---------	------------------------------------	-----

Defaults

The default VLAN interface is VLAN 1.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

VLANs are created the first time that you enter the **interface vlan** *vlan-id* command for a particular VLAN. The *vlan-id* corresponds to the VLAN-tag associated with data frames on an IEEE 802.1Q encapsulated trunk or the VLAN ID configured for an access port.

If you delete a VLAN by entering the **no interface vlan** *vlan-id* command, the deleted interface is no longer visible in the output from the **show interfaces** privileged EXEC command.



You cannot delete the VLAN 1 interface.

You can re-instate a deleted VLAN by entering the **interface vlan** *vlan-id* command for the deleted interface. The interface comes back up, but the previous configuration is gone.

Examples

This example shows how to create a new VLAN with VLAN ID 23 and to enter interface configuration mode:

Switch(config)# interface vlan 23
Switch(config-if)#

You can verify your setting by entering the **show interfaces** and **show interfaces vlan** *vlan-id* privileged EXEC commands.

Command	Description
show interfaces vlan vlan-id	Displays the administrative and operational status of all interfaces or the specified VLAN.

ip address

Use the **ip address** interface configuration command to set an IP address for the Layer 2 switch. Use the **no** form of this command to remove an IP address or to disable IP processing.

ip address ip-address subnet-mask [secondary]

no ip address [ip-address subnet-mask] [secondary]

Syntax Description

ip-address	IP address.
subnet-mask	Mask for the associated IP subnet.
secondary	(Optional) Specifies that the configured address is a secondary IP address. If this keyword is omitted, the configured address is the primary IP address.

Defaults

No IP address is defined.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you remove the switch IP address through a Telnet session, your connection to the switch will be lost.

Hosts can find subnet masks using the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Mask Request message. Routers respond to this request with an ICMP Mask Reply message.

You can disable IP processing on a particular interface by removing its IP address with the **no ip address** command. If the switch detects another host using one of its IP addresses, it will send an error message to the console.

You can use the optional keyword **secondary** to specify an unlimited number of secondary addresses. Secondary addresses are treated like primary addresses, except the system never generates datagrams other than routing updates with secondary source addresses. IP broadcasts and ARP requests are handled properly, as are interface routes in the IP routing table.



If any router on a network segment uses a secondary address, all other devices on that same segment must also use a secondary address from the same network or subnet. Inconsistent use of secondary addresses on a network segment can very quickly cause routing loops.

If your switch receives its IP address from a Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP) or a DHCP server and you remove the switch IP address by using the **no ip address** command, IP processing is disabled, and the BOOTP or the DHCP server cannot reassign the address.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the IP address for the Layer 2 switch on a subnetted network:

Switch(config) # interface vlan 1
Switch(config-if) # ip address 172.20.128.2 255.255.255.0

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information,
	select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference,
	Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File
	Management Commands.

ip igmp filter

Use the **ip igmp filter** interface configuration command to control whether or not all hosts on a Layer 2 interface can join one or more IP multicast groups by applying an Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) profile to the interface. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the specified profile from the interface.

ip igmp filter profile number

no ip igmp filter

Syntax Description

profile number The IGMP profile number to be applied. The range is 1 to 4294967295.

Defaults

No IGMP filters are applied.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can apply IGMP filters only to Layer 2 physical interfaces; you cannot apply IGMP filters to ports that belong to an EtherChannel group.

An IGMP profile can be applied to one or more switch port interfaces, but one port can have only one profile applied to it.

Examples

This example shows how to apply IGMP profile 22 to a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# ip igmp filter 22

You can verify your setting by using the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command and by specifying an interface.

Command	Description				
ip igmp profile	Configures the specified IGMP profile number.				
show running-config interface interface-id	Displays the running configuration on the switch interface, including the IGMP profile (if any) that is applied to an interface. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.				

ip igmp max-groups

Use the **ip igmp max-groups** interface configuration command to set the maximum number of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) groups that a Layer 2 interface can join or to configure the IGMP throttling action when the maximum number of entries is in the forwarding table. Use the **no** form of this command to set the maximum back to the default, which is to have no maximum limit, or to return to the default throttling action, which is to drop the report.

ip igmp max-groups {number | action {deny | replace}}}

no ip igmp max-groups {number | action}

Syntax Description

number	The maximum number of IGMP groups that an interface can join. The range is 0 to 4294967294. The default is no limit.
action deny	When the maximum number of entries is in the IGMP snooping forwarding table, drop the next IGMP join report. This is the default action.
action replace	When the maximum number of entries is in the IGMP snooping forwarding table, replace the existing group with the new group for which the IGMP report was received.

Defaults

The default maximum number of groups is no limit.

After the switch learns the maximum number of IGMP group entries on an interface, the default throttling action is to drop the next IGMP report that the interface receives and to not add an entry for the IGMP group to the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command only on Layer 2 physical interfaces and on logical EtherChannel interfaces. You cannot set IGMP maximum groups for ports that belong to an EtherChannel group.

Follow these guidelines when configuring the IGMP throttling action:

- If you configure the throttling action as deny and set the maximum group limitation, the entries that
 were previously in the forwarding table are not removed but are aged out. After these entries are
 aged out, when the maximum number of entries is in the forwarding table, the switch drops the next
 IGMP report received on the interface.
- If you configure the throttling action as **replace** and set the maximum group limitation, the entries that were previously in the forwarding table are removed. When the maximum number of entries is in the forwarding table, the switch replaces a randomly selected multicast entry with the received IGMP report.
- When the maximum group limitation is set to the default (no maximum), entering the **ip igmp** max-groups {deny | replace} command has no effect.

Examples

This example shows how to limit to 25 the number of IGMP groups that a port can join:

This example shows how to configure the switch to replace the existing group with the new group for which the IGMP report was received when the maximum number of entries is in the forwarding table:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# ip igmp max-groups action replace

You can verify your setting by using the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command and by specifying an interface.

Command	Description			
show running-config interface	Displays the running configuration on the switch interface, including			
interface-id	the maximum number of IGMP groups that an interface can join and			
	the throttling action. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS			
	Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 >			
	File Management Commands > Configuration File Management			
	Commands.			

ip igmp profile

Use the **ip igmp profile** global configuration command to create an Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) profile and enter IGMP profile configuration mode. From this mode, you can specify the configuration of the IGMP profile to be used for filtering IGMP membership reports from a switchport. Use the **no** form of this command to delete the IGMP profile.

ip igmp profile profile number

no ip igmp profile profile number

Syntax Description

profile number	The IGMP	nrofile num	her heing	configured	The range is	1 to 4294967295.
projite number	THE TOWN	promic mum	ioci ocing	cominguica.	The range is	$1 \cup T_{2}$

Defaults

No IGMP profiles are defined. When configured, the default action for matching an IGMP profile is to deny matching addresses.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you are in IGMP profile configuration mode, you can create the profile by using these commands:

- deny: specifies that matching addresses are denied; this is the default condition.
- exit: exits from igmp-profile configuration mode.
- no: negates a command or resets to its defaults.
- **permit**: specifies that matching addresses are permitted.
- range: specifies a range of IP addresses for the profile. This can be a single IP address or a range
 with a start and an end address.

When entering a range, enter the low IP multicast address, a space, and the high IP multicast address.

You can apply an IGMP profile to one or more Layer 2 interfaces, but each interface can have only one profile applied to it.

Examples

This example shows how to configure IGMP profile 40 that permits the specified range of IP multicast addresses:

```
Switch(config)# ip igmp profile 40
Switch(config-igmp-profile)# permit
Switch(config-igmp-profile)# range 233.1.1.1 233.255.255.255
```

You can verify your settings by using the **show ip igmp profile** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
ip igmp filter	Applies the IGMP profile to the specified interface.

ip igmp snooping

Use the **ip igmp snooping** global configuration command to globally enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping on the switch or to enable it on a per-VLAN basis. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip igmp snooping [vlan vlan-id]

no ip igmp snooping [vlan vlan-id]

Syntax Description

vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Enable IGMP snooping on the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to
	1001 and 1006 to 4094.

Defaults

IGMP snooping is globally enabled on the switch.

IGMP snooping is enabled on VLAN interfaces.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When IGMP snooping is enabled globally, it is enabled in all the existing VLAN interfaces. When IGMP snooping is globally disabled, it is disabled on all the existing VLAN interfaces.

VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.

Examples

This example shows how to globally enable IGMP snooping:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping

This example shows how to enable IGMP snooping on VLAN 1:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1

You can verify your settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.
show ip igmp snooping querier	Displays the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval

Use the **ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval** global configuration command to enable the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) configurable-leave timer globally or on a per-VLAN basis. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip igmp snooping [vlan vlan-id] last-member-query-interval time

no ip igmp snooping [vlan vlan-id] last-member-query-interval

Syntax Descriptiont

vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Enable IGMP snooping and the leave timer on the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.
time	Interval time out in seconds. The range is 100 to 5000 milliseconds.

Defaults

The default timeout setting is 1000 milliseconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When IGMP snooping is globally enabled, IGMP snooping is enabled on all the existing VLAN interfaces. When IGMP snooping is globally disabled, IGMP snooping is disabled on all the existing VLAN interfaces.

VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.

Configuring the leave timer on a VLAN overrides the global setting.

The IGMP configurable leave time is only supported on devices running IGMP Version 2.

The configuration is saved in NVRAM.

Examples

This example shows how to globally enable the IGMP leave timer for 2000 milliseconds:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 2000

This example shows how to configure the IGMP leave timer for 3000 milliseconds on VLAN 1:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 last-member-query-interval 3000

You can verify your settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.
ip igmp snooping vlan immediate-leave	Enables IGMP Immediate-Leave processing.
ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter	Configures a Layer 2 port as a multicast router port.
ip igmp snooping vlan static	Configures a Layer 2 port as a member of a group.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration.

ip igmp snooping querier

Use the **ip igmp snooping querier** global configuration command to globally enable the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) querier function in Layer 2 networks. Use the command with keywords to enable and configure the IGMP querier feature on a VLAN interface. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

no ip igmp snooping querier [vlan vlan-id] [address | max-response-time | query-interval | tcn query { count | interval | interval} | timer expiry | version]

Syntax Description

vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Enable IGMP snooping and the IGMP querier function on the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.	
address ip-address	(Optional) Specify a source IP address. If you do not specify an IP address, the querier tries to use the global IP address configured for the IGMP querier.	
max-response-time response-time	(Optional) Set the maximum time to wait for an IGMP querier report. The range is 1 to 25 seconds.	
query-interval interval-count	(Optional) Set the interval between IGMP queriers. The range is 1 to 18000 seconds.	
tcn query[count count / interval interval]	(Optional) Set parameters related to Topology Change Notifications (TCNs). The keywords have these meanings:	
	• count <i>count</i> —Set the number of TCN queries to be executed during the TCN interval time. The range is 1 to 10.	
	• interval —Set the TCN query interval time. The range is 1 to 255.	
timer expiry	(Optional) Set the length of time until the IGMP querier expires. The range is 60 to 300 seconds.	
version version	(Optional) Select the IGMP version number that the querier feature uses. Select 1 or 2.	

Defaults

The IGMP snooping querier feature is globally disabled on the switch.

When enabled, the IGMP snooping querier disables itself if it detects IGMP traffic from a multicast-enabled device.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable IGMP snooping to detect the IGMP version and IP address of a device that sends IGMP query messages, which is also called a *querier*.

By default, the IGMP snooping querier is configured to detect devices that use IGMP *Version 2* (IGMPv2) but does not detect clients that are using IGMP *Version 1* (IGMPv1). You can manually configure the **max-response-time** value when devices use IGMPv2. You cannot configure the **max-response-time** when devices use IGMPv1. (The value cannot be configured and is set to zero).

Non-RFC compliant devices running IGMPv1 might reject IGMP general query messages that have a non-zero value as the **max-response-time** value. If you want the devices to accept the IGMP general query messages, configure the IGMP snooping querier to run IGMPv1.

VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.

Examples

This example shows how to globally enable the IGMP snooping querier feature:

Switch(config) # ip igmp snooping querier

This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier maximum response time to 25 seconds:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping querier max-response-time 25

This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier interval time to 60 seconds:

Switch(config) # ip igmp snooping querier query-interval 60

This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier TCN query count to 25:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping querier tcn count 25

This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier timeout to 60 seconds:

Switch(config) # ip igmp snooping querier timeout expiry 60

This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier feature to version 2:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping querier version 2

You can verify your settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration.
show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.

ip igmp snooping report-suppression

Use the **ip igmp snooping report-suppression** global configuration command to enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) report suppression. Use the **no** form of this command to disable IGMP report suppression and to forward all IGMP reports to multicast routers.

ip igmp snooping report-suppression

no ip igmp snooping report-suppression

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

IGMP report suppression is enabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

IGMP report suppression is supported only when the multicast query has IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 reports. This feature is not supported when the query includes IGMPv3 reports.

The switch uses IGMP report suppression to forward only one IGMP report per multicast router query to multicast devices. When IGMP router suppression is enabled (the default), the switch sends the first IGMP report from all hosts for a group to all the multicast routers. The switch does not send the remaining IGMP reports for the group to the multicast routers. This feature prevents duplicate reports from being sent to the multicast devices.

If the multicast router query includes requests only for IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 reports, the switch forwards only the first IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 report from all hosts for a group to all the multicast routers. If the multicast router query also includes requests for IGMPv3 reports, the switch forwards all IGMPv1, IGMPv2, and IGMPv3 reports for a group to the multicast devices.

If you disable IGMP report suppression by entering the **no ip igmp snooping report-suppression** command, all IGMP reports are forwarded to all the multicast routers.

Examples

This example shows how to disable report suppression:

Switch(config) # no ip igmp snooping report-suppression

You can verify your settings by entering the **show ip igmp snooping** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.	
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch or the VLAN.	

ip igmp snooping tcn

Use the **ip igmp snooping tcn** global configuration command to configure the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Topology Change Notification (TCN) behavior. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

ip igmp snooping ten {flood query count count | query solicit}

no ip igmp snooping ten {flood query count | query solicit}

Syntax Description

flood query count count	Specify the number of IGMP general queries for which the multicast traffic is flooded. The range is 1 to 10.	
query solicit	Send an IGMP leave message (global leave) to speed the process of recovering from the flood mode caused during a TCN event.	

Defaults

The TCN flood query count is 2.

The TCN query solicitation is disabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use **ip igmp snooping tcn flood query count** global configuration command to control the time that multicast traffic is flooded after a TCN event. If you set the TCN flood query count to 1 by using the **ip igmp snooping tcn flood query count** command, the flooding stops after receiving 1 general query. If you set the count to 7, the flooding of multicast traffic due to the TCN event lasts until 7 general queries are received. Groups are relearned based on the general queries received during the TCN event.

Use the **ip igmp snooping tcn query solicit** global configuration command to enable the switch to send the global leave message whether or not it is the spanning-tree root. This command also speeds the process of recovering from the flood mode caused during a TCN event.

Examples

This example shows how to specify 7 as the number of IGMP general queries for which the multicast traffic is flooded:

 ${\tt Switch}({\tt config}) \, \# \, \, \textbf{no ip igmp snooping tcn flood query count 7}$

You can verify your settings by entering the **show ip igmp snooping** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.
ip igmp snooping ten flood	Specifies flooding on an interface as the IGMP snooping spanning-tree TCN behavior.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch or the VLAN.

ip igmp snooping ten flood

Use the **ip igmp snooping tcn flood** interface configuration command to specify multicast flooding as the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping spanning-tree Topology Change Notification (TCN) behavior. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the multicast flooding.

ip igmp snooping ten flood

no ip igmp snooping ten flood

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Multicast flooding is enabled on an interface during a spanning-tree TCN event.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

When the switch receives a TCN, multicast traffic is flooded to all the ports until two general queries are received. If the switch has many ports with attached hosts that are subscribed to different multicast groups, the flooding might exceed the capacity of the link and cause packet loss.

You can change the flooding query count by using the **ip igmp snooping tcn flood query count** *count* global configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to disable the multicast flooding on an interface:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# no ip igmp snooping tcn flood

You can verify your settings by entering the **show ip igmp snooping** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.	
ip igmp snooping ten	Configures the IGMP TCN behavior on the switch.	
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch or the VLAN.	

ip igmp snooping vlan immediate-leave

Use the **ip igmp snooping immediate-leave** global configuration command to enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping immediate-leave processing on a per-VLAN basis. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id immediate-leave

no ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id immediate-leave

Syntax Description

vlan-id	Enable IGMP snooping and the Immediate-Leave feature on the specified
	VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.

Defaults

IGMP immediate-leave processing is disabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.

You should configure the Immediate- Leave feature only when there is a maximum of one receiver on every port in the VLAN. The configuration is saved in NVRAM.

The Immediate-Leave feature is supported only with IGMP Version 2 hosts.

Examples

This example shows how to enable IGMP immediate-leave processing on VLAN 1:

Switch(config) # ip igmp snooping vlan 1 immediate-leave

You can verify your settings by entering the **show ip igmp snooping** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the snooping configuration.
show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.
show ip igmp snooping querier	Displays the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter

Use the **ip igmp snooping mrouter** global configuration command to add a multicast router port or to configure the multicast learning method. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id mrouter {interface interface-id | learn {cgmp | pim-dvmrp}}

no ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id mrouter {interface interface-id | learn {cgmp | pim-dvmrp}}

Syntax Description

vlan-id	Enable IGMP snooping, and add the port in the specified VLAN as the multicast router port. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.	
interface interface-id	Specify the next-hop interface to the multicast router. The keywords have these meanings:	
	• fastethernet interface number—a Fast Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.	
	• gigabitethernet <i>interface number</i> —a Gigabit Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface.	
	• port-channel <i>interface number</i> —a channel interface. The range is 0 to 6.	
learn {cgmp pim-dvmrp}	Specify the multicast router learning method. The keywords have these meanings:	
	 cgmp—Set the switch to learn multicast router ports by snooping on Cisco Group Management Protocol (CGMP) packets. 	
	• pim-dvmrp —Set the switch to learn multicast router ports by snooping on IGMP queries and Protocol-Independent Multicast-Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (PIM-DVMRP) packets.	

Defaults

By default, there are no multicast router ports.

The default learning method is **pim-dvmrp**—to snoop IGMP queries and PIM-DVMRP packets.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.

The CGMP learn method is useful for reducing control traffic.

The configuration is saved in NVRAM.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a port as a multicast router port:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 mrouter interface gigabitethernet0/22

This example shows how to specify the multicast router learning method as CGMP:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 mrouter learn cgmp

You can verify your settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the snooping configuration.
show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.
show ip igmp snooping querier	Displays the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

ip igmp snooping vlan static

Use the **ip igmp snooping static** global configuration command to enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping and to statically add a Layer 2 port as a member of a multicast group. Use the **no** form of this command to remove ports specified as members of a static multicast group.

ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id static ip-address interface interface-id

no ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id static ip-address interface interface-id

Syntax Description

vlan-id	Enable IGMP snooping on the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.	
ip-address	Add a Layer 2 port as a member of a multicast group with the specified group IP address.	
interface interface-id	Specify the interface of the member port. The keywords have these meanings:	
	• fastethernet <i>interface number</i> —a Fast Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.	
	• gigabitethernet <i>interface number</i> —a Gigabit Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface.	
	• port-channel <i>interface number</i> —a channel interface. The range is 0 to 6.	

Defaults

By default, there are no ports statically configured as members of a multicast group.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.

The configuration is saved in NVRAM.

Examples

This example shows how to statically configure a host on an interface:

Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 static 0100.5e02.0203 interface gigabitethernet0/1 Configuring port gigabitethernet0/1 on group 0100.5e02.0203

You can verify your settings by entering the **show ip igmp snooping** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the snooping configuration.
show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.
show ip igmp snooping querier	Displays the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

ip ssh

Use the **ip ssh** global configuration command to configure the switch to run Secure Shell (SSH) Version 1 or SSH Version 2. This command is available only when your switch is running the cryptographic (encrypted) software image. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip ssh version [1 | 2]

no ip ssh version [1 | 2]

Syntax Description

- 1 (Optional) Configure the switch to run SSH Version 1 (SSHv1).
- 2 (Optional) Configure the switch to run SSH Version 2 (SSHv1).

Defaults

The default version is the latest SSH version supported by the SSH client.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not enter this command or if you do not specify a keyword, the SSH server selects the latest SSH version supported by the SSH client. For example, if the SSH client supports SSHv1 and SSHv2, the SSH server selects SSHv2.

The switch supports an SSHv1 or an SSHv2 server. It also supports an SSHv1 client. For more information about the SSH server and the SSH client, see the software configuration guide for this release.

A Rivest, Shamir, and Adelman (RSA) key pair generated by an SSHv1 server can be used by an SSHv2 server and the reverse.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the switch to run SSH Version 2:

Switch(config)# ip ssh version 2

You can verify your settings by entering the show ip ssh or show ssh privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show ip ssh	Displays if the SSH server is enabled and displays the version and configuration information for the SSH server. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Release 12.2 Configuration Guides and Command References > Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Other Security Features > Secure Shell Commands.
show ssh	Displays the status of the SSH server. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Release 12.2 Configuration Guides and Command References > Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Other Security Features > Secure Shell Commands.

lacp port-priority

Use the **lacp port-priority** interface configuration command to configure the port priority for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

lacp port-priority priority

no lacp port-priority

ntax		

priority	Port priority for LACP. The range is 1 to 65535.

Defaults

The default is 32768.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **lacp port-priority** interface configuration command determines which ports are bundled and which ports are put in hot-standby mode when there are more than eight ports in an LACP channel group.

An LACP channel group can have up to 16 Ethernet ports of the same type. Up to eight ports can be active, and up to eight ports can be in standby mode.

In port-priority comparisons, a numerically *lower* value has a *higher* priority: When there are more than eight ports in an LACP channel-group, the eight ports with the numerically lowest values (highest priority values) for LACP port priority are bundled into the channel group, and the lower-priority ports are put in hot-standby mode. If two or more ports have the same LACP port priority (for example, they are configured with the default setting of 65535) an internal value for the port number determines the priority.



The LACP port priorities are only effective if the ports are on the switch that controls the LACP link. See the **lacp system-priority** global configuration command for determining which switch controls the link.

Use the **show lacp internal** privileged EXEC command to display LACP port priorities and internal port number values.

For information about configuring LACP on physical ports, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the LACP port priority on a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# lacp port-priority 1000

You can verify your settings by entering the **show lacp** [channel-group-number] **internal** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
channel-group	Assigns an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group.
lacp system-priority	Configures the LACP system priority.
show lacp [channel-group-number] internal	Displays internal information for all channel groups or for the specified channel group.

lacp system-priority

Use the **lacp system-priority** global configuration command to configure the system priority for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

lacp system-priority priority

no lacp system-priority

Syntax Description

priority	System priority for LACP. The range is 1 to 65535.
priority	bystem priority for Erich. The range is 1 to 05555.

Defaults

The default is 32768.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **lacp system-priority** command determines which switch in an LACP link controls port priorities.

An LACP channel group can have up to 16 Ethernet ports of the same type. Up to eight ports can be active, and up to eight ports can be in standby mode. When there are more than eight ports in an LACP channel-group, the switch on the controlling end of the link uses port priorities to determine which ports are bundled into the channel and which ports are put in hot-standby mode. Port priorities on the other switch (the noncontrolling end of the link) are ignored.

In priority comparisons, numerically lower values have higher priority. Therefore, the system with the numerically lower value (higher priority value) for LACP system priority becomes the controlling system. If both switches have the same LACP system priority (for example, they are both configured with the default setting of 32768), the LACP system ID (the switch MAC address) determines which switch is in control.

The lacp system-priority command applies to all LACP EtherChannels on the switch.

Use the **show etherchannel summary** privileged EXEC command to see which ports are in the hot-standby mode (denoted with an H port-state flag in the output display).

For more information about configuring LACP on physical ports, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to set the LACP system priority:

Switch(config)# lacp system-priority 20000

You can verify your settings by entering the show lacp sys-id privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
channel-group	Assigns an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group.
lacp port-priority	Configures the LACP port priority.
show lacp sys-id	Displays the system identifier that is being used by LACP.

logging event

Use the **logging event** interface configuration command to enable notification of interface link status changes. Use the **no** form of this command to disable notification.

logging event {bundle-status | link-status | spanning-tree | status | trunk status}

no logging event {bundle-status | link-status | spanning-tree | status | trunk status}

Syntax Description

bundle-status	Enable notification of BUNDLE and UNBUNDLE messages.	
link-status	Enable notification of interface data link status changes.	
spanning-tree	Enable notification of spanning-tree events.	
status	Enable notification of spanning-tree state change messages.	
trunk-status	Enable notification of trunk-status messages.	

Defaults

Event logging is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to enable spanning-tree logging:

Switch(config-if)# logging event spanning-tree

logging file

Use the **logging file** global configuration command to set logging file parameters. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

logging file filesystem:filename [max-file-size / nomax [min-file-size]] [severity-level-number | type]

no logging file *filesystem*: *filename* [severity-level-number | type]

Syntax Description

filesystem:filename	Alias for a flash file system. Contains the path and name of the file that contains the log messages.	
	The syntax for the local flash file system: flash:	
max-file-size	(Optional) Specify the maximum logging file size. The range is 4096 to 2147483647.	
nomax	(Optional) Specify the maximum file size of 2147483647.	
min-file-size	(Optional) Specify the minimum logging file size. The range is 1024 to 2147483647.	
severity-level-number	(Optional) Specify the logging severity level. The range is 0 to 7. See the <i>type</i> option for the meaning of each level.	
type	(Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid:	
	• emergencies —System is unusable (severity 0).	
	• alerts—Immediate action needed (severity 1).	
	• critical —Critical conditions (severity 2).	
	• errors —Error conditions (severity 3).	
	• warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4).	
	• notifications —Normal but significant messages (severity 5).	
	• informational —Information messages (severity 6).	
	• debugging —Debugging messages (severity 7).	

Defaults

The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes.

The default severity level is 7 (**debugging** messages and numerically lower levels).

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The log file is stored in ASCII text format in an internal buffer on the switch. You can access logged system messages by using the switch command-line interface (CLI) or by saving them to a properly configured syslog server. If the switch fails, the log is lost unless you had previously saved it to flash memory by using the **logging file flash**: *filename* global configuration command.

After saving the log to flash memory by using the **logging file flash**: filename global configuration command, you can use the **more flash**: filename privileged EXEC command to display its contents.

The command rejects the minimum file size if it is greater than the maximum file size minus 1024; the minimum file size then becomes the maximum file size minus 1024.

Specifying a *level* causes messages at that level and numerically lower levels to be displayed.

Examples

This example shows how to save informational log messages to a file in flash memory: Switch(config)# logging file flash:logfile informational

You can verify your setting by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax
	information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command
	Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration
	File Management Commands.

mac address-table aging-time

Use the **mac address-table aging-time** global configuration command to set the length of time that a dynamic entry remains in the MAC address table after the entry is used or updated. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting. The aging time applies to all VLANs or a specified VLAN.

mac address-table aging-time {0 | 10-1000000} [vlan vlan-id]

no mac address-table aging-time {0 | 10-1000000} [vlan vlan-id]

Syntax Description

0	This value disables aging. Static address entries are never aged or removed from the table.
10-1000000	Aging time in seconds. The range is 10 to 1000000 seconds.
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Specify the VLAN ID to which to apply the aging time. The range is 1 to 4094.

Defaults

The default is 300 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If hosts do not send continuously, increase the aging time to record the dynamic entries for a longer time. Increasing the time can reduce the possibility of flooding when the hosts send again.

If you do not specify a specific VLAN, this command sets the aging time for all VLANs.

Examples

This example shows how to set the aging time to 200 seconds for all VLANs:

 ${\tt Switch}\,({\tt config})\,\#\,\,{\tt mac}\,\,{\tt address-table}\,\,{\tt aging-time}\,\,{\tt 200}$

You can verify your setting by entering the **show mac address-table aging-time** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show mac address-table aging-time	Displays the MAC address table aging time for all VLANs or the specified VLAN.

mac address-table notification

Use the **mac address-table notification** global configuration command to enable the MAC address notification feature on the switch. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mac address-table notification [history-size value] | [interval value]

no mac address-table notification [history-size | interval]

Syntax Description

history-size value	(Optional) Configure the maximum number of entries in the MAC notification history table. The range is 0 to 500 entries.
interval value	(Optional) Set the notification trap interval. The switch sends the notification traps when this amount of time has elapsed. The range is 0 to 2147483647 seconds.

Defaults

By default, the MAC address notification feature is disabled.

The default trap interval value is 1 second.

The default number of entries in the history table is 1.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The MAC address notification feature sends Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) traps to the network management system (NMS) whenever a new MAC address is added or an old address is deleted from the forwarding tables. MAC notifications are generated only for dynamic and secure MAC addresses. Events are not generated for self addresses, multicast addresses, or other static addresses.

When you configure the **history-size** option, the existing MAC address history table is deleted, and a new table is created.

You enable the MAC address notification feature by using the mac address-table notification command. You must also enable MAC address notification traps on an interface by using the snmp trap mac-notification interface configuration command and configure the switch to send MAC address traps to the NMS by using the snmp-server enable traps mac-notification global configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the MAC address-table notification feature, set the interval time to 60 seconds, and set the history-size to 100 entries:

```
Switch(config)# mac address-table notification
Switch(config)# mac address-table notification interval 60
Switch(config)# mac address-table notification history-size 100
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mac address-table notification** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
clear mac address-table notification	Clears the MAC address notification global counters.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings on all interfaces or on the specified interface.
snmp-server enable traps	Sends the SNMP MAC notification traps when the mac-notification keyword is appended.
snmp trap mac-notification	Enables the SNMP MAC notification trap on a specific interface.

mac address-table static

Use the **mac address-table static** global configuration command to add static addresses to the MAC address table. Use the **no** form of this command to remove static entries from the table.

mac address-table static mac-addr vlan vlan-id interface interface-id

no mac address-table static mac-addr vlan vlan-id [interface interface-id]

Syntax Description

mac-addr	Destination MAC address (unicast or multicast) to add to the address table. Packets with this destination address received in the specified VLAN are forwarded to the specified interface.
vlan vlan-id	Specify the VLAN for which the packet with the specified MAC address is received. The range is 1 to 4094.
interface interface-id	Interface to which the received packet is forwarded. Valid interfaces include physical ports and port channels.

Defaults

No static addresses are configured.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to add the static address c2f3.220a.12f4 to the MAC address table. When a packet is received in VLAN 4 with this MAC address as its destination, the packet is forwarded to the specified interface:

 $\label{eq:switch} {\it Switch(config)\#\ mac\ address-table\ static\ c2f3.220a.12f4\ vlan\ 4\ interface\ gigabitethernet0/1}$

You can verify your setting by entering the **show mac address-table** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show mac address-table static	Displays static MAC address table entries only.

mac address-table static drop

Use the **mac address-table static drop** global configuration command to enable unicast MAC address filtering and to configure the switch to drop traffic with a specific source or destination MAC address. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mac address-table static mac-addr vlan vlan-id drop

no mac address-table static mac-addr vlan vlan-id

Syntax Description

mac-addr	Unicast source or destination MAC address. Packets with this MAC address are dropped.
vlan vlan-id	Specify the VLAN for which the packet with the specified MAC address is received. Valid VLAN IDs are 1 to 4094.

Defaults

Unicast MAC address filtering is disabled. The switch does not drop traffic for specific source or destination MAC addresses.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Follow these guidelines when using this feature:

- Multicast MAC addresses, broadcast MAC addresses, and router MAC addresses are not supported. Packets that are forwarded to the CPU are also not supported.
- If you add a unicast MAC address as a static address and configure unicast MAC address filtering, the switch either adds the MAC address as a static address or drops packets with that MAC address, depending on which command was entered last. The second command that you entered overrides the first command.

For example, if you enter the **mac address-table static** *mac-addr* **vlan** *vlan-id* **interface** *interface-id* global configuration command followed by the **mac address-table static** *mac-addr* **vlan** *vlan-id* **drop** command, the switch drops packets with the specified MAC address as a source or destination.

If you enter the **mac address-table static** *mac-addr* **vlan** *vlan-id* **drop** global configuration command followed by the **mac address-table static** *mac-addr* **vlan** *vlan-id* **interface** *interface-id* command, the switch adds the MAC address as a static address.

Examples

This example shows how to enable unicast MAC address filtering and to configure the switch to drop packets that have a source or destination address of c2f3.220a.12f4. When a packet is received in VLAN 4 with this MAC address as its source or destination, the packet is dropped:

Switch(config) # mac address-table static c2f3.220a.12f4 vlan 4 drop

This example shows how to disable unicast MAC address filtering:

Switch(config)# no mac address-table static c2f3.220a.12f4 vlan 4

You can verify your setting by entering the show mac address-table static privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show mac address-table static	Displays only static MAC address table entries.

macro apply

Use the **macro apply** interface configuration command to apply a macro to an interface or to apply and trace a macro configuration on an interface.

macro {apply | trace} macro-name [parameter {value}] [parameter {value}]
[parameter {value}]

Syntax Description

apply	Apply a macro to the specified interface.
trace	Use the trace keyword to apply a macro to an interface and to debug the macro.
macro-name	Specify the name of the macro.
parameter value	(Optional) Specify unique parameter values that are specific to the interface. You can enter up to three keyword-value pairs. Parameter keyword matching is case sensitive. All matching occurrences of the keyword are replaced with the corresponding value.

Defaults

This command has no default setting.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use the **macro trace** *macro-name* interface configuration command to apply and show the macros running on an interface or to debug the macro to find any syntax or configuration errors.

If a command fails because of a syntax error or a configuration error when you apply a macro, the macro continues to apply the remaining commands to the interface.

When creating a macro that requires the assignment of unique values, use the **parameter** *value* keywords to designate values specific to the interface.

Keyword matching is case sensitive. All matching occurrences of the keyword are replaced with the corresponding value. Any full match of a keyword, even if it is part of a larger string, is considered a match and is replaced by the corresponding value.

Some macros might contain keywords that require a parameter value. You can use the **macro apply** *macro-name* ? command to display a list of any required values in the macro. If you apply a macro without entering the keyword values, the commands are invalid and are not applied.

There are Cisco-default Smartports macros embedded in the switch software. You can display these macros and the commands they contain by using the **show parser macro** user EXEC command.

Follow these guidelines when you apply a Cisco-default Smartports macro on an interface:

- Display all macros on the switch by using the show parser macro user EXEC command. Display
 the contents of a specific macro by using the show parser macro name macro-name user EXEC
 command.
- Keywords that begin with \$ mean that a unique parameter value is required. Append the Cisco-default macro with the required values by using the **parameter** value keywords.

The Cisco-default macros use the \$ character to help identify required keywords. There is no restriction on using the \$ character to define keywords when you create a macro.

When you apply a macro to an interface, the macro name is automatically added to the interface. You can display the applied commands and macro names by using the **show running-configuration interface** *interface-id* user EXEC command.

A macro applied to an interface range behaves the same way as a macro applied to a single interface. When you use an interface range, the macro is applied sequentially to each interface within the range. If a macro command fails on one interface, it is still applied to the remaining interfaces.

You can delete a macro-applied configuration on an interface by entering the **default interface** *interface-id* interface configuration command.

Examples

After you have created a macro by using the **macro name** global configuration command, you can apply it to an interface. This example shows how to apply a user-created macro called **duplex** to an interface:

```
Switch(config-if) # macro apply duplex
```

To debug a macro, use the **macro trace** interface configuration command to find any syntax or configuration errors in the macro as it is applied to an interface. This example shows how troubleshoot the user-created macro called **duplex** on an interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# macro trace duplex
Applying command...'duplex auto'
%Error Unknown error.
Applying command...'speed nonegotiate'
```

This example shows how to display the Cisco-default **cisco-desktop** macro and how to apply the macro and set the access VLAN ID to 25 on an interface:

```
Switch# show parser macro cisco-desktop
Macro name : cisco-desktop
Macro type : default
# Basic interface - Enable data VLAN only
# Recommended value for access vlan (AVID) should not be 1
switchport access vlan $AVID
switchport mode access
# Enable port security limiting port to a single
# MAC address -- that of desktop
switchport port-security
switchport port-security maximum 1
# Ensure port-security age is greater than one minute
# and use inactivity timer
switchport port-security violation restrict
switchport port-security aging time 2
switchport port-security aging type inactivity
```

Command	Description
macro description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to an interface.
macro global	Applies a macro on a switch or applies and traces a macro on a switch.
macro global description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.
macro name	Creates a macro.
show parser macro	Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified macro.

macro description

Use the **macro description** interface configuration command to enter a description about which macros are applied to an interface. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the description.

macro description text

no macro description text

Syntax Description

description *text* Enter a description about the macros that are applied to the specified interface.

Defaults

This command has no default setting.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **description** keyword to associate comment text, or the macro name, with an interface. When multiple macros are applied on a single interface, the description text will be from the last applied macro.

This example shows how to add a description to an interface:

Switch(config-if)# macro description duplex settings

You can verify your settings by entering the **show parser macro description** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
macro apply	Applies a macro on an interface or applies and traces a macro on an interface.
macro global	Applies a macro on a switch or applies and traces a macro on a switch
macro global description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.
macro name	Creates a macro.
show parser macro	Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified macro.

macro global

Use the **macro global** global configuration command to apply a macro to a switch or to apply and trace a macro configuration on a switch.

macro global {apply | trace} macro-name [parameter {value}] [parameter {value}] [parameter {value}]

Syntax Description

apply	Apply a macro to the switch.
trace	Apply a macro to a switch and to debug the macro.
macro-name	Specify the name of the macro.
parameter value	(Optional) Specify unique parameter values that are specific to the switch. You can enter up to three keyword-value pairs. Parameter keyword matching is case sensitive. All matching occurrences of the keyword are replaced with the corresponding value.

Defaults

This command has no default setting.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use the **macro trace** *macro-name* global configuration command to apply and to show the macros running on a switch or to debug the macro to find any syntax or configuration errors.

If a command fails because of a syntax error or a configuration error when you apply a macro, the macro continues to apply the remaining commands to the switch.

When creating a macro that requires the assignment of unique values, use the **parameter** *value* keywords to designate values specific to the switch.

Keyword matching is case sensitive. All matching occurrences of the keyword are replaced with the corresponding value. Any full match of a keyword, even if it is part of a larger string, is considered a match and is replaced by the corresponding value.

Some macros might contain keywords that require a parameter value. You can use the **macro global apply** *macro-name* ? command to display a list of any required values in the macro. If you apply a macro without entering the keyword values, the commands are invalid and are not applied.

There are Cisco-default Smartports macros embedded in the switch software. You can display these macros and the commands they contain by using the **show parser macro** user EXEC command.

Follow these guidelines when you apply a Cisco-default Smartports macro on a switch:

- Display all macros on the switch by using the show parser macro user EXEC command. Display
 the contents of a specific macro by using the show parser macro name macro-name user EXEC
 command.
- Keywords that begin with \$ mean that a unique parameter value is required. Append the Cisco-default macro with the required values by using the **parameter** value keywords.

The Cisco-default macros use the \$ character to help identify required keywords. There is no restriction on using the \$ character to define keywords when you create a macro.

When you apply a macro to a switch, the macro name is automatically added to the switch. You can display the applied commands and macro names by using the **show running-configuration** user EXEC command.

You can delete a global macro-applied configuration on a switch only by entering the **no** version of each command contained in the macro.

Examples

After you have created a new macro by using the **macro name** global configuration command, you can apply it to a switch. This example shows how see the **snmp** macro and how to apply the macro and set the hostname to test-server and set the IP precedence value to 7:

```
Switch# show parser macro name snmp

Macro name : snmp

Macro type : customizable

#enable port security, linkup, and linkdown traps
snmp-server enable traps port-security
snmp-server enable traps linkup
snmp-server enable traps linkdown
#set snmp-server host
snmp-server host ADDRESS
#set SNMP trap notifications precedence
snmp-server ip precedence VALUE

Switch(config)# macro global apply snmp ADDRESS test-server VALUE 7
```

To debug a macro, use the **macro global trace** global configuration command to find any syntax or configuration errors in the macro when it is applied to a switch. In this example, the **ADDRESS** parameter value was not entered, causing the snmp-server host command to fail while the remainder of the macro is applied to the switch:

```
Switch(config)# macro global trace snmp VALUE 7
Applying command...'snmp-server enable traps port-security'
Applying command...'snmp-server enable traps linkup'
Applying command...'snmp-server enable traps linkdown'
Applying command...'snmp-server host'
%Error Unknown error.
Applying command...'snmp-server ip precedence 7'
```

Command	Description
macro apply	Applies a macro on an interface or applies and traces a macro on an interface.
macro description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to an interface.
macro global description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.
macro name	Creates a macro.
show parser macro	Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified macro.

macro global description

Use the **macro global description** global configuration command to enter a description about the macros that are applied to the switch. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the description.

macro global description text

no macro global description text

Syntax Description

description *text* Enter a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.

Defaults

This command has no default setting.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **description** keyword to associate comment text, or the macro name, with a switch. When multiple macros are applied on a switch, the description text will be from the last applied macro.

This example shows how to add a description to a switch:

Switch(config) # macro global description udld aggressive mode enabled

You can verify your settings by entering the **show parser macro description** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
macro apply	Applies a macro on an interface or applies and traces a macro on an interface.
macro description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to an interface.
macro global	Applies a macro on a switch or applies and traces a macro on a switch.
macro name	Creates a macro.
show parser macro	Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified macro.

macro name

Use the **macro name** global configuration command to create a configuration macro. Use the **no** form of this command to delete the macro definition.

macro name macro-name

no macro name macro-name

yntax		

macro-name Na	ame of the	macro.
---------------	------------	--------

Defaults

This command has no default setting.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A macro can contain up to 3000 characters. Enter one macro command per line. Use the @ character to end the macro. Use the # character at the beginning of a line to enter comment text within the macro.

You can define mandatory keywords within a macro by using a help string to specify the keywords. Enter # macro keywords word to define the keywords that are available for use with the macro. You can enter up to three help string keywords separated by a space. If you enter more than three macro keywords, only the first three are shown.

Macro names are case sensitive. For example, the commands **macro name Sample-Macro** and **macro name sample-macro** will result in two separate macros.

When creating a macro, do not use the **exit** or **end** commands or change the command mode by using **interface** *interface-id*. This could cause commands that follow **exit**, **end**, or **interface** *interface-id* to execute in a different command mode.

The **no** form of this command only deletes the macro definition. It does not affect the configuration of those interfaces on which the macro is already applied. You can delete a macro-applied configuration on an interface by entering the **default interface** *interface-id* interface configuration command. Alternatively, you can create an *anti-macro* for an existing macro that contains the **no** form of all the corresponding commands in the original macro. Then apply the anti-macro to the interface.

You can modify a macro by creating a new macro with the same name as the existing macro. The newly created macro overwrites the existing macro but does not affect the configuration of those interfaces on which the original macro was applied.

Examples

This example shows how to create a macro that defines the duplex mode and speed:

```
Switch(config) \# macro name duplex Enter macro commands one per line. End with the character '@'. duplex full speed auto
```

This example shows how create a macro with # macro keywords:

```
Switch(config)# macro name test
switchport access vlan $VLANID
switchport port-security maximum $MAX
#macro keywords $VLANID $MAX
```

This example shows how to display the mandatory keyword values before you apply the macro to an interface:

Command	Description
macro apply	Applies a macro on an interface or applies and traces a macro on an interface.
macro description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to an interface.
macro global	Applies a macro on a switch or applies and traces a macro on a switch
macro global description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.
show parser macro	Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified macro.

mdix auto

Use the **mdix auto** interface configuration command to enable the automatic medium-dependent interface crossover (auto-MDIX) feature on the interface. When auto-MDIX is enabled, the interface automatically detects the required cable connection type (straight-through or crossover) and configures the connection appropriately. Use the **no** form of this command to disable auto-MDIX.

mdix auto

no mdix auto

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Auto-MDIX is enabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable auto-MDIX on an interface, you must also set the interface speed and duplex to **auto** so that the feature operates correctly.

When auto-MDIX (and autonegotiation of speed and duplex) is enabled on one or both of connected interfaces, link up occurs, even if the cable type (straight-through or crossover) is incorrect.

Auto-MDIX is supported on all 10/100 and 10/100/1000 Mb/s interfaces. It is not supported on 1000BASE-SX or -LX small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to enable auto-MDIX on a port:

Switch# configure terminal

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# speed auto

Switch(config-if)# duplex auto

Switch(config-if)# duplex auto
Switch(config-if)# mdix auto

Switch(config-if)# end

You can verify the operational state of auto-MDIX on the interface by entering the **show controllers ethernet-controller** *interface-id* **phy** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show controllers ethernet-controller interface-id phy	Displays general information about internal registers of an interface, including the operational state of auto-MDIX.

media-type

Use the **media-type** interface configuration command to manually select the interface and type of a dual-purpose uplink port or to enable the switch to dynamically select the type that first links up. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

media-type {auto-select | rj45 | sfp}

no media-type

Syntax Description

auto-select	Enable the switch to dynamically select the type based on which one first links up.	
rj45	Select the RJ-45 interface.	
sfp	Select the small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module interface.	

Defaults

The default is that the switch dynamically selects **auto-select**.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot use the dual-purpose uplinks as redundant links.

To configure the speed or duplex settings on a dual-purpose uplink, you must select the interface type. When you change the type, the speed and duplex configurations are removed. The switch configures both types with autonegotiation of both speed and duplex (the default).

When you select **auto-select**, the switch dynamically selects the type that first links up. When link up is achieved, the switch disables the other type until the active link goes down. When the active link goes down, the switch enables both types until one of them links up. In auto-select mode, the switch configures both types with autonegotiation of speed and duplex (the default).

When you select **rj45**, the switch disables the SFP module interface. If you connect a cable to this port, it cannot attain a link up even if the RJ-45 side is down or is not connected. In this mode, the dual-purpose port behaves like a 10/100/1000BASE-TX interface. You can configure the speed and duplex settings consistent with this interface type.

When you select **sfp**, the switch disables the RJ-45 interface. If you connect a cable to this port, it cannot attain a link up even if the SFP module side is down or if the SFP module is not present. Based on the type of installed SFP module, you can configure the speed and duplex settings consistent with this interface type.

When the switch powers on or when you enable a dual-purpose uplink port through the **shutdown** and the **no shutdown** interface configuration commands, the switch gives preference to the SFP module interface. In all other situations, the switch selects the active link based on which type first links up.

If you configure **auto-select**, you cannot configure the **speed** and **duplex** interface configuration commands.

The Catalyst 2960 switch operates with 100BASE-X (where -X is -BX, -FX, -FE, -LX) SFP modules as follows:

- When the 100BASE -X SFP module is inserted into the module slot and there is no link on the RJ-45 side, the switch disables the RJ-45 interface and selects the SFP module interface. This is the behavior even if there is no cable connected and if there is no link on the SFP side.
- When the 100BASE-X SFP module is inserted and there is a link on the RJ-45 side, the switch
 continues with that link. If the link goes down, the switch disables the RJ-45 side and selects the
 SFP module interface.
- When the 100BASE-X SFP module is removed, the switch again dynamically selects the type (auto-select) and re-enables the RJ-45 side.

The switch does not have this behavior with 100BASE-FX-GE SFP modules.

Examples

This example shows how to select the SFP interface:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# media-type sfp
```

You can verify your setting by entering the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **capabilities** or the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **transceiver properties** privileged EXEC commands.

Command	Description
show interfaces capabilities	Displays the capabilities of all interfaces or the specified interface.
show interfaces transceiver properties	Displays speed and duplex settings and media-type on an interface.

mls qos

Use the **mls qos** global configuration command to enable quality of service (QoS) for the entire switch. When the **mls qos** command is entered, QoS is enabled with the default parameters on all ports in the system. Use the **no** form of this command to reset all the QoS-related statistics and to disable the QoS features for the entire switch.

mls qos

no mls qos

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

QoS is disabled. There is no concept of trusted or untrusted ports because the packets are not modified (the CoS, DSCP, and IP precedence values in the packet are not changed). Traffic is switched in pass-through mode (packets are switched without any rewrites and classified as best effort without any policing).

When QoS is enabled with the **mls qos** global configuration command and all other QoS settings are set to their defaults, traffic is classified as best effort (the DSCP and CoS value is set to 0) without any policing. No policy maps are configured. The default port trust state on all ports is untrusted. The default ingress and egress queue settings are in effect.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

QoS must be globally enabled to use QoS classification, policing, mark down or drop, queueing, and traffic shaping features. You can create a policy-map and attach it to a port before entering the **mls qos** command. However, until you enter the **mls qos** command, QoS processing is disabled.

Policy-maps and class-maps used to configure QoS are not deleted from the configuration by the **no mls qos** command, but entries corresponding to policy maps are removed from the switch hardware to save system resources. To re-enable QoS with the previous configurations, use the **mls qos** command.

Toggling the QoS status of the switch with this command modifies (reallocates) the sizes of the queues. During the queue size modification, the queue is temporarily shut down during the hardware reconfiguration, and the switch drops newly arrived packets for this queue.

Examples

This example shows how to enable QoS on the switch:

Switch(config) # mls qos

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show mls qos	Displays QoS information.

mls qos cos

Use the **mls qos cos** interface configuration command to define the default class of service (CoS) value of a port or to assign the default CoS to all incoming packets on the port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos cos { default-cos | **override**}

no mls qos cos { default-cos | **override**}

Syntax Description

default-cos	Assign a default CoS value to a port. If packets are untagged, the default CoS value becomes the packet CoS value. The CoS range is 0 to 7.
override	Override the CoS of the incoming packets, and apply the default CoS value on the port to all incoming packets.

Defaults

The default CoS value for a port is 0.

CoS override is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

You can use the default value to assign a CoS and Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) value to all incoming packets that are untagged (if the incoming packet does not have a CoS value). You also can assign a default CoS and DSCP value to all incoming packets by using the **override** keyword.

Use the **override** keyword when all incoming packets on certain ports deserve higher or lower priority than packets entering from other ports. Even if a port is previously set to trust DSCP, CoS, or IP precedence, this command overrides the previously configured trust state, and all the incoming CoS values are assigned the default CoS value configured with the **mls qos cos** command. If an incoming packet is tagged, the CoS value of the packet is modified with the default CoS of the port at the ingress port.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the default port CoS to 4 on a port:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# mls qos trust cos
Switch(config-if)# mls qos cos 4
```

This example shows how to assign all the packets entering a port to the default port CoS value of 4 on a port:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# mls qos cos 4
Switch(config-if)# mls qos cos override
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos interface privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show mls qos interface	Displays quality of service (QoS) information.

mls qos rewrite ip dscp

Use the **mls qos rewrite ip dscp** global configuration command to configure the switch to change (rewrite) the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) field of an incoming IP packet. Use the **no** form of this command to configure the switch to not modify (rewrite) the DSCP field of the packet and to enable DSCP transparency.

mls qos rewrite ip dscp

no mls qos rewrite ip dscp

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

DSCP transparency is disabled. The switch changes the DSCP field of the incoming IP packet.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

DSCP transparency affects only the DSCP field of a packet at the egress. If DSCP transparency is enabled by using the **no mls qos rewrite ip dscp** command, the switch does not modify the DSCP field in the incoming packet, and the DSCP field in the outgoing packet is the same as that in the incoming packet.

By default, DSCP transparency is disabled. The switch modifies the DSCP field in an incoming packet, and the DSCP field in the outgoing packet is based on the quality of service (QoS) configuration, including the port trust setting, policing and marking, and the DSCP-to-DSCP mutation map.

Regardless of the DSCP transparency configuration, the switch modifies the internal DSCP value of the packet that the switch uses to generate a class of service (CoS) value representing the priority of the traffic. The switch also uses the internal DSCP value to select an egress queue and threshold.

For example, if QoS is enabled and an incoming packet has a DSCP value of 32, the switch might modify the internal DSCP value based on the policy-map configuration and change the internal DSCP value to 16. If DSCP transparency is enabled, the outgoing DSCP value is 32 (same as the incoming value). If DSCP transparency is disabled, the outgoing DSCP value is 16 because it is based on the internal DSCP value.

Examples

This example shows how to enable DSCP transparency and configure the switch to not change the DSCP value of the incoming IP packet:

```
Switch(config)# mls qos
Switch(config)# no mls qos rewrite ip dscp
```

This example shows how to disable DSCP transparency and configure the switch to change the DSCP value of the incoming IP packet:

```
Switch(config)# mls qos
Switch(config)# mls qos rewrite ip dscp
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running config** | **include rewrite** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
mls qos	Enables QoS globally.	
show mls qos	Displays QoS information.	
show running-config include rewrite	Displays the DSCP transparency setting. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Release 12.2 Configuration Guides and Command References > Cisco IOS Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.	

mls qos srr-queue input cos-map

Use the **mls qos srr-queue input cos-map** global configuration command to map class of service (CoS) values to an ingress queue or to map CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue input cos-map queue queue-id {cos1...cos8 | threshold threshold-id cos1...cos8}

no mls qos srr-queue input cos-map

Syntax Description

queue queue-id	Specify a queue number.
	For <i>queue-id</i> , the range is 1 to 2.
cos1cos8	Map CoS values to an ingress queue.
	For <i>cos1cos8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 7.
threshold threshold-id	Map CoS values to a queue threshold ID.
cos1cos8	For threshold-id, the range is 1 to 3.
	For <i>cos1cos8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 7.

Defaults

Table 2-2 shows the default CoS input queue threshold map:

Table 2-2 Default CoS Input Queue Threshold Map

CoS Value	Queue ID - Threshold ID
0–4	1–1
5	2–1
6, 7	1–1

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

The CoS assigned at the ingress port selects an ingress or egress queue and threshold.

The drop-threshold percentage for threshold 3 is predefined. It is set to the queue-full state. You can assign two weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an ingress queue by using the **mls qos srr-queue input threshold** global configuration command.

You can map each CoS value to a different queue and threshold combination, allowing the frame to follow different behavior.

Examples

This example shows how to map CoS values 0 to 3 to ingress queue 1 and to threshold ID 1. It maps CoS values 4 and 5 to ingress queue 1 and to threshold ID 2:

```
Switch(config) # mls qos srr-queue input cos-map queue 1 threshold 1 0 1 2 3 Switch(config) # mls qos srr-queue input cos-map queue 1 threshold 2 4 5
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos maps privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue	Configures the ingress priority queue and guarantees bandwidth.
show mls qos maps	Displays QoS mapping information.

mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue

Use the **mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue** global configuration command to configure the ingress priority queue and to guarantee bandwidth on the internal ring if the ring is congested. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue queue-id bandwidth weight

no mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue queue-id

Syntax Description

queue-id	Ingress queue ID. The range is 1 to 2.
bandwidth weight	Bandwidth percentage of the internal ring. The range is 0 to 40.

Defaults

The priority queue is queue 2, and 10 percent of the bandwidth is allocated to it.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use the priority queue only for traffic that needs to be expedited (for example, voice traffic, which needs minimum delay and jitter).

The priority queue is guaranteed part of the bandwidth on the internal ring, which reduces the delay and jitter under heavy network traffic on an oversubscribed ring (when there is more traffic than the backplane can carry, and the queues are full and dropping frames).

Shaped round robin (SRR) services the priority queue for its configured weight as specified by the **bandwidth** keyword in the **mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue** *queue-id* **bandwidth** *weight* global configuration command. Then SRR shares the remaining bandwidth with both ingress queues and services them as specified by the weights configured with the **mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth** *weight1 weight2* global configuration command.

To disable priority queueing, set the bandwidth weight to 0, for example, mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue queue-id bandwidth 0.

Examples

This example shows how to assign the ingress bandwidths for the queues. Queue 1 is the priority queue with 10 percent of the bandwidth allocated to it. SRR services queue 1 (the priority queue) first for its configured 10 percent bandwidth. Then SRR equally shares the remaining 90 percent of the bandwidth between queues 1 and 2 by allocating 45 percent to each queue:

Switch(config) # mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue 1 bandwidth 10

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos interface** [*interface-id*] **queueing** or the **show mls qos input-queue** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
mls qos srr-queue input cos-map	Maps class of service (CoS) values to an ingress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
show mls qos input-queue	Displays ingress queue settings.
show mls qos interface queueing	Displays quality of service (QoS) information.

mls qos srr-queue output cos-map

Use the **mls qos srr-queue output cos-map** global configuration command to map class of service (CoS) values to an egress queue or to map CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue output cos-map queue queue-id {cos1...cos8 | threshold threshold-id cos1...cos8}

no mls qos srr-queue output cos-map

Syntax Description

queue queue-id	Specify a queue number.
	For <i>queue-id</i> , the range is 1 to 4.
cos1cos8	Map CoS values to an egress queue.
	For <i>cos1cos8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 7.
threshold threshold-id	Map CoS values to a queue threshold ID.
cos1cos8	For threshold-id, the range is 1 to 3.
	For <i>cos1cos8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 7.

Defaults

Table 2-3 shows the default CoS output queue threshold map:

Table 2-3 Default Cos Output Queue Threshold Map

CoS Value	Queue ID-Threshold ID
0, 1	2–1
2, 3	3–1
4	4–1
5	1–1
6, 7	4–1

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The drop-threshold percentage for threshold 3 is predefined. It is set to the queue-full state.



The egress queue default settings are suitable for most situations. You should change them only when you have a thorough understanding of the egress queues and if these settings do not meet your quality of service (QoS) solution.

You can assign two weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an egress queue by using the **mls qos queue-set output** *qset-id* **threshold** global configuration command.

You can map each CoS value to a different queue and threshold combination, allowing the frame to follow different behavior.

Examples

This example shows how to map a port to queue-set 1. It maps CoS values 0 to 3 to egress queue 1 and to threshold ID 1.

 ${\tt Switch}\,({\tt config})\, \#\,\, {\tt mls}\,\, {\tt qos}\,\, {\tt srr-queue}\,\, {\tt output}\,\, {\tt cos-map}\,\, {\tt queue}\,\, {\tt 1}\,\, {\tt threshold}\,\, {\tt 1}\,\, {\tt 0}\,\, {\tt 1}\,\, {\tt 2}\,\, {\tt 3}\,\,$

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos maps**, the **show mls qos interface** [interface-id] **buffers**, or the **show mls qos queue-set** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show mls qos interface buffers	Displays QoS information.
show mls qos maps	Displays QoS mapping information.

mls qos trust

Use the **mls qos trust** interface configuration command to configure the port trust state. Ingress traffic can be trusted, and classification is performed by examining the packet class of service (CoS). Use the **no** form of this command to return a port to its untrusted state.

mls qos trust cos

no mls qos trust cos

Syntax Description

cos	(Optional) Classify an ingress packet by using the packet CoS value. For an
	untagged packet, use the port default CoS value.

Defaults

The port is not trusted.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Packets entering a quality of service (QoS) domain are classified at the edge of the domain. When the packets are classified at the edge, the switch port within the QoS domain can be configured to one of the trusted states because there is no need to classify the packets at every switch within the domain. Use this command to specify whether the port is trusted and which fields of the packet to use to classify traffic.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a port to trust the CoS field in the incoming packet:

switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
switch(config-if)# mls qos trust cos

Command	Description
mls qos cos	Defines the default CoS value of a port or assigns the default CoS to all incoming packets on the port.
show mls qos interface	Displays QoS information.

monitor session

Use the **monitor session** global configuration command to start a new Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) session or Remote SPAN (RSPAN) source or destination session, to enable ingress traffic on the destination port for a network security device (such as a Cisco IDS Sensor Appliance), to add or delete interfaces or VLANs to or from an existing SPAN or RSPAN session, and to limit (filter) SPAN source traffic to specific VLANs. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the SPAN or RSPAN session or to remove source or destination interfaces or filters from the SPAN or RSPAN session. For destination interfaces, the encapsulation options are ignored with the **no** form of the command.



The LAN Lite image does not support remote SPAN.

```
monitor session session_number destination {interface interface-id [, | -] [encapsulation {dot1q | replicate}] [ingress {dot1q vlan vlan-id | untagged vlan vlan-id | vlan vlan-id}]} | {remote vlan vlan-id}
```

```
monitor session session_number filter vlan vlan-id [, | -]
```

```
monitor session session_number source {interface interface-id [, | -] [both | rx | tx]} | {vlan-id [, | -] [both | rx | tx]}| {remote vlan vlan-id}
```

```
no monitor session { session_number | all | local | remote}
```

no monitor session $session_number$ destination {interface interface-id [, | -] [encapsulation {dot1q | replicate}] [ingress {dot1q vlan vlan-id | untagged vlan vlan-id | vlan vlan-id}] {remote vlan vlan-id}

no monitor session session_number filter vlan vlan-id [, | -]

no monitor session $session_number$ source {interface interface-id [, | -] [both | rx | tx]} | {vlan-id [, | -] [both | rx | tx]} | {remote vlan vlan-id}

Syntax Description

session_number	Specify the session number identified with the SPAN or RSPAN session. The range is 1 to 66.
destination	Specify the SPAN or RSPAN destination. A destination must be a physical port.
interface interface-id	Specify the destination or source interface for a SPAN or RSPAN session. Valid interfaces are physical ports (including type and port number). For source interface , port channel is also a valid interface type, and the valid range is 1 to 6.
encapsulation dot1q	(Optional) Specify that the destination interface uses the IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation method.
	These keywords are valid only for local SPAN. For RSPAN, the RSPAN VLAN ID overwrites the original VLAN ID; therefore packets are always sent untagged.

encapsulation replicate	(Optional) Specify that the destination interface replicates the source interface encapsulation method.
	These keywords are valid only for local SPAN. For RSPAN, the RSPAN VLAN ID overwrites the original VLAN ID; therefore, packets are always sent untagged.
ingress	(Optional) Enable ingress traffic forwarding.
dot1q vlan vlan-id	Accept incoming packets with IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation with the specified VLAN as the default VLAN.
untagged vlan vlan-id	Accept incoming packets with untagged encapsulation with the specified VLAN as the default VLAN.
vlan vlan-id	When used with only the ingress keyword, set default VLAN for ingress traffic.
remote vlan vlan-id	Specify the remote VLAN for an RSPAN source or destination session. The range is 2 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.
	The RSPAN VLAN cannot be VLAN 1 (the default VLAN) or VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 (reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs).
,	(Optional) Specify a series of interfaces or VLANs, or separate a range of interfaces or VLANs from a previous range. Enter a space before and after the comma.
-	(Optional) Specify a range of interfaces or VLANs. Enter a space before and after the hyphen.
filter vlan vlan-id	Specify a list of VLANs as filters on trunk source ports to limit SPAN source traffic to specific VLANs. The <i>vlan-id</i> range is 1 to 4094.
source	Specify the SPAN or RSPAN source. A source can be a physical port, a port channel, or a VLAN.
both, rx, tx	(Optional) Specify the traffic direction to monitor. If you do not specify a traffic direction, the source interface sends both transmitted and received traffic.
source vlan vlan-id	Specify the SPAN source interface as a VLAN ID. The range is 1 to 4094.
all, local, remote	Specify all , local , or remote with the no monitor session command to clear all SPAN and RSPAN, all local SPAN, or all RSPAN sessions.

Defaults

No monitor sessions are configured.

On a source interface, the default is to monitor both received and transmitted traffic.

On a trunk interface used as a source port, all VLANs are monitored.

If **encapsulation replicate** is not specified on a local SPAN destination port, packets are sent in native form with no encapsulation tag.

Ingress forwarding is disabled on destination ports.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Traffic that enters or leaves source ports or source VLANs can be monitored by using SPAN or RSPAN. Traffic routed to source ports or source VLANs cannot be monitored.

You can set a combined maximum of two local SPAN sessions and RSPAN source sessions. You can have a total of 66 SPAN and RSPAN sessions on a switch.

You can have a maximum of 64 destination ports on a switch.

Each session can include multiple ingress or egress source ports or VLANs, but you cannot combine source ports and source VLANs in a single session. Each session can include multiple destination ports.

When you use VLAN-based SPAN (VSPAN) to analyze network traffic in a VLAN or set of VLANs, all active ports in the source VLANs become source ports for the SPAN or RSPAN session. Trunk ports are included as source ports for VSPAN, and only packets with the monitored VLAN ID are sent to the destination port.

You can monitor traffic on a single port or VLAN or on a series or range of ports or VLANs. You select a series or range of interfaces or VLANs by using the [, | -] options.

If you specify a series of VLANs or interfaces, you must enter a space before and after the comma. If you specify a range of VLANs or interfaces, you must enter a space before and after the hyphen (-).

EtherChannel ports cannot be configured as SPAN or RSPAN destination ports. A physical port that is a member of an EtherChannel group can be used as a destination port, but it cannot participate in the EtherChannel group while it is as a SPAN destination.

You can monitor individual ports while they participate in an EtherChannel, or you can monitor the entire EtherChannel bundle by specifying the **port-channel** number as the RSPAN source interface.

A port used as a destination port cannot be a SPAN or RSPAN source, nor can a port be a destination port for more than one session at a time.

You can enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port that is a SPAN or RSPAN destination port; however, IEEE 802.1x authentication is disabled until the port is removed as a SPAN destination. If IEEE 802.1x authentication is not available on the port, the switch returns an error message. You can enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a SPAN or RSPAN source port.

VLAN filtering refers to analyzing network traffic on a selected set of VLANs on trunk source ports. By default, all VLANs are monitored on trunk source ports. You can use the **monitor session** *session_number* **filter vlan** *vlan-id* command to limit SPAN traffic on trunk source ports to only the specified VLANs.

VLAN monitoring and VLAN filtering are mutually exclusive. If a VLAN is a source, VLAN filtering cannot be enabled. If VLAN filtering is configured, a VLAN cannot become a source.

If ingress traffic forwarding is enabled for a network security device, the destination port forwards traffic at Layer 2.

Destination ports can be configured to act in these ways:

- When you enter **monitor session** session_number **destination interface** interface-id with no other keywords, egress encapsulation is untagged, and ingress forwarding is not enabled.
- When you enter monitor session session_number destination interface interface-id ingress, egress
 encapsulation is untagged; ingress encapsulation depends on the keywords that follow—dot1q or
 untagged.

- When you enter **monitor session** session_number **destination interface** interface-id **encapsulation dot1q** with no other keywords, egress encapsulation uses the IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation method. (This applies to local SPAN only; RSPAN does not support **encapsulation dot1q**.)
- When you enter **monitor session** session_number **destination interface** interface-id **encapsulation dot1q ingress**, egress encapsulation uses the IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation method; ingress encapsulation depends on the keywords that follow—**dot1q** or **untagged**. (This applies to local SPAN only; RSPAN does not support **encapsulation dot1q**.)
- When you enter **monitor session** session_number **destination interface** interface-id **encapsulation replicate** with no other keywords, egress encapsulation replicates the source interface encapsulation; ingress forwarding is not enabled. (This applies to local SPAN only; RSPAN does not support encapsulation replication.)
- When you enter monitor session session_number destination interface interface-id encapsulation replicate ingress, egress encapsulation replicates the source interface encapsulation; ingress encapsulation depends on the keywords that follow—dot1q or untagged. (This applies to local SPAN only; RSPAN does not support encapsulation replication.)

Examples

This example shows how to create a local SPAN session 1 to monitor both sent and received traffic on source port 1 to destination port 2:

```
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface gigabitethernet0/1 both Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination interface gigabitethernet0/2
```

This example shows how to delete a destination port from an existing local SPAN session:

```
Switch(config) # no monitor session 2 destination gigabitethernet0/2
```

This example shows how to limit SPAN traffic in an existing session only to specific VLANs:

```
Switch(config) # monitor session 1 filter vlan 100 - 304
```

This example shows how to configure RSPAN source session 1 to monitor multiple source interfaces and to configure the destination RSPAN VLAN 900.

```
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface port-channel 2 tx
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination remote vlan 900
Switch(config)# end
```

This example shows how to configure an RSPAN destination session 10 in the switch receiving the monitored traffic.

```
Switch(config) # monitor session 10 source remote vlan 900
Switch(config) # monitor session 10 destination interface gigabitethernet0/2
```

This example shows how to configure the destination port for ingress traffic on VLAN 5 by using a security device that supports IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation. Egress traffic replicates the source; ingress traffic uses IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation.

 $\label{thm:config} {\tt Switch(config)\#\ monitor\ session\ 2\ destination\ interface\ gigabitethernet0/2\ encapsulation\ replicate\ ingress\ dot1q\ vlan\ 5}$

This example shows how to configure the destination port for ingress traffic on VLAN 5 by using a security device that does not support encapsulation. Egress traffic replicates the source encapsulation; ingress traffic is untagged.

 $\label{thm:config} \textbf{Switch} (\texttt{config}) \# \ \textbf{monitor session 2 destination interface gigabite thermet 0/2 encapsulation replicate ingress untagged vlan 5}$

You can verify your settings by entering the **show monitor** privileged EXEC command. You can display SPAN and RSPAN configuration on the switch by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command. SPAN information appears near the end of the output.

Command	Description
show monitor	Displays SPAN and RSPAN session information.
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

pagp learn-method

Use the **pagp learn-method** interface configuration command to learn the source address of incoming packets received from an EtherChannel port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

pagp learn-method {aggregation-port | physical-port}

no pagp learn-method

Syntax Description

aggregation-port	Specify address learning on the logical port-channel. The switch sends packets to the source using any of the ports in the EtherChannel. This setting is the default. With aggregate-port learning, it is not important on which physical port the packet arrives.
physical-port	Specify address learning on the physical port within the EtherChannel. The switch sends packets to the source using the same port in the EtherChannel from which it learned the source address. The other end of the channel uses the same port in the channel for a particular destination MAC or IP address.

Defaults

The default is aggregation-port (logical port channel).

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The learn method must be configured the same at both ends of the link.



The Catalyst 2960 switch supports address learning only on aggregate ports even though the **physical-port** keyword is provided in the command-line interface (CLI). The **pagp learn-method** and the **pagp port-priority** interface configuration commands have no effect on the switch hardware, but they are required for PAgP interoperability with devices that only support address learning by physical ports, such as the Catalyst 1900 switch.

When the link partner to the Catalyst 2960 switch is a physical learner, we recommend that you configure the switch as a physical-port learner by using the **pagp learn-method physical-port** interface configuration command and to set the load-distribution method based on the source MAC address by using the **port-channel load-balance src-mac** global configuration command. Use the **pagp learn-method** interface configuration command only in this situation.

Examples

This example shows how to set the learning method to learn the address on the physical port within the EtherChannel:

Switch(config-if)# pagp learn-method physical-port

This example shows how to set the learning method to learn the address on the port-channel within the EtherChannel:

Switch(config-if)# pagp learn-method aggregation-port

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command or the **show pagp** *channel-group-number* **internal** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
pagp port-priority	Selects a port over which all traffic through the EtherChannel is sent.
show pagp	Displays PAgP channel-group information.
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

pagp port-priority

Use the **pagp port-priority** interface configuration command to select a port over which all Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) traffic through the EtherChannel is sent. If all unused ports in the EtherChannel are in hot-standby mode, they can be placed into operation if the currently selected port and link fails. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

pagp port-priority priority

no pagp port-priority

Syntax Description

priority A pri	ority number	ranging from	1 0 to	255.
----------------	--------------	--------------	--------	------

Defaults

The default is 128.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The physical port with the highest priority that is operational and has membership in the same EtherChannel is the one selected for PAgP transmission.



The Catalyst 2960 switch supports address learning only on aggregate ports even though the **physical-port** keyword is provided in the command-line interface (CLI). The **pagp learn-method** and the **pagp port-priority** interface configuration commands have no effect on the switch hardware, but they are required for PAgP interoperability with devices that only support address learning by physical ports, such as the Catalyst 1900 switch.

When the link partner to the Catalyst 2960 switch is a physical learner, we recommend that you configure the switch as a physical-port learner by using the **pagp learn-method physical-port** interface configuration command and to set the load-distribution method based on the source MAC address by using the **port-channel load-balance src-mac** global configuration command. Use the **pagp learn-method** interface configuration command only in this situation.

Examples

This example shows how to set the port priority to 200:

Switch(config-if)# pagp port-priority 200

You can verify your setting by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command or the **show pagp** *channel-group-number* **internal** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
pagp learn-method	Provides the ability to learn the source address of incoming packets.
show pagp	Displays PAgP channel-group information.
show running-config Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, so Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.	

port-channel load-balance

Use the **port-channel load-balance** global configuration command to set the load-distribution method among the ports in the EtherChannel. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

 $port\text{-}channel\ load\text{-}balance\ \{dst\text{-}ip\mid dst\text{-}mac\mid src\text{-}dst\text{-}ip\mid src\text{-}mac\mid src\text{-}ip\mid src\text{-}mac\}$

no port-channel load-balance

Syntax Description

dst-ip	Load distribution is based on the destination host IP address.	
dst-mac	Load distribution is based on the destination host MAC address. Packets to the same destination are sent on the same port, but packets to different destinations are sent on different ports in the channel.	
src-dst-ip	Load distribution is based on the source and destination host IP address.	
src-dst-mac	Load distribution is based on the source and destination host MAC address.	
src-ip	Load distribution is based on the source host IP address.	
src-mac	Load distribution is based on the source MAC address. Packets from different hosts use different ports in the channel, but packets from the same host use the same port.	

Defaults

The default is **src-mac**.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For information about when to use these forwarding methods, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to set the load-distribution method to **dst-mac**:

Switch(config) # port-channel load-balance dst-mac

You can verify your setting by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command or the **show etherchannel load-balance** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
interface port-channel	Accesses or creates the port channel.
show etherchannel	Displays EtherChannel information for a channel.
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

priority-queue

Use the **priority-queue** interface configuration command to enable the egress expedite queue on a port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

priority-queue out

no priority-queue out

Syntax Description

Defaults

The egress expedite queue is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

When you configure the **priority-queue out** command, the shaped round robin (SRR) weight ratios are affected because there is one fewer queue participating in SRR. This means that *weight1* in the **srr-queue bandwidth shape** or the **srr-queue bandwidth shape** interface configuration command is ignored (not used in the ratio calculation). The expedite queue is a priority queue, and it is serviced until empty before the other queues are serviced.

Follow these guidelines when the expedite queue is enabled or the egress queues are serviced based on their SRR weights:

- If the egress expedite queue is enabled, it overrides the SRR shaped and shared weights for queue 1.
- If the egress expedite queue is disabled and the SRR shaped and shared weights are configured, the shaped mode overrides the shared mode for queue 1, and SRR services this queue in shaped mode.
- If the egress expedite queue is disabled and the SRR shaped weights are not configured, SRR services the queue in shared mode.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the egress expedite queue when the SRR weights are configured. The egress expedite queue overrides the configured SRR weights.

```
Switch(config) # interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if) # srr-queue bandwidth shape 25 0 0 0
Switch(config-if) # srr-queue bandwidth share 30 20 25 25
Switch(config-if) # priority-queue out
```

This example shows how to disable the egress expedite queue after the SRR shaped and shared weights are configured. The shaped mode overrides the shared mode.

```
Switch(config) # interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if) # srr-queue bandwidth shape 25 0 0 0
Switch(config-if) # srr-queue bandwidth share 30 20 25 25
Switch(config-if) # no priority-queue out
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos interface** *interface-id* **queueing** or the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show mls qos interface queueing	Displays the queueing strategy (SRR, priority queueing), the weights corresponding to the queues, and the CoS-to-egress-queue map.

radius-server dead-criteria

Use the **radius-server dead-criteria** global configuration command to configure the conditions that determine when a RADIUS server is considered unavailable or *dead*. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

radius-server dead-criteria [time seconds [tries number] | tries number]

no radius-server dead-criteria [time seconds [tries number] | tries number]

Syntax Description

time seconds	(Optional) Set the time in seconds during which the switch does not need to get a valid response from the RADIUS server. The range is from 1 to 120 seconds.
tries number	(Optional) Set the number of times that the switch does not get a valid response from the RADIUS server before the server is considered unavailable. The range is from 1 to 100.

Defaults

The switch dynamically determines the seconds value that is from 10 to 60 seconds.

The switch dynamically determines the *tries* value that is from 10 to 100.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

We recommend that you configure the seconds and number parameters as follows:

- Use the **radius-server timeout** *seconds* global configuration command to specify the time in seconds during which the switch waits for a RADIUS server to respond before the IEEE 802.1x authentication times out. The switch dynamically determines the default *seconds* value that is from 10 to 60 seconds.
- Use the **radius-server retransmit** *retries* global configuration command to specify the number of times the switch tries to reach the radius servers before considering the servers to be unavailable. The switch dynamically determines the default *tries* value that is from 10 to 100.
- The *seconds* parameter is less than or equal to the number of retransmission attempts times the time in seconds before the IEEE 802.1x authentication times out.
- The *tries* parameter should be the same as the number of retransmission attempts.

Examples

This example shows how to configure 60 as the **time** and 10 as the number of **tries**, the conditions that determine when a RADIUS server is considered unavailable

Switch(config) # radius-server dead-criteria time 60 tries 10

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
radius-server retransmit retries	Specifies the number of times that the switch tries to reach the RADIUS servers before considering the servers to be unavailable. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Server Security Protocols > RADIUS Commands.
radius-server timeout seconds	Specifies the time in seconds during which the switch waits for a RADIUS server to respond before the IEEE 802.1x authentication times out. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Server Security Protocols > RADIUS Commands.
show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

radius-server host

Use the **radius-server host** global configuration command to configure the RADIUS server parameters, including the RADIUS accounting and authentication. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

radius-server host *ip-address* [acct-port *udp-port*] [auth-port *udp-port*] [test username *name* [idle-time *time*] [ignore-acct-port] [ignore-auth-port]] [key *string*]

no radius-server host ip-address

Syntax Description

ip-address	Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.	
acct-port udp-port	(Optional) Specify the UDP port for the RADIUS accounting server. The range is from 0 to 65536.	
auth-port udp-port	(Optional) Specify the UDP port for the RADIUS authentication server. The range is from 0 to 65536.	
test username name	(Optional) Enable automatic server testing of the RADIUS server status, and specify the username to be used.	
idle-time time	(Optional) Set the interval of time in minutes after which the switch sends test packets to the server. The range is from 1 to 35791 minutes.	
ignore-acct-port	(Optional) Disables testing on the RADIUS-server accounting port.	
ignore-auth-port	(Optional) Disables testing on the RADIUS-server authentication port.	
key string	(Optional) Specify the authentication and encryption key for all RADIUS communication between the switch and the RADIUS daemon. The key is a text string that must match the encryption key used on the RADIUS server. Always configure the key as the last item in this command. Leading spaces are ignored, but spaces within and at the end of the key are used. If there are spaces in your key, do not enclose the key in quotation marks unless the quotation marks are part of the key.	

Defaults

The UDP port for the RADIUS accounting server is 1646.

The UDP port for the RADIUS authentication server is 1645.

Automatic server testing is disabled.

The idle time is 60 minutes (1 hour).

When the automatic testing is enabled, testing occurs on the accounting and authentication UDP ports.

The authentication and encryption key (string) is not configured.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

We recommend that you configure the UDP port for the RADIUS accounting server and the UDP port for the RADIUS authentication server to nondefault values.

Use the **test username** *name* keywords to enable automatic server testing of the RADIUS server status and to specify the username to be used.

You can configure the authentication and encryption key by using the **radius-server host** *ip-address* **key** *string* or the **radius-server key** {**0** *string* | **7** *string* | *string*} global configuration command. Always configure the key as the last item in this command.

Examples

This example shows how to configure 1500 as the UDP port for the accounting server and 1510 as the UDP port for the authentication server:

Switch(config) # radius-server host 1.1.1.1 acct-port 1500 auth-port 1510

This example shows how to configure the UDP port for the accounting server and the authentication server, enable automated testing of the RADIUS server status, specify the username to be used, and configure a key string:

Switch(config)# radius-server host 1.1.1.2 acct-port 800 auth-port 900 test username aaafail idle-time 75 key abc123

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
radius-server key {0 string 7 string string}	Sets the authentication and encryption key for all RADIUS communications between the router and the RADIUS daemon. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Server Security Protocols > RADIUS Commands.
show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

rcommand

Use the **rcommand** user EXEC command to start a Telnet session and to execute commands on a cluster member switch from the cluster command switch. To end the session, enter the **exit** command.

rcommand $\{n \mid \mathbf{commander} \mid \mathbf{mac\text{-}address} \ hw\text{-}addr\}$

Syntax Description

n	Provide the number that identifies a cluster member. The range is 0 to 15.	
commander	Provide access to the cluster command switch from a cluster member switch.	
mac-address hw-addr	MAC address of the cluster member switch.	

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only on the cluster command switch.

If the switch is the cluster command switch but the cluster member switch *n* does not exist, an error message appears. To get the switch number, enter the **show cluster members** privileged EXEC command on the cluster command switch.

You can use this command to access a cluster member switch from the cluster command-switch prompt or to access a cluster command switch from the member-switch prompt.

For Catalyst 2900 XL, 3500 XL, 2950, 2960, 2970, 3550, 3560, and 3750 switches, the Telnet session accesses the member-switch command-line interface (CLI) at the same privilege level as on the cluster command switch. For example, if you execute this command at user level on the cluster command switch, the cluster member switch is accessed at user level. If you use this command on the cluster command switch at privileged level, the command accesses the remote device at privileged level. If you use an intermediate enable-level lower than *privileged*, access to the cluster member switch is at user level.

For Catalyst 1900 and 2820 switches running standard edition software, the Telnet session accesses the menu console (the menu-driven interface) if the cluster command switch is at privilege level 15. If the cluster command switch is at privilege level 1, you are prompted for the password before being able to access the menu console. Cluster command switch privilege levels map to the cluster member switches running standard edition software as follows:

- If the cluster command switch privilege level is from 1 to 14, the cluster member switch is accessed at privilege level 1.
- If the cluster command switch privilege level is 15, the cluster member switch is accessed at privilege level 15.

The Catalyst 1900 and 2820 CLI is available only on switches running Enterprise Edition Software.

This command will not work if the vty lines of the cluster command switch have access-class configurations.

You are not prompted for a password because the cluster member switches inherited the password of the cluster command switch when they joined the cluster.

Examples

This example shows how to start a session with member 3. All subsequent commands are directed to member 3 until you enter the **exit** command or close the session.

```
Switch# rcommand 3
Switch-3# show version
Cisco Internet Operating System Software ...
...
Switch-3# exit
Switch#
```

Command	Description
show cluster members	Displays information about the cluster members.

rmon collection stats

Use the **rmon collection stats** interface configuration command to collect Ethernet group statistics, which include usage statistics about broadcast and multicast packets, and error statistics about cyclic redundancy check (CRC) alignment errors and collisions. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

rmon collection stats *index* [**owner** *name*]

no rmon collection stats *index* [**owner** *name*]

Syntax Description

index	Remote Network Monitoring (RMON) collection control index. The range is 1 to 65535.
owner name	(Optional) Owner of the RMON collection.

Defaults

The RMON statistics collection is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The RMON statistics collection command is based on hardware counters.

Examples

This example shows how to collect RMON statistics for the owner root:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# rmon collection stats 2 owner root

You can verify your setting by entering the **show rmon statistics** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show rmon statistics	Displays RMON statistics.
	For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > System Management Commands > RMON Commands.

sdm prefer

Use the **sdm prefer** global configuration command to configure the template used in Switch Database Management (SDM) resource allocation. You can use a template to allocate system resources to best support the features being used in your application. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default template.

sdm prefer {default | qos}

no sdm prefer

Syntax Description

default	Give balance to all functions.
qos	Provide maximum system usage for quality of service (QoS) access control entries (ACEs).

Defaults

The default template provides a balance to all features.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must reload the switch for the configuration to take effect.

If you enter the **show sdm prefer** command before you enter the **reload** privileged EXEC command, the **show sdm prefer** command shows the template currently in use and the template that will become active after a reload.

Use the **no sdm prefer** command to set the switch to the default desktop template.

Table 2-4 lists the approximate numbers of each resource supported in each template.

Table 2-4 Approximate Number of Feature Resources Allowed by Each Template

Resource	Default	QoS
Unicast MAC addresses	8 K	8 K
IPv4 IGMP groups	256	256
IPv4 MAC QoS ACEs	128	384
IPv4 MAC security ACEs	384	128

Examples

This example shows how to use the QoS template:

Switch(config)# sdm prefer qos
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# reload

You can verify your settings by entering the **show sdm prefer** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show sdm prefer	Displays the current SDM template in use or displays the templates that can be used, with approximate resource allocation per feature.

service password-recovery

Use the **service password-recovery** global configuration command to enable the password-recovery mechanism (the default). This mechanism allows an end user with physical access to the switch to hold down the **Mode** button and interrupt the bootup process while the switch is powering up and to assign a new password. Use the **no** form of this command to disable part of the password-recovery functionality. When the password-recovery mechanism is disabled, interrupting the bootup process is allowed only if the user agrees to set the system back to the default configuration.

service password-recovery

no service password-recovery

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The password-recovery mechanism is enabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

As a system administrator, you can use the **no service password-recovery** command to disable some of the functionality of the password recovery feature by allowing an end user to reset a password only by agreeing to return to the default configuration.

To use the password-recovery procedure, a user with physical access to the switch holds down the **Mode** button while the unit powers up and for a second or two after the LED above port 1X turns off. When the button is released, the system continues with initialization.

If the password-recovery mechanism is disabled, this message appears:

The password-recovery mechanism has been triggered, but is currently disabled. Access to the boot loader prompt through the password-recovery mechanism is disallowed at this point. However, if you agree to let the system be reset back to the default system configuration, access to the boot loader prompt can still be allowed.

Would you like to reset the system back to the default configuration (y/n)?

If the user chooses not to reset the system to the default configuration, the normal bootup process continues, as if the **Mode** button had not been pressed. If you choose to reset the system to the default configuration, the configuration file in flash memory is deleted, and the VLAN database file, *flash:vlan.dat* (if present), is deleted.



If you use the **no service password-recovery** command to control end user access to passwords, we recommend that you save a copy of the config file in a location away from the switch in case the end user uses the password recovery procedure and sets the system back to default values. Do not keep a backup copy of the config file on the switch.

If the switch is operating in VTP transparent mode, we recommend that you also save a copy of the vlan.dat file in a location away from the switch.

You can verify if password recovery is enabled or disabled by entering the **show version** privileged EXEC command.

Examples

This example shows how to disable password recovery on a switch so that a user can only reset a password by agreeing to return to the default configuration.

```
Switch(config)# no service-password recovery
Switch(config)# exit
```

Command	Description
show version	Displays version information for the hardware and firmware.

set

Use the **set** policy-map class configuration command to classify IP traffic by setting a Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) or an IP-precedence value in the packet. Use the **no** form of this command to remove traffic classification.

set {**dscp** *new-dscp* | [**ip**] **precedence** *new-precedence*}

no set {**dscp** new-dscp | [**ip**] **precedence** new-precedence}

Syntax Description

dscp new-dscp	New DSCP value assigned to the classified traffic. The range is 0 to 63. You also can enter a mnemonic name for a commonly used value.
[ip] precedence new-precedence	New IP-precedence value assigned to the classified traffic. The range is 0 to 7. You also can enter a mnemonic name for a commonly used value.

Defaults

No traffic classification is defined.

Command Modes

Policy-map class configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you have used the **set ip dscp** policy-map class configuration command, the switch changes this command to **set dscp** in the switch configuration. If you enter the **set ip dscp** policy-map class configuration command, this setting appears as **set dscp** in the switch configuration.

In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)SED or later, you can use the **set ip precedence** policy-map class configuration command or the **set precedence** policy-map class configuration command. This setting appears as **set ip precedence** in the switch configuration.

The **set** command is mutually exclusive with the **trust** policy-map class configuration command within the same policy map.

For the **set dscp** new-dscp or the **set ip precedence** new-precedence command, you can enter a mnemonic name for a commonly used value. For example, you can enter the **set dscp af11** command, which is the same as entering the **set dscp 10** command. You can enter the **set ip precedence critical** command, which is the same as entering the **set ip precedence 5** command. For a list of supported mnemonics, enter the **set dscp?** or the **set ip precedence?** command to see the command-line help strings.

To return to policy-map configuration mode, use the **exit** command. To return to privileged EXEC mode, use the **end** command.

Examples

This example shows how to assign DSCP 10 to all FTP traffic without any policers:

Switch(config)# policy-map policy_ftp
Switch(config-pmap)# class ftp_class
Switch(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 10
Switch(config-pmap)# exit

You can verify your settings by entering the show policy-map privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show port-security	Displays QoS policy maps.
trust	Defines a trust state for traffic classified through the class policy-map configuration command or the class-map global configuration command.

setup

Use the **setup** privileged EXEC command to configure the switch with its initial configuration.

setup

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you use the **setup** command, make sure that you have this information:

- IP address and network mask
- Password strategy for your environment
- Whether the switch will be used as the cluster command switch and the cluster name

When you enter the **setup** command, an interactive dialog, called the System Configuration Dialog, appears. It guides you through the configuration process and prompts you for information. The values shown in brackets next to each prompt are the default values last set by using either the **setup** command facility or the **configure** privileged EXEC command.

Help text is provided for each prompt. To access help text, press the question mark (?) key at a prompt.

To return to the privileged EXEC prompt without making changes and without running through the entire System Configuration Dialog, press **Ctrl-C**.

When you complete your changes, the setup program shows you the configuration command script that was created during the setup session. You can save the configuration in NVRAM or return to the setup program or the command-line prompt without saving it.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **setup** command:

```
Switch# setup
--- System Configuration Dialog ---

Continue with configuration dialog? [yes/no]: yes

At any point you may enter a question mark '?' for help.
Use ctrl-c to abort configuration dialog at any prompt.
Default settings are in square brackets '[]'.

Basic management setup configures only enough connectivity for management of the system, extended setup will ask you to configure each interface on the system.

Would you like to enter basic management setup? [yes/no]: yes Configuring global parameters:
```

```
Enter host name [Switch]:host-name
  The enable secret is a password used to protect access to
  privileged EXEC and configuration modes. This password, after
  entered, becomes encrypted in the configuration.
  Enter enable secret: enable-secret-password
  The enable password is used when you do not specify an
  enable secret password, with some older software versions, and
  some boot images.
  Enter enable password: enable-password
  The virtual terminal password is used to protect
  access to the router over a network interface.
  Enter virtual terminal password: terminal-password
  Configure SNMP Network Management? [no]: yes
  Community string [public]:
Current interface summary
Any interface listed with OK? value "NO" does not have a valid configuration
Interface
                           IP-Address
                                           OK? Method Status
                                                                             Protocol
Vlan1
                           172.20.135.202 YES NVRAM up
                                                                             up
GigabitEthernet0/1
                           unassigned
                                           YES unset up
                                                                             up
GigabitEthernet0/2
                           unassigned
                                           YES unset up
                                                                             down
<output truncated>
Port-channel1
                           unassigned
                                           YES unset up
                                                                             down
Enter interface name used to connect to the
management network from the above interface summary: vlan1
Configuring interface vlan1:
Configure IP on this interface? [yes]: yes
IP address for this interface: ip_address
Subnet mask for this interface [255.0.0.0]: subnet_mask
Would you like to enable as a cluster command switch? [yes/no]: yes
Enter cluster name: cluster-name
The following configuration command script was created:
hostname host-name
enable secret 5 $1$LiBw$0Xc1wyT.PXPkuhFwqyhVi0
enable password enable-password
line vty 0 15
password terminal-password
snmp-server community public
no ip routing
interface GigabitEthernet0/1
no ip address
interface GigabitEthernet0/2
no ip address
```

```
cluster enable cluster-name
!
end
Use this configuration? [yes/no]: yes
!
[0] Go to the IOS command prompt without saving this config.
[1] Return back to the setup without saving this config.
[2] Save this configuration to nvram and exit.
Enter your selection [2]:
```

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.
show version	Displays version information for the hardware and firmware.

setup express

Use the **setup express** global configuration command to enable Express Setup mode. Use the **no** form of this command to disable Express Setup mode.

setup express

no setup express

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Express Setup is enabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When Express Setup is enabled on a new (unconfigured) switch, pressing the Mode button for 2 seconds activates Express Setup. You can access the switch through an Ethernet port by using the IP address 10.0.0.1 and then can configure the switch with the web-based Express Setup program or the command-line interface (CLI)-based setup program.

When you press the Mode button for 2 seconds on a configured switch, the LEDs above the Mode button start blinking. If you press the Mode button for a total of 10 seconds, the switch configuration is deleted, and the switch reboots. The switch can then be configured like a new switch, either through the web-based Express Setup program or the CLI-based setup program.



As soon as you make any change to the switch configuration (including entering *no* at the beginning of the CLI-based setup program), configuration by Express Setup is no longer available. You can only run Express Setup again by pressing the Mode button for 10 seconds. This deletes the switch configuration and reboots the switch.

If Express Setup is active on the switch, entering the **write memory** or **copy running-configuration startup-configuration** privileged EXEC commands deactivates Express Setup. The IP address 10.0.0.1 is no longer valid on the switch, and your connection using this IP address ends.

The primary purpose of the **no setup express** command is to prevent someone from deleting the switch configuration by pressing the Mode button for 10 seconds.

Examples

This example shows how to enable Express Setup mode:

Switch(config)# setup express

You can verify that Express Setup mode is enabled by pressing the Mode button:

- On an unconfigured switch, the LEDs above the Mode button turn solid green after 3 seconds.
- On a configured switch, the mode LEDs begin blinking after 2 seconds and turn solid green after 10 seconds.



If you *hold* the Mode button down for a total of 10 seconds, the configuration is deleted, and the switch reboots.

This example shows how to disable Express Setup mode:

Switch(config) # no setup express

You can verify that Express Setup mode is disabled by pressing the Mode button. The mode LEDs do not turn solid green *or* begin blinking green if Express Setup mode is not enabled on the switch.

Command	Description
show setup express	Displays if Express Setup mode is active.

show archive status

Use the **show archive status** privileged EXEC command to display the status of a new image being downloaded to a switch with the HTTP or the TFTP protocol.

show archive status [| {begin | exclude | include}} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you use the **archive download-sw** privileged EXEC command to download an image to a TFTP server, the output of the **archive download-sw** command shows the status of the download.

If you do not have a TFTP server, you can use Network Assistant or the embedded device manager to download the image by using HTTP. The **show archive status** command shows the progress of the download.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

These are examples of output from the show archive status command:

Switch# show archive status
IDLE: No upgrade in progress
Switch# show archive status
LOADING: Upgrade in progress
Switch# show archive status
EXTRACT: Extracting the image
Switch# show archive status
VERIFY: Verifying software
Switch# show archive status
RELOAD: Upgrade completed. Reload pending

Command	Description
archive download-sw	Downloads a new image from a TFTP server to the switch.

show boot

Use the **show boot** privileged EXEC command to display the settings of the boot environment variables.

show boot [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show boot** command. Table 2-5 describes each field in the display.

Switch# show boot

BOOT path-list: flash:c2960-lanbase-mz.122-25.FX.bin

Config file: flash:/config.text Private Config file: flash:/private-config

Enable Break: no
Manual Boot: yes
HELPER path-list:
NVRAM/Config file

buffer size: 32768

Table 2-5 show boot Field Descriptions

Field	Description
BOOT path-list	Displays a semicolon separated list of executable files to try to load and execute when automatically booting up.
	If the BOOT environment variable is not set, the system attempts to load and execute the first executable image it can find by using a recursive, depth-first search through the flash file system. In a depth-first search of a directory, each encountered subdirectory is completely searched before continuing the search in the original directory.
	If the BOOT variable is set but the specified images cannot be loaded, the system attempts to boot up with the first bootable file that it can find in the flash file system.
Config file	Displays the filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the system configuration.

Table 2-5 show boot Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Private Config file	Displays the filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the system configuration.
Enable Break	Displays whether a break during booting up is enabled or disabled. If it is set to yes, on, or 1, you can interrupt the automatic bootup process by pressing the Break key on the console after the flash file system is initialized.
Manual Boot	Displays whether the switch automatically or manually boots up. If it is set to no or 0, the bootloader attempts to automatically boot up the system. If it is set to anything else, you must manually boot up the switch from the bootloader mode.
Helper path-list	Displays a semicolon separated list of loadable files to dynamically load during the bootloader initialization. Helper files extend or patch the functionality of the bootloader.
NVRAM/Config file buffer size	Displays the buffer size that Cisco IOS uses to hold a copy of the configuration file in memory. The configuration file cannot be larger than the buffer size allocation.

Command	Description
boot config-file	Specifies the filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the system configuration.
boot enable-break	Enables interrupting the automatic boot process.
boot manual	Enables manually booting up the switch during the next bootup cycle.
boot private-config-file	Specifies the filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the private configuration.
boot system	Specifies the Cisco IOS image to load during the next bootup cycle.

show cable-diagnostics tdr

Use the **show cable-diagnostics tdr** privileged EXEC command to display the Time Domain Reflector (TDR) results.

show cable-diagnostics tdr interface interface-id [| {begin | exclude | include}} expression]

Syntax Description

interface-id	Specify the interface on which TDR was run.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

TDR is supported only on 10/100 and 10/100/1000 copper Ethernet ports. It is not supported on SFP module ports. For more information about TDR, see the software configuration guide for this release.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show cable-diagnostics tdr interface** *interface-id* command:

Switch# show cable-diagnostics tdr interface gigabitethernet0/2

TDR test last run on: March 01 20:15:40

Interface Speed Local pair Pair length Remote pair Pair status

Gi0/2 auto Pair A 0 +/- 2 meters N/A Open

Pair B 0 +/- 2 meters N/A Open

Pair C 0 +/- 2 meters N/A Open

Table 2-6 lists the descriptions of the fields in the show cable-diagnostics tdr command output.

+/- 2 meters N/A

Table 2-6 Fields Descriptions for the show cable-diagnostics tdr Command Output

Field	Description
Interface	Interface on which TDR was run.
Speed	Speed of connection.
Local pair	Name of the pair of wires that TDR is testing on the local interface.

Table 2-6 Fields Descriptions for the show cable-diagnostics tdr Command Output (continued)

Field	Description
Pair length	Location on the cable where the problem is, with respect to your switch. TDR can only find the location in one of these cases:
	• The cable is properly connected, the link is up, and the interface speed is 1000 Mb/s.
	• The cable is open.
	• The cable has a short.
Remote pair	Name of the pair of wires to which the local pair is connected. TDR can learn about the remote pair only when the cable is properly connected and the link is up.
Pair status	The status of the pair of wires on which TDR is running:
	Normal—The pair of wires is properly connected.
	• Not completed—The test is running and is not completed.
	• Not supported—The interface does not support TDR.
	Open—The pair of wires is open.
	• Shorted—The pair of wires is shorted.

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces** interface-id command when TDR is running:

Switch# show interfaces gigabitethernet0/2 gigabitethernet0/2 is up, line protocol is up (connected: TDR in Progress)

This is an example of output from the **show cable-diagnostics tdr interface** *interface-id* command when TDR is not running:

Switch# show cable-diagnostics tdr interface gigabitethernet0/2 $\mbox{\%}$ TDR test was never issued on $\mbox{Gio}/2$

If an interface does not support TDR, this message appears:

% TDR test is not supported on switch 1

Command	Description
test cable-diagnostics tdr	Enables and runs TDR on an interface.

show cluster

Use the **show cluster** user EXEC command to display the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs. This command can be entered on the cluster command switch and cluster member switches.

show cluster [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you enter this command on a switch that is not a cluster member, the error message Not a management cluster member appears.

On a cluster member switch, this command displays the identity of the cluster command switch, the switch member number, and the state of its connectivity with the cluster command switch.

On a cluster command switch, this command displays the cluster name and the total number of members. It also shows the cluster status and time since the status changed. If redundancy is enabled, it displays the primary and secondary command-switch information.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output when the **show cluster** command is entered on the active cluster command switch:

```
Switch> show cluster
Command switch for cluster "Ajang"
        Total number of members:
        Status:
                                        1 members are unreachable
        Time since last status change: 0 days, 0 hours, 2 minutes
        Redundancy:
                                        Enabled
                Standby command switch: Member 1
                Standby Group:
                                        Ajang standby
                Standby Group Number:
                                        110
        Heartbeat interval:
                                        8
       Heartbeat hold-time:
                                        80
        Extended discovery hop count:
```

This is an example of output when the **show cluster** command is entered on a cluster member switch:

```
Switch1> show cluster

Member switch for cluster "hapuna"

Member number: 3

Management IP address: 192.192.192.192

Command switch mac address: 0000.0c07.ac14

Heartbeat interval: 8

Heartbeat hold-time: 80
```

This is an example of output when the **show cluster** command is entered on a cluster member switch that is configured as the standby cluster command switch:

```
Switch> show cluster

Member switch for cluster "hapuna"

Member number: 3 (Standby command switch)

Management IP address: 192.192.192.192

Command switch mac address: 0000.0c07.ac14

Heartbeat interval: 8

Heartbeat hold-time: 80
```

This is an example of output when the **show cluster** command is entered on the cluster command switch that has lost connectivity with member 1:

```
Switch> show cluster

Command switch for cluster "Ajang"

Total number of members: 7

Status: 1 members are unreachable

Time since last status change: 0 days, 0 hours, 5 minutes

Redundancy: Disabled

Heartbeat interval: 8

Heartbeat hold-time: 80

Extended discovery hop count: 3
```

This is an example of output when the **show cluster** command is entered on a cluster member switch that has lost connectivity with the cluster command switch:

```
Switch> show cluster

Member switch for cluster "hapuna"

Member number: <UNKNOWN>

Management IP address: 192.192.192.192

Command switch mac address: 0000.0c07.ac14

Heartbeat interval: 8

Heartbeat hold-time: 80
```

Command	Description	
cluster enable	Enables a command-capable switch as the cluster command switch, assigns a cluster name, and optionally assigns a member number to	
show cluster candidates	Displays a list of candidate switches.	
show cluster members	Displays information about the cluster members.	

show cluster candidates

Use the **show cluster candidates** privileged EXEC command to display a list of candidate switches.

show cluster candidates [detail | mac-address H.H.H.] [| {begin | exclude | include}} expression]

Syntax Description

detail	(Optional) Display detailed information for all candidates.		
mac-address H.H.H.	(Optional) MAC address of the cluster candidate.		
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.		
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.		
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.		
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.		

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only on the cluster command switch.

If the switch is not a cluster command switch, the command displays an empty line at the prompt.

The SN in the display means *switch member number*. If E appears in the SN column, it means that the switch is discovered through extended discovery. If E does not appear in the SN column, it means that the *switch member number* is the upstream neighbor of the candidate switch. The hop count is the number of devices the candidate is from the cluster command switch.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show cluster candidates command:

Switch> show cluster candidates

							-Upstream	n
MAC Address	Name	Device Type	PortIf	FEC	Hops	SN	PortIf	FEC
00d0.7961.c4c0	StLouis-2	WS-C2960-12T	Gi0/1		2	1	Fa0/11	
00d0.bbf5.e900	ldf-dist-128	WS-C3524-XL	Fa0/7		1	0	Fa0/24	
00e0.1e7e.be80	1900_Switch	1900	3	0	1	0	Fa0/11	
00e0.1e9f.7a00	Surfers-24	WS-C2924-XL	Fa0/5		1	0	Fa0/3	
00e0.1e9f.8c00	Surfers-12-2	WS-C2912-XL	Fa0/4		1	0	Fa0/7	
00e0.1e9f.8c40	Surfers-12-1	WS-C2912-XL	Fa0/1		1	0	Fa0/9	

This is an example of output from the **show cluster candidates** command that uses the MAC address of a cluster member switch directly connected to the cluster command switch:

```
Switch> show cluster candidates mac-address 00d0.7961.c4c0

Device 'Tahiti-12' with mac address number 00d0.7961.c4c0

Device type: cisco WS-C2960-12T

Upstream MAC address: 00d0.796d.2f00 (Cluster Member 0)

Local port: Gi0/1 FEC number:

Upstream port: GI0/11 FEC Number:

Hops from cluster edge: 1

Hops from command device: 1
```

This is an example of output from the **show cluster candidates** command that uses the MAC address of a cluster member switch three hops from the cluster edge:

```
Switch> show cluster candidates mac-address 0010.7bb6.1cc0

Device 'Ventura' with mac address number 0010.7bb6.1cc0

Device type: cisco WS-C2912MF-XL

Upstream MAC address: 0010.7bb6.1cd4

Local port: Fa2/1 FEC number:

Upstream port: Fa0/24 FEC Number:

Hops from cluster edge: 3

Hops from command device: -
```

This is an example of output from the **show cluster candidates detail** command:

```
Switch> show cluster candidates detail
Device 'Tahiti-12' with mac address number 00d0.7961.c4c0
       Device type:
                              cisco WS-C3512-XL
       Upstream MAC address: 00d0.796d.2f00 (Cluster Member 1)
                     Fa0/3 ....
Fa0/13 FEC Number:
                             Fa0/3 FEC number:
       Local port:
       Upstream port:
       Hops from cluster edge: 1
       Hops from command device: 2
Device '1900_Switch' with mac address number 00e0.1e7e.be80
                      cisco 1900
       Device type:
       Upstream MAC address: 00d0.796d.2f00 (Cluster Member 2)
                      3 FEC number: 0 Fa0/11 FEC Number:
       Local port:
       Upstream port:
       Hops from cluster edge: 1
       Hops from command device: 2
Device 'Surfers-24' with mac address number 00e0.1e9f.7a00
       Device type:
                      cisco WS-C2924-XL
       Upstream MAC address: 00d0.796d.2f00 (Cluster Member 3)
       Local port: Fa0/5 FEC number:
       Upstream port:
                             Fa0/3 FEC Number:
       Hops from cluster edge: 1
       Hops from command device: 2
```

Command	Description
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.
show cluster members	Displays information about the cluster members.

show cluster members

Use the **show cluster members** privileged EXEC command to display information about the cluster members.

show cluster members $[n \mid detail] [\mid \{begin \mid exclude \mid include\} \ expression]$

Syntax Description

\overline{n}	(Optional) Number that identifies a cluster member. The range is 0 to 15.
detail	(Optional) Display detailed information for all cluster members.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only on the cluster command switch.

If the cluster has no members, this command displays an empty line at the prompt.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show cluster members** command. The SN in the display means *switch number*.

Switch# show cluster members

```
|---Upstream---|
                             PortIf FEC Hops
SN MAC Address
              Name
                                              SN PortIf FEC State
0 0002.4b29.2e00 StLouis1
                                        0
                                                            Uр
                                                                 (Cmdr)
  0030.946c.d740 tal-switch-1 Fa0/13
                                        1
                                              0 Gi0/1
                                                            Uр
  0002.b922.7180 nms-2820
                             10
                                     0
                                        2
                                              1
                                                Fa0/18
                                                            Up
3 0002.4b29.4400 SanJuan2
                             Gi0/1
                                              1 Fa0/11
                                        2
                                                            Up
  0002.4b28.c480 GenieTest
                             Gi0/2
                                              1 Fa0/9
                                                            Uр
                                        2
```

This is an example of output from the **show cluster members** for cluster member 3:

```
Switch# show cluster members 3
```

```
Device 'SanJuan2' with member number 3

Device type: cisco WS-C2960

MAC address: 0002.4b29.4400

Upstream MAC address: 0030.946c.d740 (Cluster member 1)

Local port: Gi0/1 FEC number:

Upstream port: GI0/11 FEC Number:

Hops from command device: 2
```

This is an example of output from the **show cluster members detail** command:

```
Switch# show cluster members detail
Device 'StLouis1' with member number 0 (Command Switch)
       Device type:
                              cisco WS-C2960
       MAC address:
                              0002.4b29.2e00
       Upstream MAC address:
       Local port:
                                     FEC number:
                                      FEC Number:
       Upstream port:
       Hops from command device: 0
Device 'tal-switch-14' with member number 1
       Device type: cisco WS-C3548-XL
       MAC address:
                              0030.946c.d740
       Upstream MAC address: 0002.4b29.2e00 (Cluster member 0)
                             Fa0/13 FEC number:
       Local port:
                             Gi0/1 FEC Number:
       Upstream port:
       Hops from command device: 1
Device 'nms-2820' with member number 2
       Device type:
                             cisco 2820
       MAC address:
                             0002.b922.7180
       Upstream MAC address: 0030.946c.d740 (Cluster member 1)
       Local port:
                             10
                                     FEC number: 0
       Upstream port:
                             Fa0/18 FEC Number:
       Hops from command device: 2
Device 'SanJuan2' with member number 3
       Device type:
                             cisco WS-C2960
       MAC address:
                             0002.4b29.4400
       Upstream MAC address: 0030.946c.d740 (Cluster member 1)
       Local port: Gi0/1 FEC number:
       Upstream port:
                            Fa0/11 FEC Number:
       Hops from command device: 2
Device 'GenieTest' with member number 4
       Device type:
                              cisco SeaHorse
       MAC address:
                             0002.4b28.c480
       Upstream MAC address: 0030.946c.d740 (Cluster member 1)
                             Gi0/2 FEC number:
       Local port:
                                   FEC Number:
       Upstream port:
                             Fa0/9
       Hops from command device: 2
Device 'Palpatine' with member number 5
       Device type:
                             cisco WS-C2924M-XI
       MAC address:
                              00b0.6404.f8c0
       Upstream MAC address: 0002.4b29.2e00 (Cluster member 0)
                              Gi2/1 FEC number:
       Local port:
                      Gi0/7 FEC Number:
       Upstream port:
       Hops from command device: 1
```

Command	Description		
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.		
show cluster candidates	Displays a list of candidate switches.		

show controllers cpu-interface

Use the **show controllers cpu-interface** privileged EXEC command to display the state of the CPU network interface ASIC and the send and receive statistics for packets reaching the CPU.

show controllers cpu-interface [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This display provides information that might be useful for Cisco technical support representatives troubleshooting the switch.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is a partial output example from the **show controllers cpu-interface** command:

Switch#	show	controllers	cpu-interface
---------	------	-------------	---------------

cpu-queue-frames	retrieved	dropped	invalid	hol-block
rpc	4523063	0	0	0
stp	1545035	0	0	0
ipc	1903047	0	0	0
routing protocol	96145	0	0	0
L2 protocol	79596	0	0	0
remote console	0	0	0	0
sw forwarding	5756	0	0	0
host	225646	0	0	0
broadcast	46472	0	0	0
cbt-to-spt	0	0	0	0
igmp snooping	68411	0	0	0
icmp	0	0	0	0
logging	0	0	0	0
rpf-fail	0	0	0	0
queue14	0	0	0	0
cpu heartbeat	1710501	0	0	0

```
Supervisor ASIC receive-queue parameters
_____
 queue 0 maxrecevsize 5EE pakhead 1419A20 paktail 13EAED4
 queue 1 maxrecevsize 5EE pakhead 15828E0 paktail 157FBFC
 queue 2 maxrecevsize 5EE pakhead 1470D40 paktail 1470FE4
 queue 3 maxrecevsize 5EE pakhead 19CDDD0 paktail 19D02C8
<output truncated>
Supervisor ASIC Mic Registers
______
MicDirectPollInfo
                              80000800
MicIndicationsReceived
                              00000000
                              00000000
MicInterruptsReceived
MicPcsInfo
                              0001001F
MicPlbMasterConfiguration
                              00000000
MicRxFifosAvailable
                              00000000
MicRxFifosReady
                              0000BFFF
MicTimeOutPeriod:
                      FrameTOPeriod: 00000EA6 DirectTOPeriod: 00004000
<output truncated>
MicTransmitFifoInfo:
Fifo0:
       StartPtrs:
                      038C2800
                                      ReadPtr:
                                                     038C2C38
       WritePtrs:
                      038C2C38
                                      Fifo_Flag:
                                                     8A800800
       Weights:
                      001E001E
Fifol: StartPtr:
                      03A9BC00
                                      ReadPtr:
                                                     03A9BC60
                                      Fifo Flag:
                                                     89800400
       WritePtrs:
                      03A9BC60
       writeHeaderPtr: 03A9BC60
Fifo2: StartPtr: 038C8800
WritePtrs: 038C88E0
                                      ReadPtr:
                                                     038C88E0
                                      Fifo_Flag:
                                                     88800200
       writeHeaderPtr: 038C88E0
                   03C30400
Fifo3: StartPtr:
                                      ReadPtr:
                                                     03C30638
       WritePtrs:
                     03C30638
                                      Fifo Flag:
                                                     89800400
       writeHeaderPtr: 03C30638
                                      ReadPtr:
                                                     03AD50A0
Fifo4: StartPtr: 03AD5000
       WritePtrs:
                      03AD50A0
                                      Fifo Flag:
                                                     89800400
       writeHeaderPtr: 03AD50A0
Fifo5: StartPtr:
                      03A7A600
                                      ReadPtr:
                                                     03A7A600
                                      Fifo_Flag:
       WritePtrs:
                      03A7A600
                                                     88800200
       writeHeaderPtr: 03A7A600
                                      ReadPtr:
                                                     03BF87F0
Fifo6: StartPtr:
                      03BF8400
       WritePtrs:
                      03BF87F0
                                      Fifo Flag:
                                                     89800400
<output truncated>
```

Command	Description
show controllers ethernet-controller	Displays per-interface send and receive statistics read from the hardware or the interface internal registers.
show interfaces	Displays the administrative and operational status of all interfaces or a specified interface.

show controllers ethernet-controller

Use the **show controllers ethernet-controller** privileged EXEC command without keywords to display per-interface send and receive statistics read from the hardware. Use with the **phy** keyword to display the interface internal registers or the **port-asic** keyword to display information about the port ASIC.

show controllers ethernet-controller [interface-id] [phy [detail]] [port-asic {configuration | statistics}] [fastethernet 0][| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

interface-id	The physical interface (including type, module, and port number).
phy	(Optional) Display the status of the internal registers on the switch physical layer device (PHY) for the device or the interface. This display includes the operational state of the automatic medium-dependent interface crossover (auto-MDIX) feature on an interface.
detail	(Optional) Display details about the PHY internal registers.
port-asic	(Optional) Display information about the port ASIC internal registers.
configuration	Display port ASIC internal register configuration.
statistics	Display port ASIC statistics, including the Rx/Sup Queue and miscellaneous statistics.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (only supported with the interface-id keywords in user EXEC mode)

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This display without keywords provides traffic statistics, basically the RMON statistics for all interfaces or for the specified interface.

When you enter the **phy** or **port-asic** keywords, the displayed information is useful primarily for Cisco technical support representatives troubleshooting the switch.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show controllers ethernet-controller** command for an interface. Table 2-7 describes the *Transmit* fields, and Table 2-8 describes the *Receive* fields.

Switch# show controllers ethernet-controller gigabitethernet0/1

Transmit GigabitEthernet0/1 Receive 0 Bytes 0 Bytes 0 Unicast frames 0 Unicast frames 0 Multicast frames 0 Multicast frames 0 Broadcast frames 0 Broadcast frames 0 Too old frames 0 Unicast bytes 0 Deferred frames 0 Multicast bytes 0 MTU exceeded frames 0 Broadcast bytes 0 1 collision frames 0 Alignment errors 0 2 collision frames 0 FCS errors 0 3 collision frames 0 Oversize frames 0 4 collision frames 0 Undersize frames 0 5 collision frames 0 Collision fragments 0 6 collision frames 0 7 collision frames 0 Minimum size frames 0 8 collision frames 0 65 to 127 byte frames 0 9 collision frames 0 128 to 255 byte frames 0 10 collision frames 0 256 to 511 byte frames 0 11 collision frames 0 512 to 1023 byte frames 0 12 collision frames 0 1024 to 1518 byte frames 0 13 collision frames 0 Overrun frames 0 14 collision frames 0 Pause frames 0 15 collision frames 0 Symbol error frames 0 Excessive collisions 0 Late collisions 0 Invalid frames, too large 0 VLAN discard frames 0 Valid frames, too large O Excess defer frames 0 Invalid frames, too small 0 64 byte frames 0 Valid frames, too small 0 127 byte frames 0 255 byte frames 0 Too old frames 0 511 byte frames 0 Valid oversize frames 0 1023 byte frames 0 System FCS error frames 0 RxPortFifoFull drop frame 0 1518 byte frames 0 Too large frames 0 Good (1 coll) frames

Table 2-7 Transmit Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Bytes	The total number of bytes sent on an interface.
Unicast Frames	The total number of frames sent to unicast addresses.
Multicast frames	The total number of frames sent to multicast addresses.
Broadcast frames	The total number of frames sent to broadcast addresses.
Too old frames	The number of frames dropped on the egress port because the packet aged out.
Deferred frames	The number of frames that are not sent after the time exceeds 2*maximum-packet time.
MTU exceeded frames	The number of frames that are larger than the maximum allowed frame size.
1 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after one collision occurs.
2 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after two collisions occur.
3 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after three collisions occur.
4 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after four collisions occur.

Table 2-7 Transmit Field Descriptions (continued)

Field	Description
5 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after five collisions occur.
6 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after six collisions occur.
7 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after seven collisions occur.
8 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after eight collisions occur.
9 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after nine collisions occur.
10 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after ten collisions occur.
11 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after 11 collisions occur.
12 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after 12 collisions occur.
13 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after 13 collisions occur.
14 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after 14 collisions occur.
15 collision frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after 15 collisions occur.
Excessive collisions	The number of frames that could not be sent on an interface after 16 collisions occur.
Late collisions	After a frame is sent, the number of frames dropped because late collisions were detected while the frame was sent.
VLAN discard frames	The number of frames dropped on an interface because the CFI ¹ bit is set.
Excess defer frames	The number of frames that are not sent after the time exceeds the maximum-packet time.
64 byte frames	The total number of frames sent on an interface that are 64 bytes.
127 byte frames	The total number of frames sent on an interface that are from 65 to 127 bytes.
255 byte frames	The total number of frames sent on an interface that are from 128 to 255 bytes.
511 byte frames	The total number of frames sent on an interface that are from 256 to 511 bytes.
1023 byte frames	The total number of frames sent on an interface that are from 512 to 1023 bytes.
1518 byte frames	The total number of frames sent on an interface that are from 1024 to 1518 bytes.
Too large frames	The number of frames sent on an interface that are larger than the maximum allowed frame size.
Good (1 coll) frames	The number of frames that are successfully sent on an interface after one collision occurs. This value does not include the number of frames that are not successfully sent after one collision occurs.

^{1.} CFI = Canonical Format Indicator

Table 2-8 Receive Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Bytes	The total amount of memory (in bytes) used by frames received on an interface, including the FCS ¹ value and the incorrectly formed frames. This value excludes the frame header bits.
Unicast frames	The total number of frames successfully received on the interface that are directed to unicast addresses.
Multicast frames	The total number of frames successfully received on the interface that are directed to multicast addresses.
Broadcast frames	The total number of frames successfully received on an interface that are directed to broadcast addresses.

Table 2-8 Receive Field Descriptions (continued)

Field	Description	
Unicast bytes	The total amount of memory (in bytes) used by unicast frames received on an interface, including the FCS value and the incorrectly formed frames. This value excludes the frame header bits.	
Multicast bytes	The total amount of memory (in bytes) used by multicast frames received on an interface, including the FCS value and the incorrectly formed frames. This value excludes the frame header bits.	
Broadcast bytes	The total amount of memory (in bytes) used by broadcast frames received on an interface, including the FCS value and the incorrectly formed frames. This value excludes the frame header bits.	
Alignment errors	The total number of frames received on an interface that have alignment errors.	
FCS errors	The total number of frames received on an interface that have a valid length (in bytes) but do not have the correct FCS values.	
Oversize frames	The number of frames received on an interface that are larger than the maximum allowed frame size.	
Undersize frames	The number of frames received on an interface that are smaller than 64 bytes.	
Collision fragments	The number of collision fragments received on an interface.	
Minimum size frames	The total number of frames that are the minimum frame size.	
65 to 127 byte frames	The total number of frames that are from 65 to 127 bytes.	
128 to 255 byte frames	The total number of frames that are from 128 to 255 bytes.	
256 to 511 byte frames	The total number of frames that are from 256 to 511 bytes.	
512 to 1023 byte frames	The total number of frames that are from 512 to 1023 bytes.	
1024 to 1518 byte frames	The total number of frames that are from 1024 to 1518 bytes.	
Overrun frames	The total number of overrun frames received on an interface.	
Pause frames	The number of pause frames received on an interface.	
Symbol error frames	The number of frames received on an interface that have symbol errors.	
Invalid frames, too large	The number of frames received that were larger than maximum allowed MTU ² size (including the FCS bits and excluding the frame header) and that have either an FCS error or an alignment error.	
Valid frames, too large	The number of frames received on an interface that are larger than the maximum allowed frame size.	
Invalid frames, too small	The number of frames received that are smaller than 64 bytes (including the FCS bits and excluding the frame header) and that have either an FCS error or an alignment error.	
Valid frames, too small	The number of frames received on an interface that are smaller than 64 bytes (or 68 bytes for VLAN-tagged frames) and that have valid FCS values. The frame size includes the FCS bits but excludes the frame header bits.	
Too old frames	The number of frames dropped on the ingress port because the packet aged out.	
Valid oversize frames	The number of frames received on an interface that are larger than the maximum allowed frame size and have valid FCS values. The frame size includes the FCS value but does not include the VLAN tag.	

Table 2-8 Receive Field Descriptions (continued)

Field	Description
•	The total number of frames received on an interface that have a valid length (in bytes) but that do not have the correct FCS values.
RxPortFifoFull drop frames	The total number of frames received on an interface that are dropped because the ingress queue is full.

- 1. FCS = frame check sequence
- 2. MTU = maximum transmission unit

This is an example of output from the **show controllers ethernet-controller phy** command for a specific interface:

```
Switch# show controllers ethernet-controller gigabitethernet0/2 phy
GigabitEthernet0/2 (gpn: 2, port-number: 2)
______
     Conf-Media Active-Media Attached
Port.
                   0 -Not Present
0 -Not Present
Gi0/1 auto-select none
Gi0/2
     auto-select none
______
Other Information
Port asic num : 0
Port asic port num : 1
XCVR init completed : 0
: 2564163d
SFP iter cnt
SFP failed oper flag : 0x00000000
IIC error cnt
               : 0
IIC error dsb cnt
               : 0
              : 0
IIC max sts cnt
Chk for link status : 1
Link Status
               : 0
<output truncated>
```

This is an example of output from the **show controllers ethernet-controller port-asic configuration** command:

```
Switch# show controllers ethernet-controller port-asic configuration
______
Switch 1, PortASIC 0 Registers
DeviceType
                              : 000101BC
Reset
                              : 00000000
PmadMicConfig
                              : 00000001
                              : 00000003
PmadMicDiag
SupervisorReceiveFifoSramInfo : 000007D0 000007D0 40000000
SupervisorTransmitFifoSramInfo : 000001D0 000001D0 40000000
GlobalStatus
                             : 00000800
IndicationStatus
                             : 00000000
IndicationStatusMask
                             : FFFFFFF
InterruptStatus
                              : 00000000
                              : 01FFE800
InterruptStatusMask
SupervisorDiag
                              : 00000000
                          : 000007C8
SupervisorFrameSizeLimit
SupervisorBroadcast
                              : 000A0F01
                              : 000003F9 00000000 00000004
General IO
```

```
StackPcsInfo
                                    : FFFF1000 860329BD 5555FFFF FFFFFFF
                                      FF0FFF00 86020000 5555FFFF 00000000
StackRacInfo
                                    : 73001630 00000003 7F001644 00000003
                                      24140003 FD632B00 18E418E0 FFFFFFF
StackControlStatus
                                   : 18E418E0
stackControlStatusMask
                                   : FFFFFFFF
TransmitBufferFreeListInfo
                                   : 00000854 00000800 00000FF8 00000000
                                      0000088A 0000085D 00000FF8 00000000
TransmitRingFifoInfo
                                   : 00000016 00000016 40000000 00000000
                                      0000000C 0000000C 40000000 00000000
                                   : 00012000 00000FFF 00000000 00000030
TransmitBufferInfo
TransmitBufferInfo : 00012000
TransmitBufferCommonCount : 00000F7A
TransmitBufferCommonCountPeak : 0000001E
TransmitBufferCommonCommonEmpty : 000000FF
NetworkActivity
                                   : 00000000 00000000 00000000 02400000
DroppedStatistics
                                   : 00000000
                                   : 00000001
FrameLengthDeltaSelect
SneakPortFifoInfo
                                    : 00000000
MacInfo
                                    : 0EC0801C 00000001 0EC0801B 00000001
                                      00C0001D 00000001 00C0001E 00000001
```

<output truncated>

This is an example of output from the **show controllers ethernet-controller port-asic statistics** command:

Switch# show controllers ethernet-controller port-asic statistics

```
______
Switch 1, PortASIC 0 Statistics
______
       0 RxQ-0, wt-0 enqueue frames 0 RxQ-0, wt-0 drop frames 966 RxQ-0, wt-1 enqueue frames 0 RxQ-0, wt-1 drop frames
  4118966 RxQ-0, wt-1 enqueue frames
        0 RxQ-0, wt-2 enqueue frames
                                               0 RxQ-0, wt-2 drop frames
        0 RxQ-1, wt-0 enqueue frames
                                               0 RxQ-1, wt-0 drop frames
      296 RxQ-1, wt-1 enqueue frames
                                               0 RxQ-1, wt-1 drop frames
  2836036 RxQ-1, wt-2 enqueue frames
                                               0 RxQ-1, wt-2 drop frames
        0 RxQ-2, wt-0 enqueue frames
                                              0 RxQ-2, wt-0 drop frames
        0 RxQ-2, wt-1 enqueue frames
                                               0 RxQ-2, wt-1 drop frames
   158377 RxQ-2, wt-2 enqueue frames
                                               0 RxQ-2, wt-2 drop frames
        0 RxQ-3, wt-0 enqueue frames
                                               0 RxQ-3, wt-0 drop frames
        0 RxQ-3, wt-1 enqueue frames
                                               0 RxQ-3, wt-1 drop frames
        0 RxQ-3, wt-2 enqueue frames
                                               0 RxQ-3, wt-2 drop frames
       15 TxBufferFull Drop Count
                                               0 Rx Fcs Error Frames
        0 TxBufferFrameDesc BadCrc16
                                              0 Rx Invalid Oversize Frames
        0 TxBuffer Bandwidth Drop Cou
                                              0 Rx Invalid Too Large Frames
        0 TxQueue Bandwidth Drop Coun
                                              0 Rx Invalid Too Large Frames
        0 TxQueue Missed Drop Statist
                                              0 Rx Invalid Too Small Frames
       74 RxBuffer Drop DestIndex Cou
                                               0 Rx Too Old Frames
        O SneakQueue Drop Count
                                               0 Tx Too Old Frames
        O Learning Queue Overflow Fra
                                                0 System Fcs Error Frames
        0 Learning Cam Skip Count
       15 Sup Queue 0 Drop Frames
                                              0 Sup Queue 8 Drop Frames
        0 Sup Queue 1 Drop Frames
                                     0 Sup Queue 9 Drop Frames
0 Sup Queue 10 Drop Frames
0 Sup Queue 11 Drop Frames
0 Sup Queue 12 Drop Frames
0 Sup Queue 13 Drop Frames
0 Sup Queue 14 Drop Frames
                                              0 Sup Queue 9 Drop Frames
        0 Sup Queue 2 Drop Frames
        0 Sup Queue 3 Drop Frames
        0 Sup Queue 4 Drop Frames
        0 Sup Queue 5 Drop Frames
                                                0 Sup Queue 14 Drop Frames
        O Sup Queue 6 Drop Frames
```

0 Sup Queue 7 Drop Frames	0	Sup Qu	eue 1	5 Drop	Frames
	===	======	=====		
Switch 1, PortASIC 1 Statistics					
0 RxQ-0, wt-0 enqueue frames	0	RxQ-0,	wt-0	drop	frames
52 RxQ-0, wt-1 enqueue frames	0	RxQ-0,	wt-1	drop	frames
0 RxQ-0, wt-2 enqueue frames	0	RxQ-0,	wt-2	drop	frames
<pre><output truncated=""></output></pre>					

Command	Description
show controllers cpu-interface	Displays the state of the CPU network ASIC and send and receive statistics for packets reaching the CPU.
show controllers tcam	Displays the state of registers for all ternary content addressable memory (TCAM) in the system and for TCAM interface ASICs that are CAM controllers.

show controllers tcam

Use the **show controllers tcam** privileged EXEC command to display the state of the registers for all ternary content addressable memory (TCAM) in the system and for all TCAM interface ASICs that are CAM controllers.

show controllers tcam [asic [number]] [detail] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

asic	(Optional) Display port ASIC TCAM information.
number	(Optional) Display information for the specified port ASIC number. The range is from 0 to 15.
detail	(Optional) Display detailed TCAM register information.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This display provides information that might be useful for Cisco technical support representatives troubleshooting the switch.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show controllers tcam** command:

Switch# show controllers tcam

TCAM-0 Registers

REV: 00B30103
SIZE: 00080040
ID: 00000000
CCR: 00000000_F00000020

RPIDO: 00000000 00000000

HRR1: 00000000_00000000 HRR2: 00000000_00000000

<output truncated>

GMR31: FF_FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFF GMR32: FF_FFFFFFFF_FFFFFF GMR33: FF_FFFFFFF_FFFFFFF

TCAM related PortASIC 1 registers

LookupType: 89A1C67D_24E35F00

LastCamIndex: 0000FFE0
LocalNoMatch: 000069E0

ForwardingRamBaseAddress:

00022A00 0002FE00 00040600 0002FE00 0000D400 00000000 003FBA00 00009000 00009000 00040600

00000000 00012800 00012900

Command	Description
show controllers cpu-interface	Displays the state of the CPU network ASIC and send and receive statistics for packets reaching the CPU.
show controllers ethernet-controller	Displays per-interface send and receive statistics read from the hardware or the interface internal registers.

show controllers utilization

Use the **show controllers utilization** user EXEC command to display bandwidth utilization on the switch or specific ports.

show controllers [interface-id] utilization [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

interface-id	(Optional) ID of the switch interface.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the specified expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the specified expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show controllers utilization command.

Switch>	show controllers ut	ilization	
Port	Receive Utilizat	ion Transmit	Utilization
Fa0/1	0	0	
Fa0/2	0	0	
Fa0/3	0	0	
Fa0/4	0	0	
Fa0/5	0	0	
Fa0/6	0	0	
Fa0/7	0	0	
<output< td=""><td>truncated></td><td></td><td></td></output<>	truncated>		
<pre><output truncated=""></output></pre>			
Switch I	Receive Bandwidth Pe	rcentage Utili	zation : 0
Switch 5	Transmit Bandwidth P	ercentage Util	ization: 0
Switch Fabric Percentage Utilization : 0			

This is an example of output from the **show controllers utilization** command on a specific port:

```
Switch> show controllers gigabitethernet0/1 utilization Receive Bandwidth Percentage Utilization : 0 Transmit Bandwidth Percentage Utilization : 0
```

Table 2-9 show controllers utilization Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Receive Bandwidth Percentage Utilization	Displays the received bandwidth usage of the switch, which is the sum of the received traffic on all the ports divided by the switch receive capacity.
Transmit Bandwidth Percentage Utilization	Displays the transmitted bandwidth usage of the switch, which is the sum of the transmitted traffic on all the ports divided it by the switch transmit capacity.
Fabric Percentage Utilization	Displays the average of the transmitted and received bandwidth usage of the switch.

Command	Description
show controllers ethernet-controller	Displays the interface internal registers.

show dot1x

Use the **show dot1x** user EXEC command to display IEEE 802.1x statistics, administrative status, and operational status for the switch or for the specified port.

show dot1x [{all [summary] | interface interface-id} [details | statistics]] [| {begin | exclude |
 include} expression]

Syntax Description

all [summary]	(Optional) Display the IEEE 802.1x status for all ports.
interface interface-id	(Optional) Display the IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port (including type, module, and port number).
details	(Optional) Display the IEEE 802.1x interface details.
statistics	(Optional) Display IEEE 802.1x statistics for the specified port.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a port, global parameters and a summary appear. If you specify a port, details for that port appear.

If the port control is configured as unidirectional or bidirectional control and this setting conflicts with the switch configuration, the **show dot1x** {all | interface interface-id} privileged EXEC command output has this information:

ControlDirection = In (Inactive)

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show dot1x user EXEC command:

Switch> show dot1x

Sysauthcontrol Enabled 2 Dot1x Protocol Version Critical Recovery Delay 100 Critical EAPOL Disabled

This is an example of output from the **show dot1x all** user EXEC command:

Switch> show dot1x all

Enabled Sysauthcontrol 2 Dot1x Protocol Version Critical Recovery Delay 100 Critical EAPOL Disabled

Dot1x Info for GigabitEthernet0/1

-----PAE = AUTHENTICATOR

PortControl PortControl = AUTO ControlDirection = Both QuietPeriod = 60

ServerTimeout = 30 SuppTimeout = 30

ReAuthPeriod = 3600 (Locally configured) = 2

ReAuthMax MaxReq = 2 TxPeriod = 30 RateLimitPeriod = 0

<output truncated>

This is an example of output from the show dot1x all summary user EXEC command:

Interface	PAE	Client	Status
Gi0/1	AUTH	none	UNAUTHORIZED
Gi0/2	AUTH	00a0.c9b8.0072	AUTHORIZED
Gi0/3	AUTH	none	UNAUTHORIZED

This is an example of output from the **show dot1x interface** *interface-id* user EXEC command:

Switch> show dot1x interface gigabitethernet0/2

Dot1x Info for GigabitEthernet0/2

= AUTHENTICATOR

PAE = AUTHE
PortControl = AUTO
ControlDirection = In

HostMode = SINGLE HOST HostMode = SINGLE_H ReAuthentication = Disabled QuietPeriod = 60 = 30 ServerTimeout = 30 SuppTimeout

ReAuthPeriod = 3600 (Locally configured)

ReAuthMax = 2 MaxReq = 2 = 30 TxPeriod RateLimitPeriod = 0

This is an example of output from the **show dot1x interface** interface-id **details** user EXEC command:

```
Switch# show dot1x interface gigabitethernet0/2 details
```

Dot1x Info for GigabitEthernet0/2 _____ PAE = AUTHENTICATOR PortControl PortControl
ControlDirection = Both
WootMode = SINGLE_HOST = AUTO ReAuthentication = Disabled OuietPeriod = 60 ServerTimeout = 30 SuppTimeout = 30 ReAuthPeriod = 3600 (Locally configured) ReAuthMax = 2 MaxReq = 2 TxPeriod = 30 RateLimitPeriod

Dot1x Authenticator Client List Empty

This is an example of output from the **show dot1x interface** *interface-id* **details** commmand when a port is assigned to a guest VLAN and the host mode changes to multiple-hosts mode:

Switch# show dot1x interface gigabitethernet0/1 details

```
Dot1x Info for GigabitEthernet0/1
                         = AUTHENTICATOR
PAE
                         = AUTO
PortControl
                         = Both
ControlDirection
                         = SINGLE_HOST
= Enabled
HostMode
ReAuthentication
                         = 60
OuietPeriod
                         = 30
ServerTimeout
SuppTimeout
                         = 30
ReAuthPeriod
                         = 3600 (Locally configured)
ReAuthMax
                          = 2
MaxReq
                          = 2
TxPeriod
                          = 30
                         = 0
RateLimitPeriod
Guest-Vlan
                          = 182
Dot1x Authenticator Client List Empty
Port Status
                         = AUTHORIZED
Port Status = AUTHORIZED
Authorized By = Guest-Vlan
Operational HostMode = MULTI_HOST
Vlan Policy
                          = 182
```

This is an example of output from the **show dot1x interface** *interface-id* **statistics** command. Table 2-10 describes the fields in the display.

Table 2-10 show dot1x statistics Field Descriptions

Field	Description	
RxStart	Number of valid EAPOL-start frames that have been received.	
RxLogoff	Number of EAPOL-logoff frames that have been received.	
RxResp	Number of valid EAP-response frames (other than response/identity frames) that have been received.	
RxRespID	Number of EAP-response/identity frames that have been received.	
RxInvalid	Number of EAPOL frames that have been received and have an unrecognized frame type.	
RxLenError	Number of EAPOL frames that have been received in which the packet body length field is invalid.	
RxTotal	Number of valid EAPOL frames of any type that have been received.	
TxReq	Number of EAP-request frames (other than request/identity frames) that have been sent.	
TxReqId	Number of Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP)-request/identity frames that have been sent.	
TxTotal	Number of Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL) frames of any type that have been sent.	
RxVersion	Number of received packets in the IEEE 802.1x Version 1 format.	
LastRxSrcMac	Source MAC address carried in the most recently received EAPOL frame.	

Command	Description
dot1x default	Resets the IEEE 802.1x parameters to their default values.

show dtp

Use the **show dtp** privileged EXEC command to display Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP) information for the switch or for a specified interface.

show dtp [interface interface-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

interface interface-id	(Optional) Display port security settings for the specified interface. Valid interfaces include physical ports (including type, module, and port number).
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show dtp** command:

```
Switch# show dtp
Global DTP information
Sending DTP Hello packets every 30 seconds
Dynamic Trunk timeout is 300 seconds
21 interfaces using DTP
```

This is an example of output from the **show dtp interface** command:

```
Switch# show dtp interface gigabitethernet0/1
```

```
DTP information for GigabitEthernet0/1:
  TOS/TAS/TNS:
                                             ACCESS/AUTO/ACCESS
  TOT/TAT/TNT:
                                            NATIVE/NEGOTIATE/NATIVE
 Neighbor address 1:
                                            000943A7D081
  Neighbor address 2:
                                            00000000000
  Hello timer expiration (sec/state):
                                            1/RUNNING
  Access timer expiration (sec/state):
                                            never/STOPPED
  Negotiation timer expiration (sec/state): never/STOPPED
 Multidrop timer expiration (sec/state):
                                            never/STOPPED
  FSM state:
                                            S2:ACCESS
  # times multi & trunk
  Enabled:
                                            yes
  In STP:
                                             no
```

```
Statistics
-----
3160 packets received (3160 good)
0 packets dropped
0 nonegotiate, 0 bad version, 0 domain mismatches, 0 bad TLVs, 0 other
6320 packets output (6320 good)
3160 native
0 output errors
0 trunk timeouts
1 link ups, last link up on Mon Mar 01 1993, 01:02:29
0 link downs
```

Command	Description
show interfaces trunk	Displays interface trunking information.

show eap

Use the **show eap** privileged EXEC command to display Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) registration and session information for the switch or for the specified port.

Syntax Description

registrations	Display EAP registration information.
method name	(Optional) Display EAP method registration information.
transport name	(Optional) Display EAP transport registration information.
sessions	Display EAP session information.
credentials name	(Optional) Display EAP method registration information.
interface interface-id	(Optional) Display the EAP information for the specified port (including type, module, and port number).
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you use the **show eap registrations** privileged EXEC command with these keywords, the command output shows this information:

- None—All the lower levels used by EAP and the registered EAP methods.
- **method** *name* keyword—The specified method registrations.
- **transport** *name* keyword—The specific lower-level registrations.

When you use the **show eap sessions** privileged EXEC command with these keywords, the command output shows this information:

- None—All active EAP sessions.
- **credentials** *name* keyword—The specified credentials profile.
- **interface** *interface-id* keyword—The parameters for the specified interface.
- **method** *name* keyword—The specified EAP method.
- **transport** *name* keyword—The specified lower layer.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show eap registrations privileged EXEC command:

```
Switch> show eap registrations

Registered EAP Methods:

Method Type Name
4 Peer MD5

Registered EAP Lower Layers:

Handle Type Name
2 Authenticator Dot1x-Authenticator
1 Authenticator MAB
```

This is an example of output from the **show eap registrations transport** privileged user EXEC command:

```
Switch> show eap registrations transport all
Registered EAP Lower Layers:
Handle Type Name
2 Authenticator Dot1x-Authenticator
1 Authenticator MAB
```

This is an example of output from the **show eap sessions** privileged EXEC command:

```
Switch> show eap sessions
Dotlx-AuthenticaInterface:
Current method:
None
                              Authenticator Decision:
                                                                                  Fail
                                                                                 Gi0/1
Current method: None
Retransmission count: 0 (max: 2)
                                                  Method state:
                                                                                  Uninitialised
                                                  Timer:
                                                                                 Authenticator
ReqId Retransmit (timeout: 30s, remaining: 2s)
EAP handle:
                      0x5200000A Credentials profile:
                                                                                 None
Method context ID: 0x00000000 Peer Identity: None Start timeout (s): 1 Retransmit timeout (s): 30 (30) Current ID: 2 Available local methods.
Role: Authenticator Decision:
Lower layer: Dotlx-AuthenticaInterface:
Current method: None Mathod ---
                                                                                 Fail
                              Dot1x-AuthenticaInterface:
                                                                                 Gi0/2
                                                 Method state:
                                                                                 Uninitialised
Retransmission count: 0 (max: 2) Timer:
                                                                                 Authenticator
ReqId Retransmit (timeout: 30s, remaining: 2s)
                  0xA800000B Credentials profile:
EAP handle:
                                                                                 None
Lower layer context ID: 0x0D000005 Eap profile name:

Method context ID: 0x00000000 Peer Identity:

Start timeout (s): 1 Retransmit timeout (
Current ID: 2 Available local methor)
                                                                                 None
                                                Retransmit timeout (s): 30 (30)
                                                  Available local methods: None
<Output truncated>
```

This is an example of output from the **show eap sessions interface** *interface-id* privileged EXEC command:

Switch# show eap sessions gigabitethernet0/1

Role: Authenticator Decision: Fail Lower layer: Dot1x-AuthenticaInterface: Gi0/1

Current method: None Method state: Uninitialised Retransmission count: 1 (max: 2) Timer: Authenticator

ReqId Retransmit (timeout: 30s, remaining: 13s)

EAP handle: 0x5200000A Credentials profile: None
Lower layer context ID: 0x93000004 Eap profile name: None
Method context ID: 0x00000000 Peer Identity: None
Start timeout (s): 1 Retransmit timeout (s): 30 (30)
Current ID: 2 Available local methods: None

Command	Description
clear eap sessions	Clears EAP session information for the switch or for the specified port.

show env

Use the **show env** user EXEC command to display fan, temperature, redundant power system (RPS) availability, and power information for the switch.

show env {all | fan | power | rps| temperature} [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

all	Display both fan and temperature environmental status.
fan	Display the switch fan status.
power	Display the switch power status.
rps	Display whether an RPS 300 Redundant Power System is connected to the switch.
temperature	Display the switch temperature status.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show env all command:

Switch> show env all FAN is OK TEMPERATURE is OK POWER is OK RPS is AVAILABLE

This is an example of output from the **show env fan** command:

show errdisable detect

Use the show errdisable detect user EXEC command to display error-disabled detection status.

show errdisable detect [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A displayed gbic-invalid error reason refers to an invalid small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

The error-disable reasons in the command outure are listed in alphabetical order. The mode column shows how error disable is configured for each feature.

You can configure error-disabled detection in these modes:

- port mode—The entire physical port is error disabled if a violation occurs.
- vlan mode—The VLAN is error disabled if a violation occurs.
- port/vlan mode—The entire physical port is error disabled on some ports and per-VLAN error disabled on other ports.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show errdisable detect** command:

Switch> show errdisa	ble detect	
ErrDisable Reason	Detection	Mode
arp-inspection	Enabled	port
bpduguard	Enabled	vlan
channel-misconfig	Enabled	port
community-limit	Enabled	port
dhcp-rate-limit	Enabled	port
dtp-flap	Enabled	port
gbic-invalid	Enabled	port
inline-power	Enabled	port
invalid-policy	Enabled	port
12ptguard	Enabled	port
link-flap	Enabled	port
loopback	Enabled	port

lsgroup	Enabled	port
pagp-flap	Enabled	port
psecure-violation	Enabled	port/vlan
security-violatio	Enabled	port
sfp-config-mismat	Enabled	port
storm-control	Enabled	port
udld	Enabled	port
vmps	Enabled	port

Command	Description
errdisable detect cause	Enables error-disabled detection for a specific cause or all causes.
show errdisable flap-values	Displays error condition recognition information.
show errdisable recovery	Displays error-disabled recovery timer information.
show interfaces status	Displays interface status or a list of interfaces in error-disabled state.

show errdisable flap-values

Use the **show errdisable flap-values** user EXEC command to display conditions that cause an error to be recognized for a cause.

show errdisable flap-values [| {begin | exclude | include}} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The *Flaps* column in the display shows how many changes to the state within the specified time interval will cause an error to be detected and a port to be disabled. For example, the display shows that an error will be assumed and the port shut down if three Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP)-state (port mode access/trunk) or Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) flap changes occur during a 30-second interval, or if 5 link-state (link up/down) changes occur during a 10-second interval.

ErrDisable Reason	Flaps	Time (sec)
pagp-flap	3	30
dtp-flap	3	30
link-flap	5	10

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show errdisable flap-values command:

Switch> show errdisa	able flap-	values	
ErrDisable Reason	Flaps	Time (se	ec)

pagp-Ilap	3	30
dtp-flap	3	30
link-flap	5	10

Command	Description
errdisable detect cause	Enables error-disabled detection for a specific cause or all causes.
show errdisable detect	Displays error-disabled detection status.
show errdisable recovery	Displays error-disabled recovery timer information.
show interfaces status	Displays interface status or a list of interfaces in error-disabled state.

show errdisable recovery

Use the **show errdisable recovery** user EXEC command to display the error-disabled recovery timer information.

show errdisable recovery [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A *gbic-invalid error-disable* reason refers to an invalid small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module interface.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show errdisable recovery command:

Switch> show errdisable recovery

Switchs show effulsable recovery		
ErrDisable Reason	Timer Status	
udld	Disabled	
bpduguard	Disabled	
security-violatio	Disabled	
channel-misconfig	Disabled	
vmps	Disabled	
pagp-flap	Disabled	
dtp-flap	Disabled	
link-flap	Enabled	
psecure-violation	Disabled	
gbic-invalid	Disabled	
dhcp-rate-limit	Disabled	
unicast-flood	Disabled	
storm-control	Disabled	
loopback	Disabled	

Timer interval:300 seconds

Interfaces that will be enabled at the next timeout:



Though visible in the output, the unicast-flood field is not valid.

Command	Description
errdisable recovery	Configures the recover mechanism variables.
show errdisable detect	Displays error-disabled detection status.
show errdisable flap-values	Displays error condition recognition information.
show interfaces status	Displays interface status or a list of interfaces in error-disabled state.

show etherchannel

Use the **show etherchannel** user EXEC command to display EtherChannel information for a channel.

 $show\ etherchannel\ [\mathit{channel-group-number}\ \{detail\ |\ port\ |\ port-channel\ |\ protocol\ |\ summary\}]\\ \{detail\ |\ load-balance\ |\ port\ |\ port-channel\ |\ protocol\ |\ summary\}\ [\ |\ \{begin\ |\ exclude\ |\ include\}\ expression]$

Syntax Description

channel-group-number	(Optional) Number of the channel group. The range is 1 to 6.
detail	Display detailed EtherChannel information.
load-balance	Display the load-balance or frame-distribution scheme among ports in the port channel.
port	Display EtherChannel port information.
port-channel	Display port-channel information.
protocol	Display the protocol that is being used in the EtherChannel.
summary	Display a one-line summary per channel-group.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a *channel-group*, all channel groups are displayed.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show etherchannel 1 detail** command:

```
Switch> show etherchannel 1 detail
Group state = L2
Ports: 2 Maxports = 16
Port-channels: 1 Max Port-channels = 16
Protocol: LACP
             Ports in the group:
Port: Gi0/1
Port state
           = Up Mstr In-Bndl
Channel group = 1 Mode = Active Gcchange = -
Port-channel = Po1 GC = - Pseudo port-channel = Po1
Port index = 0 Load = 0x00 Protocol = LACP
Flags: S - Device is sending Slow LACPDUS F - Device is sending fast LACPDU
      A - Device is in active mode. P - Device is in passive mode.
Local information:
                         LACP port
                                      Admin
                                               Oper
                                                       Port
                                                               Port
                                              Key
                                                       Number State
        Flags State Priority
Port
                                      Key
      SA
               bndl
Gi0/1
                        32768
                                      0x0
                                               0x1
                                                      0x0
                                                              0x3D
Age of the port in the current state: 01d:20h:06m:04s
              Port-channels in the group:
Port-channel: Pol (Primary Aggregator)
Age of the Port-channel = 01d:20h:20m:26s
Logical slot/port = 10/1 Number of ports = 2
HotStandBy port = null
Port state = Port-channel Ag-Inuse
Protocol
                  = LACP
Ports in the Port-channel:
Index Load Port
                    EC state
                                   No of bits
-----+-----
 0 00 Gi0/1 Active
                                   0
 0
       00 Gi0/2 Active
                                    0
Time since last port bundled: 01d:20h:20m:20s Gi0/2
```

This is an example of output from the **show etherchannel 1 summary** command:

```
Switch> show etherchannel 1 summary
Flags: D - down P - in port-channel
      I - stand-alone s - suspended
      H - Hot-standby (LACP only)
      R - Layer3 S - Layer2
      u - unsuitable for bundling
      U - in use f - failed to allocate aggregator
      d - default port
Number of channel-groups in use: 1
Number of aggregators:
Group Port-channel Protocol Ports
-----
   Po1(SU) LACP Gi0/1(P) Gi0/2(P)
1
```

This is an example of output from the show etherchannel 1 port-channel command:

```
Switch> show etherchannel 1 port-channel
```

```
Port-channels in the group:
           -----
Port-channel: Po1 (Primary Aggregator)
Age of the Port-channel = 01d:20h:24m:50s
Logical slot/port = 10/1 Number of ports = 2
HotStandBy port = null
Port state = Port-channel Ag-Inuse
             = LACP
Protocol
Ports in the Port-channel:
                        No of bits
Index Load Port
               EC state
0 00 Gi0/1 Active 0
     00
         Gi0/2 Active
                            0
 0
```

Time since last port bundled: 01d:20h:24m:44s Gi0/2

This is an example of output from the **show etherchannel protocol** command:

```
Switch# show etherchannel protocol
```

```
Channel-group listing:
Group: 1
Protocol: LACP
Group: 2
_____
Protocol: PAgP
```

Command Description	
channel-group	Assigns an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group.
channel-protocol	Restricts the protocol used on a port to manage channeling.
interface port-channel	Accesses or creates the port channel.

show fallback profile

Use the **show fallback profile** privileged EXEC command to display the fallback profiles that are configured on a switch.

show fallback profile [append | begin | exclude | include | { [redirect | tee] url} expression]

Syntax Description

append	(Optional) Append redirected output to a specified URL	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
redirect	(Optional) Copy output to a specified URL.	
tee	(Optional) Copy output to a specified URL.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	
url	Specified URL where output is directed.	

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show fallback** profile privileged EXEC command to display profiles that are configured on the switch.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show fallback profile command:

```
switch# show fallback profile
Profile Name: dot1x-www

Description : NONE
IP Admission Rule : webauth-fallback
IP Access-Group IN: default-policy
Profile Name: dot1x-www-lpip

Description : NONE
IP Admission Rule : web-lpip
IP Access-Group IN: default-policy
Profile Name: profile1

Description : NONE
IP Admission Rule : NONE
IP Admission Rule : NONE
IP Admission Rule : NONE
IP Access-Group IN: NONE
```

Command	Description
dot1x fallback profile	Configure a port to use web authentication as a fallback method for clients that do not support IEEE 802.1x authentication.
fallback profile profile	Create a web authentication fallback profile.
show dot1x [interface interface-id]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

show flowcontrol

Use the **show flowcontrol** user EXEC command to display the flow control status and statistics.

show flowcontrol [interface *interface-id* | **module** *number*] [| {**begin** | **exclude** | **include**} *expression*]

Syntax Description

interface interface-id	(Optional) Display the flow control status and statistics for a specific interface.
module number	(Optional) Display the flow control status and statistics for all interfaces on the switch. The only valid module number is 1. This option is not available if you have entered a specific interface ID.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification			
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.			

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the flow control status and statistics on the switch or for a specific interface.

Use the **show flowcontrol** command to display information about all the switch interfaces. The output from the **show flowcontrol** command is the same as the output from the **show flowcontrol module** *number* command.

Use the **show flowcontrol interface** *interface-id* command to display information about a specific interface

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show flowcontrol** command.

Switch> show flowcontrol

DWICCII> BIIC	OW LIOWCOL	ICIOI				
Port	Send Flow	wControl	Receive I	FlowControl	RxPause	TxPause
	admin	oper	admin	oper		
Gi0/1	Unsupp.	Unsupp.	off	off	0	0
Gi0/2	desired	off	off	off	0	0
Gi0/3	desired	off	off	off	0	0
<output td="" tru<=""><td>ıncated></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></output>	ıncated>					

This is an example of output from the **show flowcontrol interface** *interface-id* command:

Switch> show flowcontrol gigabitethernet0/2

Port	Send Flo	wControl	Receive :	FlowControl	RxPause	TxPause
	admin	oper	admin	oper		
Gi0/2	decired	off	off	off	Λ	0

Command	Description	
flowcontrol	Sets the receive flow-control state for an interface.	

show interfaces

Use the **show interfaces** privileged EXEC command to display the administrative and operational status of all interfaces or a specified interface.

show interfaces [interface-id | vlan vlan-id] [accounting | capabilities [module number] | counters | description | etherchannel | flowcontrol | pruning | stats | status [err-disabled] | switchport [backup | module number] | transceiver [properties | detail] [module number] | trunk] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

interface-id	(Optional) Valid interfaces include physical ports (including type, module, and port number) and port channels. The port-channel range is 1 to 6.			
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) VLAN identification. The range is 1 to 4094.			
accounting	(Optional) Display accounting information on the interface, including active protocols and input and output packets and octets.			
	Note The display shows only packets processed in software; hardware-switched packets do not appear.			
capabilities	(Optional) Display the capabilities of all interfaces or the specified interface, including the features and options that you can configure on the interface. Though visible in the command line help, this option is not available for VLAN IDs.			
module number	(Optional) Display capabilities , switchport configuration, or transceiver characteristics (depending on preceding keyword) of all interfaces on the switch. The only valid module number is 1. This option is not available if you entered a specific interface ID.			
counters	(Optional) See the show interfaces counters command.			
description	(Optional) Display the administrative status and description set for an interface.			
etherchannel	(Optional) Display interface EtherChannel information.			
flowcontrol	(Optional) Display interface flowcontrol information			
pruning	(Optional) Display interface trunk VTP pruning information.			
stats	(Optional) Display the input and output packets by switching path for the interface.			
status	(Optional) Display the status of the interface. A status of <i>unsupported</i> in the Ty field means that a non-Cisco small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module is insert in the module slot.			
err-disabled	(Optional) Display interfaces in error-disabled state.			
switchport	(Optional) Display the administrative and operational status of a switching port including port blocking and port protection settings.			
backup	(Optional) Display Flex Link backup interface configuration and status for the specified interface or all interfaces on the switch.			
transceiver [detail	(Optional) Display the physical properties of a CWDM ¹ or DWDM ² small form-factor (SFP) module interface. The keywords have these meanings:			
properties]	 detail—(Optional) Display calibration properties, including high and low numbers and any alarm information. 			
	• properties —(Optional) Display speed and duplex settings on an interface.			

trunk	Display interface trunk information. If you do not specify an interface, only information for active trunking ports appears.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

- 1. coarse wavelength-division multiplexer
- 2. dense wavelength-division multiplexer



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **crb**, **fair-queue**, **irb**, **mac-accounting**, **precedence**, **random-detect**, **rate-limit**, and **shape** keywords are not supported.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **show interfaces capabilities** command with different keywords has these results:

- Use the **show interfaces capabilities module 1** to display the capabilities of all interfaces on the switch. Entering any other number is invalid.
- Use the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **capabilities** to display the capabilities of the specified interface.
- Use the **show interfaces capabilities** (with no module number or interface ID) to display the capabilities of all interfaces on the switch.
- Use the **show interfaces switchport module 1** to display the switch port characteristics of all interfaces on the switch. Entering any other number is invalid.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show interfaces command for an interface:

```
Switch# show interfaces gigabitethernet0/2
GigabitEthernet0/2 is down, line protocol is down
Hardware is Gigabit Ethernet, address is 0009.43a7.d085 (bia 0009.43a7.d085)
MTU 1500 bytes, BW 10000 Kbit, DLY 1000 usec,
reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
Encapsulation ARPA, loopback not set
Keepalive set (10 sec)
Auto-duplex, Auto-speed
input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00 Last input never, output never, output hang never
Last clearing of "show interfaces" counters never
Input queue: 0/75/0/0 (size/max/drops/flushes); Total output drops: 0
```

```
Queueing strategy: fifo
Output queue:0/40 (size/max)
5 minute input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
2 packets input, 1040 bytes, 0 no buffer
Received 0 broadcasts, 0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
0 input errors, 0 CRC, 0 frame, 0 overrun, 0 ignored
0 watchdog, 0 multicast, 0 pause input
0 input packets with dribble condition detected
4 packets output, 1040 bytes, 0 underruns
0 output errors, 0 collisions, 3 interface resets
0 babbles, 0 late collision, 0 deferred
0 lost carrier, 0 no carrier, 0 PAUSE output
0 output buffer failures, 0 output buffers swapped out
```

This is an example of output from the show interfaces accounting command.

Switch# show interfaces accounting Vlan1

Viani					
	Protocol	Pkts In	Chars In	Pkts Out	Chars Out
	IP	1094395	131900022	559555	84077157
Spani	ning Tree	283896	17033760	42	2520
	ARP	63738	3825680	231	13860
Interface Vlan2	is disabled				
Vlan7					
	Protocol	Pkts In	Chars In	Pkts Out	Chars Out
No traffic sent	or received	on this	interface.		
Vlan31					
	Protocol	Pkts In	Chars In	Pkts Out	Chars Out
No traffic sent	or received	on this	interface.		
GigabitEthernet	0/1				
	Protocol	Pkts In	Chars In	Pkts Out	Chars Out
No traffic sent	or received	on this	interface.		
GigabitEthernet	0/2				
	Protocol	Pkts In	Chars In	Pkts Out	Chars Out
No traffic sent	or received	on this	interface.		

<output truncated>

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces capabilities** command for an interface.

```
Switch# show interfaces gigabitethernet0/2 capabilities
GigabitEthernet0/2
 Model:
                        WS-C2960G-24TC-L
Type:
                      10/100/1000BaseTX
 Speed:
                       10,100,1000,auto
 Duplex:
                       full, auto
 Trunk encap. type: 802.1Q
 Trunk mode:
                      on, off, desirable, nonegotiate
 Channel:
                       yes
 Broadcast suppression: percentage(0-100)
 Flowcontrol:
                       rx-(off,on,desired),tx-(none)
 Fast Start:
                       yes
 QoS scheduling:
                        rx-(not configurable on per port basis),tx-(4q2t)
 CoS rewrite:
                       yes
 ToS rewrite:
                        ves
 UDLD:
                        yes
 Inline power:
                       no
 SPAN:
                        source/destination
 PortSecure:
                        yes
 Dot1x:
                        ves
 Multiple Media Types: rj45, sfp, auto-select
```

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces** interface **description** command when the interface has been described as *Connects to Marketing* by using the **description** interface configuration command.

```
Switch# show interfaces gigabitethernet0/2 description

Interface Status Protocol Description

Gi0/2 up down Connects to Marketing
```

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces etherchannel** command when port channels are configured on the switch:

```
Switch# show interfaces etherchannel
Port-channel1:
Age of the Port-channel = 03d:20h:17m:29s
Logical slot/port = 10/1 Number of ports = 0
GC
                  = 0x00000000
                                  HotStandBy port = null
                  = Port-channel Ag-Not-Inuse
Port state
Port-channel2:
Age of the Port-channel = 03d:20h:17m:29s
Logical slot/port = 10/2 Number of ports = 0
                 = 0 \times 00000000
                                  HotStandBy port = null
Port state
                  = Port-channel Ag-Not-Inuse
Port-channel3:
Age of the Port-channel
                       = 03d:20h:17m:29s
Logical slot/port = 10/3
                          Number of ports = 0
                  = 0 \times 000000000
                                  HotStandBy port = null
                  = Port-channel Ag-Not-Inuse
Port state
```

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **pruning** command when pruning is enabled in the VTP domain:

```
Switch# show interfaces gigibitethernet0/2 pruning

Port Vlans pruned for lack of request by neighbor

Gi0/2 3,4

Port Vlans traffic requested of neighbor

Gi0/2 1-3
```

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces stats** command for a specified VLAN interface.

Switch# show interfaces vlan 1 stats

Switching path	Pkts In	Chars In Pkt	s Out Cha	rs Out
Processor	1165354	136205310	570800	91731594
Route cache	0	0	0	0
Total	1165354	136205310	570800	91731594

This is an example of partial output from the **show interfaces status** command. It displays the status of all interfaces.

Switch# show interfaces status

Port	Name	Status	Vlan	Duplex	Speed	Туре
Gi0/1		notconnect	1	auto	auto	10/100/1000BaseTX
Gi0/2		notconnect	1	auto	auto	10/100/1000BaseTX
Gi0/3		notconnect	1	auto	auto	10/100/1000BaseTX
Gi0/4		notconnect	1	auto	auto	10/100/1000BaseTX
Gi0/5		notconnect	1	auto	auto	10/100/1000BaseTX
Gi0/6		notconnect	1	auto	auto	10/100/1000BaseTX

<output truncated>

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces status err-disabled** command. It displays the status of interfaces in the error-disabled state.

Switch# show interfaces status err-disabled

```
Port Name Status Reason Gi0/2 err-disabled dtp-flap
```

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces switchport** command for a port. Table 2-11 describes the fields in the display.



Private VLANs are not supported in this release, so those fields are not applicable.

${\tt Switch\#\ show\ interfaces\ gigabitethernet0/1\ switchport}$

```
Name: Gi0/1
```

Switchport: Enabled

Administrative Mode: dynamic auto Operational Mode: static access

Administrative Trunking Encapsulation: negotiate

Operational Trunking Encapsulation: native

Negotiation of Trunking: On

Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)

Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)

Voice VLAN: none

Administrative private-vlan host-association:10 (VLAN0010) 502 (VLAN0502)

Administrative private-vlan mapping: none

Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none

Operational private-vlan: none Trunking VLANs Enabled: ALL

Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001 Capture Mode Disabled Capture VLANs Allowed: ALL

Protected: false

Unknown unicast blocked: disabled Unknown multicast blocked: disabled

Voice VLAN: none (Inactive)

Appliance trust: none

Table 2-11 show interfaces switchport Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Name	Displays the port name.
Switchport	Displays the administrative and operational status of the port. In this display, the port is in switchport mode.
Administrative Mode	Displays the administrative and operational modes.
Operational Mode	
Administrative Trunking Encapsulation	Displays the administrative and operational encapsulation method and whether trunking negotiation is enabled.
Operational Trunking Encapsulation	
Negotiation of Trunking	
Access Mode VLAN	Displays the VLAN ID to which the port is configured.
Trunking Native Mode VLAN	Lists the VLAN ID of the trunk that is in native mode. Lists the
Trunking VLANs Enabled	allowed VLANs on the trunk. Lists the active VLANs on the trunk.
Trunking VLANs Active	trunk.
Pruning VLANs Enabled	Lists the VLANs that are pruning-eligible.
Protected	Displays whether or not protected port is enabled (True) or disabled (False) on the interface.
Unknown unicast blocked	Displays whether or not unknown multicast and unknown
Unknown multicast blocked	unicast traffic is blocked on the interface.
Voice VLAN	Displays the VLAN ID on which voice VLAN is enabled.
Appliance trust	Displays the class of service (CoS) setting of the data packets of the IP phone.

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces switchport backup** command:

Switch# show interfaces switchport backup

Switch Backup Interface Pairs:

Active Interface	Backup Interface	State
Fa0/1	Fa0/2	Active Up/Backup Standby
Fa0/3	Fa0/5	Active Down/Backup Up
Po1	Po2	Active Standby/Backup Up

This is an example of out put from the **show interfaces switchport backup** command when a Flex Link interface goes down (LINK_DOWN), and VLANs preferred on this interface are moved to the peer interface of the Flex Link pair. In this example, if interface Gi0/6 goes down, Gi0/8 carries all VLANs of the Flex Link pair.

Switch#show interfaces switchport backup

Switch Backup Interface Pairs:

Active Interface	Backup Interface	State	
GigabitEthernet0/6	GigabitEthernet0/8	Active Down/Backup Up	

```
Vlans Preferred on Active Interface: 1-50
Vlans Preferred on Backup Interface: 60, 100-120
```

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces switchport backup** command. In this example, VLANs 1 to 50, 60, and 100 to 120 are configured on the switch:

```
Switch(config) #interface gigabitEthernet 0/6
Switch(config-if) #switchport backup interface gigabitEthernet 0/8 prefer vlan 60,100-120
```

When both interfaces are up, Gi0/8 forwards traffic for VLANs 60, 100 to 120, and Gi0/6 will forward traffic for VLANs 1 to 50.

```
Switch#show interfaces switchport backup
Switch Backup Interface Pairs:
```

When a Flex Link interface goes down (LINK_DOWN), VLANs preferred on this interface are moved to the peer interface of the Flex Link pair. In this example, if interface Gi0/6 goes down, Gi0/8 carries all VLANs of the Flex Link pair.

```
Switch#show interfaces switchport backup
```

Switch Backup Interface Pairs:

```
Active Interface Backup Interface State

GigabitEthernet0/6 GigabitEthernet0/8 Active Down/Backup Up

Vlans on Interface Gi 0/6:
Vlans on Interface Gi 0/8: 1-50, 60, 100-120
```

When a Flex Link interface comes up, VLANs preferred on this interface are blocked on the peer interface and moved to the forwarding state on the interface that has just come up. In this example, if interface Gi0/6 comes up, then VLANs preferred on this interface are blocked on the peer interface Gi0/8 and forwarded on Gi0/6.

```
Switch#show interfaces switchport backup
Switch Backup Interface Pairs:
```

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces** interface-id **pruning** command:

```
Switch# show interfaces gigibitethernet0/2 pruning
Port Vlans pruned for lack of request by neighbor
```

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **trunk** command. It displays trunking information for the port.

```
Switch# show interfaces gigabitethernet0/1 trunk
```

```
Port Mode Encapsulation Status Native vlan
Gi0/1 auto negotiate trunking 1

Port Vlans allowed on trunk
```

Gi0/1 1-4094

Port Vlans allowed and active in management domain 6i0/1 1-4

Port Vlans in spanning tree forwarding state and not pruned 6i0/1 1-4

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces** interface-id **transceiver properties** command:

Switch# show interfaces gigabitethernet0/1 transceiver properties

Name : Gi0/1

Administrative Speed: auto
Operational Speed: auto
Administrative Duplex: auto
Administrative Power Inline: N/A
Operational Duplex: auto
Administrative Auto-MDIX: off
Operational Auto-MDIX: off
Configured Media: sfp
Active Media: sfp

Attached: 10/100/1000BaseTX SFP-10/100/1000BaseTX

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces** interface-id **transceiver detail** command:

Switch# show interfaces gigabitethernet0/3 transceiver detail ITU Channel not available (Wavelength not available), Transceiver is externally calibrated.

mA:milliamperes, dBm:decibels (milliwatts), N/A:not applicable.
++:high alarm, +:high warning, -:low warning, -- :low alarm.

A2D readouts (if they differ), are reported in parentheses.
The threshold values are uncalibrated.

	Temperature (Celsius)		Threshold (Celsius)	Threshold (Celsius)	Threshold (Celsius)
	41.5	110.0	103.0		
	Voltage (Volts)	(Volts)	Threshold	Threshold (Volts)	Threshold (Volts)
	3.20	4.00			
	Current (milliamperes)	(mA)	Threshold (mA)	Threshold	Threshold (mA)
	31.0	84.0			
	Optical Transmit Power (dBm)	Threshold (dBm)	Threshold (dBm)	Threshold	Threshold (dBm)
	-0.0 (-0.0)				
Port	Optical Receive Power (dBm)	Threshold (dBm)	Threshold (dBm)	Threshold (dBm)	Threshold (dBm)
	N/A (-0.0)		-0.0		

Command	Description
switchport access	Configures a port as a static-access or a dynamic-access port.
switchport block	Blocks unknown unicast or multicast traffic on an interface.
switchport block	Configures Flex Links, a pair of Layer 2 interfaces that provide mutual backup.
switchport mode	Configures the VLAN membership mode of a port.
switchport protected	Isolates unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic at Layer 2 from other protected ports on the same switch.
switchport trunk pruning	Configures the VLAN pruning-eligible list for ports in trunking mode.

show interfaces counters

Use the **show interfaces counters** privileged EXEC command to display various counters for the switch or for a specific interface.

show interfaces [interface-id | vlan vlan-id] counters [errors | etherchannel | protocol status | trunk] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

interface-id	(Optional) ID of the physical interface, including type, module, and port number.
errors	(Optional) Display error counters.
etherchannel	(Optional) Display EtherChannel counters, including octets, broadcast packets, multicast packets, and unicast packets received and sent.
protocol status	(Optional) Display status of protocols enabled on interfaces.
trunk	(Optional) Display trunk counters.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.



Though visible in the command-line help string, the **vlan** vlan-id keyword is not supported.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not enter any keywords, all counters for all interfaces are included.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is an example of partial output from the **show interfaces counters** command. It displays all counters for the switch.

Switch#	show	interfaces	counters
D		T O t t-	. T. TT

Port	InOctets	InUcastPkts	${\tt InMcastPkts}$	InBcastPkts
Gi0/1	0	0	0	0
Gi0/2	0	0	0	0

<output truncated>

This is an example of partial output from the **show interfaces counters protocol status** command for all interfaces.

```
Switch# show interfaces counters protocol status
Protocols allocated:
Vlan1: Other, IP
Vlan20: Other, IP, ARP
Vlan30: Other, IP, ARP
Vlan40: Other, IP, ARP
Vlan50: Other, IP, ARP
Vlan60: Other, IP, ARP
Vlan70: Other, IP, ARP
Vlan80: Other, IP, ARP
Vlan90: Other, IP, ARP
Vlan900: Other, IP, ARP
Vlan3000: Other, IP
Vlan3500: Other, IP
FastEthernet0/1: Other, IP, ARP, CDP
FastEthernet0/2: Other, IP
FastEthernet0/3: Other, IP
FastEthernet0/4: Other, IP
FastEthernet0/5: Other, IP
FastEthernet0/6: Other, IP
FastEthernet0/7: Other, IP
FastEthernet0/8: Other, IP
FastEthernet0/9: Other, IP
FastEthernet0/10: Other, IP, CDP
<output truncated>
```

This is an example of output from the **show interfaces counters trunk** command. It displays trunk counters for all interfaces.

Switch# show interfaces counters trunk Port TrunkFramesTx TrunkFramesRx WrongEncap Gi0/1 0 0 Gi0/2 0 0 0 4155 80678 Gi0/3 0 Gi0/4 82320 126 Gi1/0/5 0 0

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interfaces	Displays additional interface characteristics.

<output truncated>

show inventory

Use the **show inventory** user EXEC command to display product identification (PID) information for the hardware.

show inventory [entity-name | raw] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

entity-name	(Optional) Display the specified entity. For example, enter the interface (such as gigabitethernet0/1) into which a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module is installed.	
raw	(Optional) Display every entity in the device.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The command is case sensitive. With no arguments, the **show inventory** command produces a compact dump of all identifiable entities that have a product identifier. The compact dump displays the entity location (slot identity), entity description, and the unique device identifier (UDI) (PID, VID, and SN) of that entity.



If there is no PID, no output appears when you enter the **show inventory** command.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

This is example output from the **show inventory** command:

show ip igmp profile

Use the **show ip igmp profile** privileged EXEC command to display all configured Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) profiles or a specified IGMP profile.

show ip igmp profile [profile number] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

profile number	(Optional) The IGMP profile number to be displayed. The range is 1 to 4294967295. If no profile number is entered, all IGMP profiles are displayed.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* are not displayed, but the lines that contain *Output* are displayed.

Examples

These are examples of output from the **show ip igmp profile** privileged EXEC command, with and without specifying a profile number. If no profile number is entered, the display includes all profiles configured on the switch.

```
Switch# show ip igmp profile 40

IGMP Profile 40

permit

range 233.1.1.1 233.255.255.255

Switch# show ip igmp profile

IGMP Profile 3

range 230.9.9.0 230.9.9.0

IGMP Profile 4

permit

range 229.9.9.0 229.255.255.255
```

Command	Description
ip igmp profile	Configures the specified IGMP profile number.

show ip igmp snooping

Use the **show ip igmp snooping** user EXEC command to display the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping configuration of the switch or the VLAN.

show ip igmp snooping [groups | mrouter | querier] [vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

(Optional) See the show ip igmp snooping groups command. (Optional) See the show ip igmp snooping mrouter command.
(Optional) See the show ip igmp snooping querier command.
(Optional) Specify a VLAN; the range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094 (available only in privileged EXEC mode).
(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
Expression in the output to use as a reference point.
()

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display snooping configuration for the switch or for a specific VLAN.

VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show ip igmp snooping vlan 1** command. It shows snooping characteristics for a specific VLAN.

```
Switch# show ip igmp snooping vlan 1
Global IGMP Snooping configuration:

IGMP snooping :Enabled
IGMPv3 snooping (minimal) :Enabled
Report suppression :Enabled
TCN solicit query :Disabled
TCN flood query count :2
Last member query interval : 100

Vlan 1:
```

```
IGMP snooping :Enabled
Immediate leave :Disabled
Multicast router learning mode :pim-dvmrp
Source only learning age timer :10
CGMP interoperability mode :IGMP_ONLY
Last member query interval : 100
```

This is an example of output from the **show ip igmp snooping** command. It displays snooping characteristics for all VLANs on the switch.

```
Switch> show ip igmp snooping
Global IGMP Snooping configuration:
_____
IGMP snooping
                        : Enabled
IGMPv3 snooping (minimal) : Enabled
Report suppression : Enabled
TCN flood query count : 2

Last member ----
Last member query interval : 100
Vlan 1:
IGMP snooping
                                  :Enabled
Immediate leave
                                  :Disabled
Multicast router learning mode
                                :pim-dvmrp
Source only learning age timer
                                  :10
CGMP interoperability mode
                                  :IGMP ONLY
Last member query interval
                                  : 100
Vlan 2:
IGMP snooping
                                  :Enabled
Immediate leave
                                  :Disabled
Multicast router learning mode
                                  :pim-dvmrp
Source only learning age timer
                                  :10
CGMP interoperability mode
                                  :IGMP ONLY
Last member query interval
                                  : 333
<output truncated>
```

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval	Enables the IGMP snooping configurable-leave timer.
ip igmp snooping querier	Enables the IGMP querier function in Layer 2 networks.
ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
ip igmp snooping tcn	Configures the IGMP topology change notification behavior.
ip igmp snooping ten flood	Specifies multicast flooding as the IGMP spanning-tree topology change notification behavior.
ip igmp snooping vlan immediate-leave	Enables IGMP snooping immediate-leave processing on a VLAN.
ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter	Adds a multicast router port or configures the multicast learning method.

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping vlan static	Statically adds a Layer 2 port as a member of a multicast group.
show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays the IGMP snooping multicast table for the switch.
show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays IGMP snooping multicast router ports for the switch or for the specified multicast VLAN.
show ip igmp snooping querier	Displays the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

show ip igmp snooping groups

Use the **show ip igmp snooping groups** privileged EXEC command to display the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping multicast table for the switch or the multicast information. Use with the **vlan** keyword to display the multicast table for a specified multicast VLAN or specific multicast information.

show ip igmp snooping groups [count | dynamic [count] | user [count]] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

show ip igmp snooping groups vlan vlan-id [ip_address | count | dynamic [count] | user [count]] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

count	(Optional) Display the total number of entries for the specified command options instead of the actual entries.	
dynamic	(Optional) Display entries learned by IGMP snooping.	
user	Optional) Display only the user-configured multicast entries.	
ip_address	(Optional) Display characteristics of the multicast group with the specified group IP address.	
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Specify a VLAN; the range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display multicast information or the multicast table.

VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show ip igmp snooping groups** command without any keywords. It displays the multicast table for the switch.

Switch# show ip igmp snooping groups

Vlan	Group	Туре	Version	Port List
104	224.1.4.2	igmp	v2	Gi0/1, Gi0/2
104	224.1.4.3	igmp	v2	Gi0/1, Gi0/2

This is an example of output from the **show ip igmp snooping groups count** command. It displays the total number of multicast groups on the switch.

```
Switch# show ip igmp snooping groups count
Total number of multicast groups: 2
```

This is an example of output from the **show ip igmp snooping groups dynamic** command. It shows only the entries learned by IGMP snooping.

Switch#	show	iρ	iamp	snooping	groups	vlan	1	dvnamic

Vlan	Group	Туре	Version	Port List
104	224.1.4.2	igmp	v2	Gi0/1, Fa0/15
104	224.1.4.3	igmp	v2	Gi0/1, Fa0/15

This is an example of output from the **show ip igmp snooping groups vlan** *vlan-id ip-address* command. It shows the entries for the group with the specified IP address.

Switch#	show ip igmp	snooping groups	s vlan 104	224.1.4.2
Vlan	Group	Type	Version	Port List
104	224.1.4.2	iamp	v2	Gi0/1, Fa0/15

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.
ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter	Configures a multicast router port.
ip igmp snooping vlan static	Statically adds a Layer 2 port as a member of a multicast group.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch or the VLAN.
show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays IGMP snooping multicast router ports for the switch or for the specified multicast VLAN.

show ip igmp snooping mrouter

Use the **show ip igmp snooping mrouter** privileged EXEC command to display the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping dynamically learned and manually configured multicast router ports for the switch or for the specified multicast VLAN.

show ip igmp snooping mrouter [vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Specify a VLAN; the range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display multicast router ports on the switch or for a specific VLAN.

VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.

When multicast VLAN registration (MVR) is enabled, the **show ip igmp snooping mrouter** command displays MVR multicast router information and IGMP snooping information.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show ip igmp snooping mrouter** command. It shows how to display multicast router ports on the switch.

Switch# show ip igmp snooping mrouter
Vlan ports
---1 Gi0/1(dynamic)

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.
ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter	Adds a multicast router port.
ip igmp snooping vlan static	Statically adds a Layer 2 port as a member of a multicast group.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch or the VLAN
show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information for the switch or for the specified parameter.

show ip igmp snooping querier

Use the **show ip igmp snooping querier detail** user EXEC command to display the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

show ip igmp snooping querier [detail | vlan vlan-id [detail]] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

detail	Optional) Display detailed IGMP querier information.
vlan vlan-id [detail]	Optional) Display IGMP querier information for the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094. Use the detail keyword to display detailed information.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip igmp snooping querier** command to display the IGMP version and the IP address of a detected device, also called a *querier*, that sends IGMP query messages. A subnet can have multiple multicast routers but has only one IGMP querier. In a subnet running IGMPv2, one of the multicast routers is elected as the querier. The querier can be a Layer 3 switch.

The **show ip igmp snooping querier** command output also shows the VLAN and the interface on which the querier was detected. If the querier is the switch, the output shows the *Port* field as *Router*. If the querier is a router, the output shows the port number on which the querier is learned in the *Port* field.

The **show ip igmp snooping querier detail** user EXEC command is similar to the **show ip igmp snooping querier** command. However, the **show ip igmp snooping querier** command displays only the device IP address most recently detected by the switch querier.

The **show ip igmp snooping querier detail** command displays the device IP address most recently detected by the switch querier and this additional information:

- The elected IGMP querier in the VLAN
- The configuration and operational information pertaining to the switch querier (if any) that is configured in the VLAN

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show ip igmp snooping querier** command:

Switch> show ip igmp snooping querier IP Address IGMP Version Vlan Port 172.20.50.11 v3 Gi0/1 172.20.40.20 v2 Router

This is an example of output from the show ip igmp snooping querier detail command:

Switch> show ip igmp snooping querier detail

Vlan IP Address IGMP Version Port 1.1.1.1 v2 Fa0/1 Global IGMP switch querier status _____ : Enabled

admin state admin version source IP address source IP address : 0.

query-interval (sec) : 60
max-response-time (sec) : 10
querier-timeout (sec) : 120
tcn query count
tcn query into : 0.0.0.0 : 120 tcn query interval (sec) : 10

Vlan 1: IGMP switch querier status

______ elected querier is 1.1.1.1 on port Fa0/1

_____ : Enabled

admin state admin version : 2 source IP address : 10.1.1.65 query-interval (sec) : 60 : 10

max-response-time (sec)
querier-timeout (sec) : 120 tcn query count : 2 ton query interval (sec) : 10
operational state : Non
operational version : 2

: Non-Querier

tcn query pending count : 0

Command	Description	
ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.	
ip igmp snooping querier	Enables the IGMP querier function in Layer 2 networks.	
show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping multicast router ports for the switch or for the specified multicast VLAN.	

show lacp

Use the **show lacp** user EXEC command to display Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) channel-group information.

show lacp [channel-group-number] {counters | internal | neighbor | sys-id} [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

channel-group-number	(Optional) Number of the channel group. The range is 1 to 6.	
counters	Display traffic information.	
internal	Display internal information.	
neighbor	Display neighbor information.	
sys-id	Display the system identifier that is being used by LACP. The system identifier is made up of the LACP system priority and the switch MAC address.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

You can enter any **show lacp** command to display the active channel-group information. To display specific channel information, enter the **show lacp** command with a channel-group number.

If you do not specify a channel group, information for all channel groups appears.

You can enter the *channel-group-number* option to specify a channel group for all keywords except **sys-id**.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show lacp counters** user EXEC command. Table 2-12 describes the fields in the display.

Switch> show lacp counters

	LACP:	DUs	Mark	er	Marker R	esponse	LACPDUs
Port	Sent	Recv	Sent	Recv	Sent	Recv	Pkts Err
Channel group	p:1						
Gi0/1	19	10	0	0	0	0	0
Gi0/2	14	6	0	0	0	0	0

Table 2-12 show lacp counters Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LACPDUs Sent and Recv	The number of LACP packets sent and received by a port.
Marker Sent and Recv	The number of LACP marker packets sent and received by a port.
Marker Response Sent and Recv	The number of LACP marker response packets sent and received by a port.
LACPDUs Pkts and Err	The number of unknown and illegal packets received by LACP for a port.

Admin

Oner

Port

This is an example of output from the $show\ lacp\ internal$ command:

```
Switch> show lacp 1 internal
```

Flags: S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDUs

A - Device is in Active mode P - Device is in Passive mode

Channel group 1

			mici por c	110111111	OPCI	1010	1010
Port	Flags	State	Priority	Key	Key	Number	State
Gi0/1	SA	bndl	32768	0x3	0x3	0x4	0x3D
Gi0/2	SA	bndl	32768	0x3	0x3	0x5	0x3D

I.ACD nort

Table 2-13 describes the fields in the display:

Table 2-13 show lacp internal Field Descriptions

Field	Description	
State	State of the specific port. These are the allowed values:	
	• – —Port is in an unknown state.	
	• bndl —Port is attached to an aggregator and bundled with other ports.	
	• susp —Port is in a suspended state; it is not attached to any aggregator.	
	• hot-sby—Port is in a hot-standby state.	
	• indiv —Port is incapable of bundling with any other port.	
	• indep —Port is in an independent state (not bundled but able to switch data traffic. In this case, LACP is not running on the partner port).	
	• down—Port is down.	
LACP Port Priority	Port priority setting. LACP uses the port priority to put ports s in standby mode when there is a hardware limitation that prevents all compatible ports from aggregating.	
Admin Key	Administrative key assigned to this port. LACP automatically generates an administrative key value as a hexadecimal number. The administrative key defines the ability of a port to aggregate with other ports. A port's ability to aggregate with other ports is determined by the port physical characteristics (for example, data rate and duplex capability) and configuration restrictions that you establish.	
Oper Key	Runtime operational key that is being used by this port. LACP automatically generates this value as a hexadecimal number.	
Port Number	Port number.	
Port State	State variables for the port, encoded as individual bits within a single octet with these meanings:	
	bit0: LACP_Activity	
	• bit1: LACP_Timeout	
	bit2: Aggregation	
	• bit3: Synchronization	
	• bit4: Collecting	
	• bit5: Distributing	
	• bit6: Defaulted	
	• bit7: Expired	
	Note In the list above, bit7 is the MSB and bit0 is the LSB.	

This is an example of output from the **show lacp neighbor** command:

Switch> show lacp neighbor

Flags: S - Device is sending Slow LACPDUs F - Device is sending Fast LACPDUs A - Device is in Active mode $\,^{\rm P}$ - Device is in Passive mode

Channel group 3 neighbors

Partner's information:

Partner Partner Partner Partner
Port System ID Port Number Age Flags
Gi0/1 32768,0007.eb49.5e80 0xC 19s SP

LACP Partner Partner Partner

Port Priority Oper Key Port State
32768 0x3 0x3C

Partner's information:

Partner Partner Partner Partner
Port System ID Port Number Age Flags
Gi0/2 32768,0007.eb49.5e80 0xD 15s SP

LACP Partner Partner Partner

Port Priority Oper Key Port State
32768 0x3 0x3C

This is an example of output from the **show lacp sys-id** command:

Switch> show lacp sys-id 32765,0002.4b29.3a00

The system identification is made up of the system priority and the system MAC address. The first two bytes are the system priority, and the last six bytes are the globally administered individual MAC address associated to the system.

Command	Description	
clear lacp	Clears the LACP channel-group information.	
lacp port-priority	Configures the LACP port priority.	
lacp system-priority	Configures the LACP system priority.	

show mac address-table

Use the **show mac address-table** user EXEC command to display a specific MAC address table static and dynamic entry or the MAC address table static and dynamic entries on a specific interface or VLAN.

show mac address-table [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show mac address-table** command:

Switch> show mac address-table

Mac Address Table

	Mac Address Ta	able	
Vlan	Mac Address	Type	Ports
All	0000.0000.0001	STATIC	CPU
All	0000.0000.0002	STATIC	CPU
All	0000.0000.0003	STATIC	CPU
All	0000.0000.0009	STATIC	CPU
All	0000.0000.0012	STATIC	CPU
All	0180.c200.000b	STATIC	CPU
All	0180.c200.000c	STATIC	CPU
All	0180.c200.000d	STATIC	CPU
All	0180.c200.000e	STATIC	CPU
All	0180.c200.000f	STATIC	CPU
All	0180.c200.0010	STATIC	CPU
1	0030.9441.6327	DYNAMIC	Gi0/4
Total	Mac Addresses for	this criteri	on: 12

Command	Description
clear mac address-table dynamic	Deletes from the MAC address table a specific dynamic address, all dynamic addresses on a particular interface, or all dynamic addresses on a particular VLAN.
show mac address-table aging-time	Displays the aging time in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table count	Displays the number of addresses present in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table dynamic	Displays dynamic MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table interface	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified interface.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.
show mac address-table static	Displays static MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table vlan	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified VLAN.

show mac address-table address

Use the **show mac address-table address** user EXEC command to display MAC address table information for the specified MAC address.

show mac address-table address mac-address [interface interface-id] [vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

mac-address	Specify the 48-bit MAC address; the valid format is H.H.H.	
interface interface-id	(Optional) Display information for a specific interface. Valid interfaces include physical ports and port channels.	
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Display entries for the specific VLAN only. The range is 1 to 4094.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show mac address-table address command:

Switch# show mac address-table address 0002.4b28.c482

Mac Address Table

mac Address Table

Command	Description
show mac address-table aging-time	Displays the aging time in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table count	Displays the number of addresses present in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table dynamic	Displays dynamic MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table interface	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified interface.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.
show mac address-table static	Displays static MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table vlan	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified VLAN.

show mac address-table aging-time

Use the **show mac address-table aging-time** user EXEC command to display the aging time of a specific address table instance, all address table instances on a specified VLAN or, if a specific VLAN is not specified, on all VLANs.

show mac address-table aging-time [vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Display aging time information for a specific VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If no VLAN number is specified, the aging time for all VLANs appears.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show mac address-table aging-time command:

Switch> show mac address-table aging-time
Vlan Aging Time
---1 300

This is an example of output from the show mac address-table aging-time vlan 10 command:

Switch> show mac address-table aging-time vlan 10
Vlan Aging Time
---- 10 300

Command	Description
mac address-table aging-time	Sets the length of time that a dynamic entry remains in the MAC address table after the entry is used or updated.
show mac address-table address	Displays MAC address table information for the specified MAC address.
show mac address-table count	Displays the number of addresses present in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table dynamic	Displays dynamic MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table interface	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified interface.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.
show mac address-table static	Displays static MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table vlan	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified VLAN.

show mac address-table count

Use the **show mac address-table count** user EXEC command to display the number of addresses present in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.

show mac address-table count [vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Display the number of addresses for a specific VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

If no VLAN number is specified, the address count for all VLANs appears.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show mac address-table count** command:

Switch# show mac address-table count

Mac Entries for Vlan : 1

Dynamic Address Count : 2

Static Address Count : 0

Total Mac Addresses : 2

Command	Description
show mac address-table address	Displays MAC address table information for the specified MAC address.
show mac address-table aging-time	Displays the aging time in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table dynamic	Displays dynamic MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table interface	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified interface.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.
show mac address-table static	Displays static MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table vlan	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified VLAN.

show mac address-table dynamic

Use the **show mac address-table dynamic** user EXEC command to display only dynamic MAC address table entries.

show mac address-table dynamic [address mac-address] [interface interface-id] [vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

address mac-address	(Optional) Specify a 48-bit MAC address; the valid format is H.H.H (available in privileged EXEC mode only).
interface interface-id	(Optional) Specify an interface to match; valid <i>interfaces</i> include physical ports and port channels.
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Display entries for a specific VLAN; the range is 1 to 4094.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show mac address-table dynamic command:

Vlan Mac Address Type Ports
---- 1 0030.b635.7862 DYNAMIC Gi0/2
1 00b0.6496.2741 DYNAMIC Gi0/2
Total Mac Addresses for this criterion: 2

Command	Description
clear mac address-table dynamic	Deletes from the MAC address table a specific dynamic address, all dynamic addresses on a particular interface, or all dynamic addresses on a particular VLAN.
show mac address-table address	Displays MAC address table information for the specified MAC address.
show mac address-table aging-time	Displays the aging time in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table count	Displays the number of addresses present in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table interface	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified interface.
show mac address-table static	Displays static MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table vlan	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified VLAN.

show mac address-table interface

Use the **show mac address-table interface** user command to display the MAC address table information for the specified interface in the specified VLAN.

show mac address-table interface *interface-id* [vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

interface-id	Specify an interface type; valid interfaces include physical ports and port channels.
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Display entries for a specific VLAN; the range is 1 to 4094.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show mac address-table interface** command:

Switch> show mac address-table interface gigabitethernet0/2

Mac Address Table

Mac Address Table

Command	Description
show mac address-table address	Displays MAC address table information for the specified MAC address.
show mac address-table aging-time Displays the aging time in all VLANs or the spec VLAN.	
show mac address-table count	Displays the number of addresses present in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table dynamic	Displays dynamic MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.
show mac address-table static	Displays static MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table vlan	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified VLAN.

show mac address-table notification

Use the **show mac address-table notification** user EXEC command to display the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.

show mac address-table notification [interface [interface-id]] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

interface	(Optional) Display information for all interfaces. Valid interfaces include physical ports and port channels.	
interface-id	(Optional) Display information for the specified interface. Valid interfaces include physical ports and port channels.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show mac address-table notification** command without any keywords to display whether the feature is enabled or disabled, the MAC notification interval, the maximum number of entries allowed in the history table, and the history table contents.

Use the **interface** keyword to display the flags for all interfaces. If the *interface-id* is included, only the flags for that interface appear.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show mac address-table notification** command:

```
Switch> show mac address-table notification
MAC Notification Feature is Enabled on the switch
Interval between Notification Traps : 60 secs
Number of MAC Addresses Added : 4
Number of MAC Addresses Removed : 4
Number of Notifications sent to NMS : 3
Maximum Number of entries configured in History Table : 100
Current History Table Length : 3
MAC Notification Traps are Enabled
History Table contents
______
History Index 0, Entry Timestamp 1032254, Despatch Timestamp 1032254
MAC Changed Message :
Operation: Added Vlan: 2
                                MAC Addr: 0000.0000.0001 Module: 0
History Index 1, Entry Timestamp 1038254, Despatch Timestamp 1038254
MAC Changed Message :
                  Vlan: 2
Operation: Added
                                MAC Addr: 0000.0000.0000 Module: 0
                                                                      Port: 1
Operation: Added
                   Vlan: 2
                                MAC Addr: 0000.0000.0002 Module: 0
                                                                      Port: 1
                  Vlan: 2
Operation: Added
                                MAC Addr: 0000.0000.0003 Module: 0
                                                                      Port: 1
History Index 2, Entry Timestamp 1074254, Despatch Timestamp 1074254
MAC Changed Message :
Operation: Deleted Vlan: 2
                            MAC Addr: 0000.0000.0000 Module: 0
                                                                      Port: 1
Operation: Deleted Vlan: 2 MAC Addr: 0000.0000.0001 Module: 0
                                                                      Port: 1
Operation: Deleted Vlan: 2 MAC Addr: 0000.0000.0002 Module: 0 Operation: Deleted Vlan: 2 MAC Addr: 0000.0000.0003 Module: 0
                                                                      Port: 1
                                                                      Port: 1
```

Command	Description	
clear mac address-table notification	Clears the MAC address notification global counters.	
show mac address-table address	Displays MAC address table information for the specified MAC address.	
show mac address-table aging-time	Displays the aging time in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.	
show mac address-table count	Displays the number of addresses present in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.	
show mac address-table dynamic	Displays dynamic MAC address table entries only.	
show mac address-table interface	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified interface.	
show mac address-table static	Displays static MAC address table entries only.	
show mac address-table vlan	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified VLAN.	

show mac address-table static

Use the **show mac address-table static** user EXEC command to display only static MAC address table entries.

show mac address-table static [address mac-address] [interface interface-id] [vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

address mac-address	(Optional) Specify a 48-bit MAC address; the valid format is H.H.H (available in privileged EXEC mode only).	
interface interface-id	(Optional) Specify an interface to match; valid <i>interfaces</i> include physical ports and port channels.	
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Display addresses for a specific VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show mac address-table static command:

Switch> show mac address-table static

Mac Address Table

Vlan	Mac Address	Type	Ports	
All	0100.0ccc.cccc	STATIC	CPU	
All	0180.c200.0000	STATIC	CPU	
All	0100.0ccc.cccd	STATIC	CPU	
All	0180.c200.0001	STATIC	CPU	
All	0180.c200.0004	STATIC	CPU	
All	0180.c200.0005	STATIC	CPU	
4	0001.0002.0004	STATIC	Drop	
6	0001.0002.0007	STATIC	Drop	
Total	Mac Addresses for	this cr	iterion: 8	

Command	Description	
mac address-table static	Adds static addresses to the MAC address table.	
mac address-table static drop	Enables unicast MAC address filtering and configures the switch to drop traffic with a specific source or destination MAC address.	
show mac address-table address	Displays MAC address table information for the specified MAC address.	
show mac address-table aging-time	Displays the aging time in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.	
show mac address-table count	Displays the number of addresses present in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.	
show mac address-table dynamic	Displays dynamic MAC address table entries only.	
show mac address-table interface	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified interface.	
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.	
show mac address-table vlan	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified VLAN.	

show mac address-table vlan

Use the **show mac address-table vlan** user EXEC command to display the MAC address table information for the specified VLAN.

show mac address-table vlan vlan-id [| {begin | exclude | include}} expression]

Syntax Description

vlan-id	(Optional) Display addresses for a specific VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .	
include	nclude (Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show mac address-table vlan 1 command:

Switch> show mac address-table vlan 1

Mac Address Table

Vlan	Mac Address	Type	Ports	
1	0100.0ccc.ccc	STATIC	CPU	
1	0180.c200.0000	STATIC	CPU	
1	0100.0ccc.cccd	STATIC	CPU	
1	0180.c200.0001	STATIC	CPU	
1	0180.c200.0002	STATIC	CPU	
1	0180.c200.0003	STATIC	CPU	
1	0180.c200.0005	STATIC	CPU	
1	0180.c200.0006	STATIC	CPU	
1	0180.c200.0007	STATIC	CPU	
Total	Mac Addresses for	this cr	iterion:	9

Command	Description
show mac address-table address	Displays MAC address table information for the specified MAC address.
show mac address-table aging-time Displays the aging time in all VLANs or the specific VLAN.	
show mac address-table count	Displays the number of addresses present in all VLANs or the specified VLAN.
show mac address-table dynamic	Displays dynamic MAC address table entries only.
show mac address-table interface	Displays the MAC address table information for the specified interface.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.
show mac address-table static	Displays static MAC address table entries only.

show mls qos

Use the **show mls qos** user EXEC command to display global quality of service (QoS) configuration information.

show mls qos [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

begin (Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression		
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .	
include (Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified		
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification		
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.		

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show mls qos** command when QoS is enabled and DSCP transparency is enabled:

Switch> show mls qos

QoS is enabled

QoS ip packet dscp rewrite is enabled

Command	Description
mls qos	Enables QoS for the entire switch.

show mls qos input-queue

Use the **show mls qos input-queue** user EXEC command to display quality of service (QoS) settings for the ingress queues.

show mls qos input-queue [| {begin | exclude | include}} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.		
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.		
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.		
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.		

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the show mls qos input-queue command:

Switch> show ml: Queue :	s qos i	nput-queue 2	
buffers : bandwidth : priority : threshold1:	90 4 0 100	10 4 10 100	
threshold2:	100	100	

Command	Description
mls qos srr-queue input cos-map	Maps assigned class of service (CoS) values to an ingress queue and assigns CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue	Configures the ingress priority queue and guarantees bandwidth.

show mls qos interface

Use the **show mls qos interface** user EXEC command to display quality of service (QoS) information at the port level.

show mls qos interface [interface-id] [buffers | queueing | statistics]
[| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

interface-id	(Optional) Display QoS information for the specified port. Valid interfaces include physical ports.	
buffers (Optional) Display the buffer allocation among the queues.		
queueing (Optional) Display the queueing strategy (shared or shaped) and the weight corresponding to the queues.		
statistics	(Optional) Display statistics for sent and received Differentiated Services Code Points (DSCPs) and class of service (CoS) values, the number of packets enqueued or dropped per egress queue.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	



Though visible in the command-line help string, the **policers** keyword is not supported.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show mls qos interface** *interface-id* command when VLAN-based QoS is enabled:

Switch> show mls qos interface gigabitethernet0/1
GigabitEthernet0/1
trust state:not trusted
trust mode:not trusted
trust enabled flag:ena
COS override:dis
default COS:0
DSCP Mutation Map:Default DSCP Mutation Map

```
Trust device:none qos mode:vlan-based
```

This is an example of output from the **show mls qos interface** *interface-id* command when VLAN-based QoS is disabled:

```
Switch> show mls qos interface gigabitethernet0/2
GigabitEthernet0/2
trust state:not trusted
trust mode:not trusted
trust enabled flag:ena
COS override:dis
default COS:0
DSCP Mutation Map:Default DSCP Mutation Map
Trust device:none
qos mode:port-based
```

This is an example of output from the show mls qos interface interface-id buffers command:

```
Switch> show mls qos interface gigabitethernet0/2 buffers GigabitEthernet0/2 The port is mapped to qset : 1 The allocations between the queues are : 25 25 25 25
```

This is an example of output from the **show mls qos interface** *interface-id* **queueing** command. The egress expedite queue overrides the configured shaped round robin (SRR) weights.

```
Switch> show mls qos interface gigabitethernet0/2 queueing
GigabitEthernet0/2
Egress Priority Queue :enabled
Shaped queue weights (absolute) : 25 0 0 0
Shared queue weights : 25 25 25
The port bandwidth limit : 100 (Operational Bandwidth:100.0)
The port is mapped to qset : 1
```

This is an example of output from the **show mls qos interface** *interface-id* **statistics** command. Table 2-14 describes the fields in this display.

Switch> show mls qos interface gigabitethernet0/2 statistics GigabitEthernet0/2

dscp: inco	oming				
0 - 4 :	4213	0	0	0	0
5 - 9 :	0	0	0	0	0
10 - 14 :	0	0	0	0	0
15 - 19 :	0	0	0	0	0
20 - 24 :	0	0	0	0	0
25 - 29 :	0	0	0	0	0
30 - 34 :	0	0	0	0	0
35 - 39 :	0	0	0	0	0
40 - 44 :	0	0	0	0	0
45 - 49 :	0	0	0	6	0
50 - 54 :	0	0	0	0	0
55 - 59 :	0	0	0	0	0
60 - 64 :	0	0	0	0	
dscp: out	going				
0 - 4 :	363949	0	0	0	0
5 - 9 :	0	0	0	0	0
10 - 14 :	0	0	0	0	0
15 - 19 :	0	0	0	0	0

20 -	24	:	0	0	0	0	0
25 -	29	:	0	0	0	0	0
30 -	34	:	0	0	0	0	0
35 -	39	:	0	0	0	0	0
40 -	44	:	0	0	0	0	0
45 -	49	:	0	0	0	0	0
50 -	54	:	0	0	0	0	0
55 -	59	:	0	0	0	0	0
60 -	64	:	0	0	0	0	
cos	: ir	ıcc	ming				
0 -	4	:	132067	0	0	0	0
5 -	9	:	0	0	0		
cos	: oı	ıtg	joing				
0 -	4	:	739155	0	0	0	0
5 -	9	:	90	0	0		

Table 2-14 show mls qos interface statistics Field Descriptions

Field		Description
DSCP	Number of packets received for each DSCP value.	
	outgoing	Number of packets sent for each DSCP value.
CoS	incoming	Number of packets received for each CoS value.
	outgoing	Number of packets sent for each CoS value.

Command	Description
mls qos srr-queue input cos-map	Maps CoS values to an ingress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue	Configures the ingress priority queue and guarantees bandwidth.
mls qos srr-queue output cos-map	Maps CoS values to an egress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
priority-queue	Enables the egress expedite queue on a port.

show mls qos maps

Use the **show mls qos maps** user EXEC command to display quality of service (QoS) mapping information. During classification, QoS uses the mapping tables to represent the priority of the traffic and to derive a corresponding class of service (CoS) value from the received CoS or IP precedence value.

show mls qos maps [cos-input-q | cos-output-q | ip-prec-dscp] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

cos-input-q	(Optional) Display the CoS input queue threshold map.
cos-output-q	(Optional) Display the CoS output queue threshold map.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

The CoS input queue threshold and the CoS output queue threshold maps show the CoS value in the top row and the corresponding queue ID and threshold ID in the second row. For example, in the CoS input queue threshold map, a CoS value of 5 corresponds to queue 2 and threshold 1 (2-1).

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show mls qos maps** command:

Switch> show mls qos maps

```
Cos-outputq-threshold map:

cos: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

queue-threshold: 2-1 2-1 3-1 3-1 4-1 1-1 4-1 4-1

Cos-inputq-threshold map:

cos: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

queue-threshold: 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-1 2-1 1-1 1-1
```

Command	Description		
mls qos srr-queue input cos-map	Maps CoS values to an ingress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.		
mls qos srr-queue output cos-map	Maps CoS values to an egress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.		

show monitor

Use the **show monitor** user EXEC command to display information about all Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) and Remote SPAN (RSPAN) sessions on the switch. Use the command with keywords to show a specific session, all sessions, all local sessions, or all remote sessions.

show monitor [session {session_number | all | local | range list | remote} [detail]] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

session	(Optional) Display information about specified SPAN sessions.		
session_number	Specify the number of the SPAN or RSPAN session. The range is 1 to 66.		
all	Display all SPAN sessions.		
local	Display only local SPAN sessions.		
range list	Display a range of SPAN sessions, where <i>list</i> is the range of valid sessions, either a single session or a range of sessions described by two numbers, the lower one first, separated by a hyphen. Do not enter any spaces between comma-separated parameters or in hyphen-specified ranges.		
	Note This keyword is available only in privileged EXEC mode.		
remote	Display only remote SPAN sessions.		
detail	(Optional) Display detailed information about the specified sessions.		
begin	Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .		
exclude	Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .		
include	Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .		
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.		

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

The output is the same for the **show monitor** command and the **show monitor session all** command.

Examples

This is an example of output for the **show monitor** user EXEC command:

```
Switch# show monitor
Session 1
-----
Type: Local Session
Source Ports:
RX Only: Gi0/1
Both: Gi0/2-3,Gi0/5-6
Destination Ports: Gi0/20
Encapsulation: Replicate
Ingress: Disabled

Session 2
-----
Type: Remote Source Session
Source VLANs:
TX Only: 10
Both: 1-9
Dest RSPAN VLAN: 105
```

This is an example of output for the **show monitor** user EXEC command for local SPAN source session 1:

```
Switch# show monitor session 1
Session 1
-----
Type : Local Session
Source Ports :
RX Only : Gi0/1
Both : Gi0/2-3,Gi0/5-6
Destination Ports : Gi0/20
Encapsulation : Replicate
Ingress : Disabled
```

This is an example of output for the **show monitor session all** user EXEC command when ingress traffic forwarding is enabled:

```
Switch# show monitor session all
Session 1
Type : Local Session
Source Ports :
Both : Gi0/2
Destination Ports : Gi0/3
Encapsulation : Native
Ingress : Enabled, default VLAN = 5
Ingress encap : DOT1Q
Session 2
Type : Local Session
Source Ports :
Both : Gi0/8
Destination Ports : Gi0/12
{\tt Encapsulation} \; : \; {\tt Replicate}
Ingress : Enabled, default VLAN = 4
Ingress encap : Untagged
```

Command	Description
monitor session	Starts or modifies a SPAN or RSPAN session.

show pagp

Use the **show pagp** user EXEC command to display Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) channel-group information.

show pagp [channel-group-number] {counters | internal | neighbor} [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]]

Syntax Description

channel-group-number	(Optional) Number of the channel group. The range is 1 to 6.
counters	Display traffic information.
internal	Display internal information.
neighbor	Display neighbor information.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can enter any **show pagp** command to display the active channel-group information. To display the nonactive information, enter the **show pagp** command with a channel-group number.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* are appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show pagp 1 counters** command:

Switch> show	v pagp 1	l counter	cs	
	Inform	mation	Fl	ush
Port	Sent	Recv	Sent	Recv
Channel grou	ıp: 1			
Gi0/1	45	42	0	0
Gi0/2	45	41	0	0

This is an example of output from the **show pagp 1 internal** command:

```
Switch> show pagp 1 internal
```

Flags: S - Device is sending Slow hello. C - Device is in Consistent state.

A - Device is in Auto mode.

H - Hello timer is running. Q - Quit timer is running.
S - Switching timer is running. I - Interface timer is running. Timers: H - Hello timer is running.

Channel group 1

	T.							
				Hello	Partner	PAgP	Learning	Group
Port	Flags	State	Timers	Interval	Count	Priority	Method	Ifindex
Gi0/1	SC	U6/S7	H	30s	1	128	Any	16
Gi0/2	SC	U6/S7	H	30s	1	128	Any	16

This is an example of output from the **show pagp 1 neighbor** command:

Switch> show pagp 1 neighbor

```
Flags: S - Device is sending Slow hello. C - Device is in Consistent state.
       A - Device is in Auto mode. P - Device learns on physical port.
```

Channel group 1 neighbors

	Partner	Partner	Partner		Partner	Group
Port	Name	Device ID	Port	Age	Flags	Cap.
Gi0/1	switch-p2	0002.4b29.4600	Gi0/1	9s	SC	10001
Gi0/2	switch-p2	0002.4b29.4600	Gi0/2	248	SC	10001

Command	Description
clear pagp	Clears PAgP channel-group information.

show parser macro

Use the **show parser macro** user EXEC command to display the parameters for all configured macros or for one macro on the switch.

show parser macro [{brief | description [interface interface-id] | name macro-name}] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

brief	(Optional) Display the name of each macro.	
description [interface interface-id]	(Optional) Display all macro descriptions or the description of a specific interface.	
name macro-name	(Optional) Display information about a single macro identified by the macro	
	name.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is a partial output example from the **show parser macro** command. The output for the Cisco-default macros varies depending on the switch platform and the software image running on the switch:

```
Switch# show parser macro
Total number of macros = 6

Macro name : cisco-global
Macro type : default global
# Enable dynamic port error recovery for link state
# failures
errdisable recovery cause link-flap
errdisable recovery interval 60

<output truncated>

Macro name : cisco-desktop
Macro type : default interface
# macro keywords $AVID
# Basic interface - Enable data VLAN only
```

```
# Recommended value for access vlan (AVID) should not be 1
switchport access vlan $AVID
switchport mode access
<output truncated>
______
Macro name : cisco-phone
Macro type : default interface
# Cisco IP phone + desktop template
# macro keywords $AVID $VVID
# VoIP enabled interface - Enable data VLAN
# and voice VLAN (VVID)
# Recommended value for access vlan (AVID) should not be 1
switchport access vlan $AVID
switchport mode access
<output truncated>
Macro name : cisco-switch
Macro type : default interface
# macro keywords $NVID
# Access Uplink to Distribution
# Do not apply to EtherChannel/Port Group
# Define unique Native VLAN on trunk ports
# Recommended value for native vlan (NVID) should not be 1
switchport trunk native vlan $NVID
<output truncated>
Macro name : cisco-router
Macro type : default interface
# macro keywords $NVID
# Access Uplink to Distribution
# Define unique Native VLAN on trunk ports
# Recommended value for native vlan (NVID) should not be 1
switchport trunk native vlan $NVID
<output truncated>
_____
Macro name : snmp
Macro type : customizable
#enable port security, linkup, and linkdown traps
snmp-server enable traps port-security
snmp-server enable traps linkup
snmp-server enable traps linkdown
#set snmp-server host
snmp-server host ADDRESS
#set SNMP trap notifications precedence
snmp-server ip precedence VALUE
```

This is an example of output from the **show parser macro name** command:

```
Switch# show parser macro name standard-switch10
Macro name : standard-switch10
Macro type : customizable
macro description standard-switch10
# Trust QoS settings on VOIP packets
auto qos voip trust
# Allow port channels to be automatically formed channel-protocol pagp
```

This is an example of output from the show parser macro brief command:

```
Switch# show parser macro brief

default global : cisco-global

default interface: cisco-desktop

default interface: cisco-phone

default interface: cisco-switch

default interface: cisco-router

customizable : snmp
```

This is an example of output from the **show parser description** command:

```
Switch# show parser macro description

Global Macro(s): cisco-global

Interface Macro Description(s)

Gi0/1 standard-switch10

Gi0/2 this is test macro
```

This is an example of output from the **show parser description interface** command:

```
Switch# show parser macro description interface gigabitethernet0/2
Interface Macro Description
Gi0/2 this is test macro
```

Command	Description	
macro apply	Applies a macro on an interface or applies and traces a macro on an interface.	
macro description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to an interface.	
macro global	Applies a macro on a switch or applies and traces a macro on a switch.	
macro global description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.	
macro name	Creates a macro.	
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration, including defined macros. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.	

show port-security

Use the **show port-security** privileged EXEC command to display port-security settings for an interface or for the switch.

show port-security [interface interface-id] [address | vlan] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

interface interface-id	(Optional) Display port security settings for the specified interface. Valid interfaces include physical ports (including type, module, and port number).	
address	(Optional) Display all secure MAC addresses on all ports or a specified port.	
vlan	(Optional) Display port security settings for all VLANs on the specified interface. This keyword is visible only on interfaces that have the switchport mode set to trunk .	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you enter the command without keywords, the output includes the administrative and operational status of all secure ports on the switch.

If you enter an interface-id, the command displays port security settings for the interface.

If you enter the **address** keyword, the command displays the secure MAC addresses for all interfaces and the aging information for each secure address.

If you enter an *interface-id* and the **address** keyword, the command displays all the MAC addresses for the interface with aging information for each secure address. You can also use this command to display all the MAC addresses for an interface even if you have not enabled port security on it.

If you enter the **vlan** keyword, the command displays the configured maximum and the current number of secure MAC addresses for all VLANs on the interface. This option is visible only on interfaces that have the switchport mode set to **trunk**.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of the output from the **show port-security** command:

Switch# show port-security Secure Port MaxSecureAddr CurrentAddr SecurityViolation Security Action (Count) (Count) Gi0/1 1 0 0 Shutdown Total Addresses in System (excluding one mac per port) : 1 Max Addresses limit in System (excluding one mac per port) : 6272

This is an example of output from the **show port-security interface** interface-id command:

```
Switch# show port-security interface gigabitethernet0/1
Port Security : Enabled
Port status : SecureUp
Violation mode : Shutdown
Maximum MAC Addresses : 1
Total MAC Addresses : 0
Configured MAC Addresses : 0
Aging time : 0 mins
Aging type : Absolute
SecureStatic address aging : Disabled
Security Violation count : 0
```

This is an example of output from the **show port-security address** command:

Switch# show port-security address

```
Secure Mac Address Table

Vlan Mac Address Type Ports Remaining Age (mins)

1 0006.0700.0800 SecureConfigured Gi0/2 1

Total Addresses in System (excluding one mac per port) : 1

Max Addresses limit in System (excluding one mac per port) : 6272
```

This is an example of output from the show port-security interface gigabitethernet0/2 address command:

Switch# show port-security interface gigabitethernet0/2 address

	Secure Mac Addı	ress Table		
Vlan	Mac Address	Туре	Ports	Remaining Age (mins)
1	0006.0700.0800	SecureConfigured	Gi0/2	1
Total A	Addresses: 1			

This is an example of output from the show port-security interface interface-id vlan command:

Switch# show port-security interface gigabitethernet0/2 vlan

```
Default maximum:not set, using 5120
VLAN Maximum Current
5 default 1
10 default 54
11 default 101
12 default 101
13 default 201
14 default 501
```

Command	Description
clear port-security	Deletes from the MAC address table a specific type of secure address or all the secure addresses on the switch or an interface.
switchport port-security	Enables port security on a port, restricts the use of the port to a user-defined group of stations, and configures secure MAC addresses.

show sdm prefer

Use the **show sdm prefer** privileged EXEC command to display information about the Switch Database Management (SDM) templates that can be used to maximize used for allocating system resources for a particular feature.

show sdm prefer [default | qos] [| {begin | exclude | include}} expression]

Syntax Description

default	(Optional) Display the template that balances system resources among features.
qos	(Optional) Display the template that maximizes system resources for quality of service (QoS) access control entries (ACEs).
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you change the SDM template by using the **sdm prefer** global configuration command, you must reload the switch for the configuration to take effect. If you enter the **show sdm prefer** command before you enter the **reload** privileged EXEC command, the **show sdm prefer** command shows the template currently in use and the template that will become active after a reload.

The numbers displayed for each template represent an approximate maximum number for each feature resource. The actual number might vary, depending on the actual number of other features configured.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show sdm prefer** command:

```
Switch# show sdm prefer default

"default" template:
The selected template optimizes the resources in the switch to support this level of features for 0 routed interfaces and 255 VLANs.

number of unicast mac addresses:

number of IPv4 IGMP groups:

number of IPv4/MAC gos aces:

number of IPv4/MAC security aces:

384
```

This is an example of output from the **show sdm prefer qos** command:

```
Switch# show sdm prefer qos

"qos" template:
The selected template optimizes the resources in the switch to support this level of features for 0 routed interfaces and 255 VLANs.

number of unicast mac addresses:
number of IPv4 IGMP groups:
256
number of IPv4/MAC qos aces:
384
number of IPv4/MAC security aces:
128
```

Command	Description
sdm prefer	Sets the SDM template to maximize resources.

show setup express

Use the **show setup express** privileged EXEC command to display if Express Setup mode is active on the switch.

show setup express [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show setup express co**mmand:

Switch# show setup express express setup mode is active

Command	Description
setup express	Enables Express Setup mode.

show spanning-tree

Use the **show spanning-tree** user EXEC command to display spanning-tree state information.

- show spanning-tree [bridge-group | active [detail] | backbonefast | blockedports | bridge | detail [active] | inconsistentports | interface interface-id | mst | pathcost method | root | summary [totals] | uplinkfast | vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
- show spanning-tree bridge-group [active [detail] | blockedports | bridge | detail [active] | inconsistentports | interface interface-id | root | summary] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
- show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [active [detail] | blockedports | bridge | detail [active] | inconsistentports | interface interface-id | root | summary] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
- show spanning-tree {vlan vlan-id | bridge-group} bridge [address | detail | forward-time | hello-time | id | max-age | priority [system-id] | protocol] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]
- show spanning-tree {vlan vlan-id | bridge-group} root [address | cost | detail | forward-time | hello-time | id | max-age | port | priority [system-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
- show spanning-tree interface interface-id [active [detail] | cost | detail [active] | inconsistency | portfast | priority | rootcost | state] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
- **show spanning-tree mst** [configuration [digest]] | [instance-id [detail | interface interface-id [detail]] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

bridge-group	(Optional) Specify the bridge group number. The range is 1 to 255.		
active [detail]	(Optional) Display spanning-tree information only on active interfaces (available only in privileged EXEC mode).		
backbonefast	(Optional) Display spanning-tree BackboneFast status.		
blockedports	(Optional) Display blocked port information (available only in privileged EXEC mode).		
bridge [address detail forward-time hello-time id max-age priority [system-id] protocol]	(Optional) Display status and configuration of this switch (optional keywords available only in privileged EXEC mode).		
detail [active]	(Optional) Display a detailed summary of interface information (active keyword available only in privileged EXEC mode).		
inconsistentports	(Optional) Display inconsistent port information (available only in privileged EXEC mode).		
interface interface-id [active [detail] cost detail [active] inconsistency portfast priority rootcost state]	(Optional) Display spanning-tree information for the specified interface (all options except portfast and state available only in privileged EXEC mode). Enter each interface separated by a space. Ranges are not supported. Valid interfaces include physical ports, VLANs, and port channels. The VLAN range is 1 to 4094. The port-channel range is 1 to 6.		

mst [configuration	(Optional) Display the multiple spanning-tree (MST) region		
[digest]] [instance-id	configuration and status (available only in privileged EXEC mode).		
[detail interface	The keywords have these meanings:		
interface-id [detail]]	• digest —(Optional) Display the MD5 digest included in the current MST configuration identifier (MSTCI). Two separate digests, one for standard and one for prestandard switches, appear (available only in privileged EXEC mode).		
	The terminology was updated for the implementation of the IEEE standard, and the <i>txholdcount</i> field was added.		
	The new master role appears for boundary ports.		
	The word <i>pre-standard</i> or <i>Pre-STD</i> appears when an IEEE standard bridge sends prestandard BPDUs on a port.		
	The word <i>pre-standard</i> (<i>config</i>) or <i>Pre-STD-Cf</i> appears when a port has been configured to transmit prestandard BPDUs and no prestandard BPDU has been received on that port.		
	The word <i>pre-standard</i> (<i>rcvd</i>) or <i>Pre-STD-Rx</i> appears when a prestandard BPDU has been received on a port that has not been configured to transmit prestandard BPDUs.		
	A <i>dispute</i> flag appears when a designated port receives inferior designated information until the port returns to the forwarding state or ceases to be designated.		
	• <i>instance-id</i> —You can specify a single instance ID, a range of IDs separated by a hyphen, or a series of IDs separated by a comma. The range is 1 to 4094. The display shows the number of currently configured instances.		
	• interface <i>interface-id</i> —(Optional) Valid interfaces include physical ports, VLANs, and port channels. The VLAN range is 1 to 4094. The port-channel range is 1 to 6.		
	• detail —(Optional) Display detailed information for the instance or interface.		
pathcost method	(Optional) Display the default path cost method (available only in privileged EXEC mode).		
root [address cost detail forward-time hello-time id max-age port priority [system-id]]			
summary [totals]	(Optional) Display a summary of port states or the total lines of the spanning-tree state section. The words <i>IEEE Standard</i> identify the MST version running on a switch.		
uplinkfast	(Optional) Display spanning-tree UplinkFast status.		
vlan vlan-id [active [detail] backbonefast blockedports bridge [address detail forward-time hello-time id max-age priority [system-id] protocol]	(Optional) Display spanning-tree information for the specified VLAN (some keywords available only in privileged EXEC mode). You can specify a single VLAN identified by VLAN ID number, a range of VLANs separated by a hyphen, or a series of VLANs separated by a comma. The range is 1 to 4094.		

mst [configuration [digest]] [instance-id	 (Optional) Display the multiple spanning-tree (MST) region configuration and status (available only in privileged EXEC mode). The keywords have these meanings: digest—(Optional) Display the MD5 digest included in the current MST configuration identifier (MSTCI). Two separate digests, one for standard and one for prestandard switches, appear (available only in privileged EXEC mode). 		
[detail interface			
interface-id [detail]]			
	The terminology was updated for the implementation of the IEEE standard, and the <i>txholdcount</i> field was added.		
	The new master role appears for boundary ports.		
	The word <i>pre-standard</i> or <i>Pre-STD</i> appears when an IEEE standard bridge sends prestandard BPDUs on a port.		
	The word <i>pre-standard</i> (<i>config</i>) or <i>Pre-STD-Cf</i> appears when a port has been configured to transmit prestandard BPDUs and no prestandard BPDU has been received on that port.		
	The word <i>pre-standard</i> (<i>rcvd</i>) or <i>Pre-STD-Rx</i> appears when a prestandard BPDU has been received on a port that has not been configured to transmit prestandard BPDUs.		
	A <i>dispute</i> flag appears when a designated port receives inferior designated information until the port returns to the forwarding state or ceases to be designated.		
	• <i>instance-id</i> —You can specify a single instance ID, a range of IDs separated by a hyphen, or a series of IDs separated by a comma. The range is 1 to 4094. The display shows the number of currently configured instances.		
	• interface <i>interface-id</i> —(Optional) Valid interfaces include physical ports, VLANs, and port channels. The VLAN range is 1 to 4094. The port-channel range is 1 to 6.		
	• detail —(Optional) Display detailed information for the instance or interface.		
pathcost method	(Optional) Display the default path cost method (available only in privileged EXEC mode).		
root [address cost detail forward-time hello-time id max-age port priority [system-id]]			
summary [totals]	(Optional) Display a summary of port states or the total lines of the spanning-tree state section. The words <i>IEEE Standard</i> identify the MST version running on a switch.		
uplinkfast	(Optional) Display spanning-tree UplinkFast status.		
vlan vlan-id [active [detail] backbonefast blockedports bridge [address detail forward-time hello-time id max-age priority [system-id] protocol]	(Optional) Display spanning-tree information for the specified VLAN (some keywords available only in privileged EXEC mode). You can specify a single VLAN identified by VLAN ID number, a range of VLANs separated by a hyphen, or a series of VLANs separated by a comma. The range is 1 to 4094.		

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.			
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.			
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.			
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.			

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If the vlan-id variable is omitted, the command applies to the spanning-tree instance for all VLANs.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | exclude output, the lines that contain output do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show spanning-tree active** command:

```
Switch# show spanning-tree active
```

```
VLAN0001
```

```
Spanning tree enabled protocol ieee
 Root ID
           Priority 32768
           Address
                     0001.42e2.cdd0
           Cost
                     3038
           Port
                    24 (GigabitEthernet0/1)
           Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
 Bridge ID Priority 49153 (priority 49152 sys-id-ext 1)
           Address
                    0003.fd63.9580
           Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
          Aging Time 300
 Uplinkfast enabled
Interface
              Role Sts Cost
                               Prio.Nbr Type
-----
Gi0/1
             Root FWD 3019
                             128.24 P2p
<output truncated>
```

This is an example of output from the **show spanning-tree detail** command:

Switch# show spanning-tree detail

```
VLAN0001 is executing the ieee compatible Spanning Tree protocol
 Bridge Identifier has priority 49152, sysid 1, address 0003.fd63.9580
  Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
  Current root has priority 32768, address 0001.42e2.cdd0
  Root port is 1 (GigabitEthernet0/1), cost of root path is 3038
  Topology change flag not set, detected flag not set
  Number of topology changes 0 last change occurred 1d16h ago
  Times: hold 1, topology change 35, notification 2
         hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
  Timers: hello 0, topology change 0, notification 0, aging 300
  Uplinkfast enabled
```

```
Port 1 (GigabitEthernet0/1) of VLAN0001 is forwarding
  Port path cost 3019, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.24.
  Designated root has priority 32768, address 0001.42e2.cdd0
  Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 00d0.bbf5.c680
  Designated port id is 128.25, designated path cost 19
  Timers: message age 2, forward delay 0, hold 0
  Number of transitions to forwarding state: 1
  Link type is point-to-point by default
  BPDU: sent 0, received 72364
<output truncated>
```

```
This is an example of output from the show spanning-tree interface interface-id command:
Switch# show spanning-tree interface gigabitethernet0/1
Vlan
            Role Sts Cost Prio.Nbr Type
VLAN0001 Root FWD 3019 128.24 P2p
Switch# show spanning-tree summary
Switch is in pvst mode
Root bridge for: none
EtherChannel misconfiguration quard is enabled
Extended system ID is enabled
                 is disabled by default
PortFast BPDU Guard is disabled by default
Portfast BPDU Filter is disabled by default
Loopguard is disabled by default
UplinkFast
                is enabled
BackboneFast
                is enabled
Pathcost method used is short
                   Blocking Listening Learning Forwarding STP Active
1 0 0 11 12
3 0 0 1 4
3 0 0 1 4
3 0 0 1 4
3 0 0 1 4
3 0 0 1 4
3 0 0 1 4
VI.ANOOO1
VLAN0002
VLAN0004
VLAN0006
VLAN0031
VLAN0032
<output truncated>
37 vlans 109 0 0
                                           47 156
Station update rate set to 150 packets/sec.
UplinkFast statistics
Number of transitions via uplinkFast (all VLANs)
Number of proxy multicast addresses transmitted (all VLANs) : 0
BackboneFast statistics
Number of transition via backboneFast (all VLANs)
Number of inferior BPDUs received (all VLANs)
Number of RLQ request PDUs received (all VLANs)
                                                   : 0
Number of RLQ response PDUs received (all VLANs)
                                                  : 0
Number of RLQ request PDUs sent (all VLANs)
                                                  : 0
Number of RLQ response PDUs sent (all VLANs)
                                                  : 0
```

This is an example of output from the **show spanning-tree mst configuration** command:

```
Switch# show spanning-tree mst configuration
Name [region1]
Revision 1
Instance Vlans Mapped
------
0 1-9,21-4094
1 10-20
```

This is an example of output from the **show spanning-tree mst interface** interface-id command:

```
Switch# show spanning-tree mst interface gigabitethernet0/1
GigabitEthernet0/1 of MST00 is root forwarding
Edge port: no
                       (default)
                                    port guard : none
                                                                (default)
Link type: point-to-point (auto)
                                        bpdu filter: disable
                                                                (default)
Boundary : boundary (STP)
                                        bpdu guard : disable
                                                                (default)
Bpdus sent 5, received 74
Instance role state cost
                            prio vlans mapped
        root FWD 200000
                         128 1,12,14-4094
```

This is an example of output from the **show spanning-tree mst 0** command:

```
Switch# show spanning-tree mst 0
##### MST00
                   vlans mapped: 1-9,21-4094
Bridge address 0002.4b29.7a00 priority 32768 (32768 sysid 0)
           address 0001.4297.e000 priority 32768 (32768 sysid 0)
Root.
                           path cost 200038
            port Gi0/1
IST master *this switch
Operational hello time 2, forward delay 15, max age 20, max hops 20
Configured hello time 2, forward delay 15, max age 20, max hops 20
Interface
                      role state cost
                                         prio type
                      ---- ----- ------
GigabitEthernet0/1 root FWD 200000 128 P2P bound(STP)
GigabitEthernet0/2 desg FWD 200000 128 P2P bound(STP)
Port-channel1 desg FWD 200000 128 P2P bound(STP)
```

Command	Description
clear spanning-tree counters	Clears the spanning-tree counters.
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols	Restarts the protocol migration process.
spanning-tree backbonefast	Enables the BackboneFast feature.
spanning-tree bpdufilter	Prevents an interface from sending or receiving bridge protocol data units (BPDUs).
spanning-tree bpduguard	Puts an interface in the error-disabled state when it receives a BPDU.
spanning-tree cost	Sets the path cost for spanning-tree calculations.
spanning-tree extend system-id	Enables the extended system ID feature.
spanning-tree guard	Enables the root guard or the loop guard feature for all the VLANs associated with the selected interface.
spanning-tree link-type	Overrides the default link-type setting for rapid spanning-tree transitions to the forwarding state.

Command	Description
spanning-tree loopguard default	Prevents alternate or root ports from becoming the designated port because of a failure that leads to a unidirectional link.
spanning-tree mst configuration	Enters multiple spanning-tree (MST) configuration mode through which the MST region configuration occurs.
spanning-tree mst cost	Sets the path cost for MST calculations.
spanning-tree mst forward-time	Sets the forward-delay time for all MST instances.
spanning-tree mst hello-time	Sets the interval between hello BPDUs sent by root switch configuration messages.
spanning-tree mst max-age	Sets the interval between messages that the spanning tree receives from the root switch.
spanning-tree mst max-hops	Sets the number of hops in an MST region before the BPDU is discarded and the information held for an interface is aged.
spanning-tree mst port-priority	Configures an interface priority.
spanning-tree mst priority	Configures the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance.
spanning-tree mst root	Configures the MST root switch priority and timers based on the network diameter.
spanning-tree port-priority	Configures an interface priority.
spanning-tree portfast (global configuration)	Globally enables the BPDU filtering or the BPDU guard feature on Port Fast-enabled interfaces or enables the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces.
spanning-tree portfast (interface configuration)	Enables the Port Fast feature on an interface and all its associated VLANs.
spanning-tree uplinkfast	Accelerates the choice of a new root port when a link or switch fails or when the spanning tree reconfigures itself.
spanning-tree vlan	Configures spanning tree on a per-VLAN basis.

show storm-control

Use the **show storm-control** user EXEC command to display broadcast, multicast, or unicast storm control settings on the switch or on the specified interface or to display storm-control history.

 $show \ storm-control \ [interface-id] \ [broadcast \mid multicast \mid unicast] \ [\mid \{begin \mid exclude \mid include\} \\ expression]$

Syntax Description

interface-id	(Optional) Interface ID for the physical port (including type, module, and port number).
broadcast	(Optional) Display broadcast storm threshold setting.
multicast	(Optional) Display multicast storm threshold setting.
unicast	(Optional) Display unicast storm threshold setting.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you enter an *interface-id*, the storm control thresholds appear for the specified interface.

If you do not enter an *interface-id*, settings appear for one traffic type for all ports on the switch.

If you do not enter a traffic type, settings appear for broadcast storm control.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of a partial output from the **show storm-control** command when no keywords are entered. Because no traffic-type keyword was entered, the broadcast storm control settings appear.

Switch> show	storm-control			
Interface	Filter State	Upper	Lower	Current
Gi0/1	Forwarding	20 pps	10 pps	5 pps
Gi0/2	Forwarding	50.00%	40.00%	0.00%
<output td="" trund<=""><td>cated></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></output>	cated>			

This is an example of output from the **show storm-control** command for a specified interface. Because no traffic-type keyword was entered, the broadcast storm control settings appear.

Switch> show	storm-control	gigabitether	net 0/1	
Interface	Filter State	Upper	Lower	Current
Gi0/1	Forwarding	20 pps	10 pps	5 pps

Table 2-15 describes the fields in the **show storm-control** display.

Table 2-15 show storm-control Field Descriptions

Field	Description	
Interface	Displays the ID of the interface.	
Filter State	Displays the status of the filter:	
	Blocking—Storm control is enabled, and a storm has occurred.	
	• Forwarding—Storm control is enabled, and no storms have occurred.	
	• Inactive—Storm control is disabled.	
Upper	Displays the rising suppression level as a percentage of total available bandwidth in packets per second or in bits per second.	
Lower	Displays the falling suppression level as a percentage of total available bandwidth in packets per second or in bits per second.	
Current	Displays the bandwidth usage of broadcast traffic or the specified traffic type (broadcast, multicast, or unicast) as a percentage of total available bandwidth. This field is only valid when storm control is enabled.	

Command	Description	
storm-control	Sets the broadcast, multicast, or unicast storm control levels for the switch.	

show system mtu

Use the **show system mtu** privileged EXEC command to display the global maximum transmission unit (MTU) or maximum packet size set for the switch.

show system mtu [| {begin | exclude | include}} expression]

Syntax Description

begin (Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.						
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.					
include (Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expre						
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.					

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you have used the **system mtu** or **system mtu jumbo** global configuration command to change the MTU setting, the new setting does not take effect until you reset the switch.

The system MTU refers to ports operating at 10/100 Mb/s; the system jumbo MTU refers to Gigabit ports; the system routing MTU refers to routed ports.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show system mtu** command:

Switch# show system mtu System MTU size is 1500 bytes System Jumbo MTU size is 1550 bytes

Command	Description					
system mtu	Sets the MTU size for the Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, or routed ports.					

show udld

Use the **show udld** user EXEC command to display UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) administrative and operational status for all ports or the specified port.

show udld [interface-id] [| {**begin** | **exclude** | **include**} expression]

Syntax Description

interface-id	(Optional) ID of the interface and port number. Valid interfaces include physical ports and VLANs. The VLAN range is 1 to 4094.						
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.						
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.						
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.						
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.						

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not enter an interface-id, administrative and operational UDLD status for all interfaces appear.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show udld** *interface-id* command. For this display, UDLD is enabled on both ends of the link, and UDLD detects that the link is bidirectional. Table 2-16 describes the fields in this display.

```
Switch> show udld gigabitethernet0/1
Interface gi0/1
Port enable administrative configuration setting: Follows device default
Port enable operational state: Enabled
Current bidirectional state: Bidirectional
Current operational state: Advertisement - Single Neighbor detected
Message interval: 60
Time out interval: 5
   Entry 1
    Expiration time: 146
    Device ID: 1
    Current neighbor state: Bidirectional
    Device name: Switch-A
    Port ID: Gi0/1
   Neighbor echo 1 device: Switch-B
   Neighbor echo 1 port: Gi0/2
   Message interval: 5
    CDP Device name: Switch-A
```

Table 2-16 show udld Field Descriptions

Field	Description					
Interface	The interface on the local device configured for UDLD.					
Port enable administrative configuration setting	How UDLD is configured on the port. If UDLD is enabled or disabled, the port enable configuration setting is the same as the operational enable state. Otherwise, the enable operational setting depends on the global enable setting.					
Port enable operational state	Operational state that shows whether UDLD is actually running on this port.					
Current bidirectional state	The bidirectional state of the link. An unknown state appears if the link is down or if it is connected to an UDLD-incapable device. A bidirectional state appears if the link is a normal two-way connection to a UDLD-capable device. All other values mean miswiring.					
Current operational state	The current phase of the UDLD state machine. For a normal bidirectional link, the state machine is most often in the Advertisement phase.					
Message interval	How often advertisement messages are sent from the local device. Measured in seconds.					
Time out interval	The time period, in seconds, that UDLD waits for echoes from a neighbor device during the detection window.					
Entry 1	Information from the first cache entry, which contains a copy of echo information received from the neighbor.					
Expiration time	The amount of time in seconds remaining before this cache entry is aged out.					
Device ID	The neighbor device identification.					
Current neighbor state	The neighbor's current state. If both the local and neighbor devices are running UDLD normally, the neighbor state and local state should be bidirectional. If the link is down or the neighbor is not UDLD-capable, no cache entries appear.					
Device name	The device name or the system serial number of the neighbor. The system serial number appears if the device name is not set or is set to the default (Switch).					
Port ID	The neighbor port ID enabled for UDLD.					
Neighbor echo 1 device	The device name of the neighbors' neighbor from which the echo originated.					
Neighbor echo 1 port	The port number ID of the neighbor from which the echo originated.					
Message interval	The rate, in seconds, at which the neighbor is sending advertisement messages.					
CDP device name	The CDP device name or the system serial number. The system serial number appears if the device name is not set or is set to the default (Switch).					

Command	Description Enables aggressive or normal mode in UDLD or sets the configurable message timer time.				
udld					
udld port	Enables UDLD on an individual interface or prevents a fiber-optic interface from being enabled by the udld global configuration command.				
udld reset	Resets all interfaces shutdown by UDLD and permits traffic to begin passing through them again.				

show version

Use the **show version** user EXEC command to display version information for the hardware and firmware.

show version [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	begin (Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .						
exclude (Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .							
include (Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified ex							
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.						

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show version** command:



Though visible in the **show version** output, the *configuration register* information is not supported on the switch.

```
Switch> show version
```

Cisco IOS Software, C2960 Software (C2960-LANBASE-M), Version 12.2(0.0.16)FX, CISCO DEVELOPMENT TEST VERSION

Copyright (c) 1986-2005 by Cisco Systems, Inc.

Compiled Tue 17-May-05 01:43 by yenanh

ROM: Bootstrap program is C2960 boot loader

BOOTLDR: C2960 Boot Loader (C2960-HBOOT-M), Version 12.2 [lqian-flo_pilsner 100]

Switch uptime is 3 days, 20 hours, 8 minutes

System returned to ROM by power-on

System image file is "flash:c2960-lanbase-mz.122-0.0.16.FX.bin"

cisco WS-C2960-24TC-L (PowerPC405) processor with 61440K/4088K bytes of memory.

Processor board ID FHH0916001J

Last reset from power-on

Target IOS Version 12.2(37)EY

1 Virtual Ethernet interface

24 FastEthernet interfaces

2 Gigabit Ethernet interfaces

The password-recovery mechanism is enabled.

64K bytes of flash-simulated non-volatile configuration memory.

Base ethernet MAC Address : 00:0B:FC:FF:E8:80
Motherboard assembly number : 73-9832-02
Motherboard serial number : FHH0916001J

Motherboard revision number : 01 System serial number : FHH0916001J

Hardware Board Revision Number : 0x01

Switch Ports Model SW Version SW Image Switch Ports Model _____

* 1 26 WS-C2960-24TC-L 12.2(0.0.16)FX C2960-LANBASE-M

Configuration register is 0xF

show vlan

Use the **show vlan** user EXEC command to display the parameters for all configured VLANs or one VLAN (if the VLAN ID or name is specified) on the switch.



The LAN Lite image does not support remote SPAN.

show vlan [brief | id vlan-id | mtu | name vlan-name | remote-span | summary] [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

brief	(Optional) Display one line for each VLAN with the VLAN name, status, and its ports.					
id vlan-id	(Optional) Display information about a single VLAN identified by VLAN ID number. For <i>vlan-id</i> , the range is 1 to 4094.					
mtu	(Optional) Display a list of VLANs and the minimum and maximum transmission unit (MTU) sizes configured on ports in the VLAN.					
name vlan-name	(Optional) Display information about a single VLAN identified by VLA name. The VLAN name is an ASCII string from 1 to 32 characters.					
remote-span	(Optional) Display information about Remote SPAN (RSPAN) VLANs.					
summary	(Optional) Display VLAN summary information.					
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.					
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.					
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.					
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.					



Though visible in the command-line help string, the **ifindex**, **internal usage**, and **private-vlan** keywords are not supported.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification					
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.					

Usage Guidelines

In the **show vlan mtu** command output, the MTU_Mismatch column shows whether all the ports in the VLAN have the same MTU. When *yes* appears in this column, it means that the VLAN has ports with different MTUs, and packets that are switched from a port with a larger MTU to a port with a smaller MTU might be dropped. If the VLAN does not have an SVI, the hyphen (-) symbol appears in the SVI_MTU column. If the MTU-Mismatch column displays *yes*, the names of the port with the MinMTU and the port with the MaxMTU appear.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show vlan** command. Table 2-17 describes the fields in the display.

Switch> show vlan VLAN Name						tus Po				
	1 default					ive Gi Gi Gi	Gi0/1, Gi0/2, Gi0/3, Gi0/4 Gi0/5, Gi0/6, Gi0/7, Gi0/8 Gi0/9, Gi0/10, Gi0/11, Gi0/12 Gi0/13, Gi0/14, Gi0/15, Gi0/16			
<outr< td=""><td>put tri</td><td>uncated></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></outr<>	put tri	uncated>								
	VLANO	003			act:					
<outr< td=""><td>out tri</td><td>uncated></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></outr<>	out tri	uncated>								
1002 1003 1004	1000 VLAN1000 1002 fddi-default 1003 token-ring-default 1004 fddinet-default 1005 trnet-default					active active active active active active				
VLAN	Туре	SAID								
2 3 <outr 1005 Remot</outr 	enet enet out tru trnet	100001 100002 100003 uncated>	1500 1500 1500	-	-	-	- - - ibm	-	1002 0 0	1003 0 0
Prima	Primary Secondary Type Ports									

Table 2-17 show vlan Command Output Fields

Field	Description
VLAN	VLAN number.
Name	Name, if configured, of the VLAN.
Status	Status of the VLAN (active or suspend).
Ports	Ports that belong to the VLAN.
Type	Media type of the VLAN.
SAID	Security association ID value for the VLAN.
MTU	Maximum transmission unit size for the VLAN.
Parent	Parent VLAN, if one exists.
RingNo	Ring number for the VLAN, if applicable.

Table 2-17 show vlan Command Output Fields (continued)

Field	Description	
BrdgNo	Bridge number for the VLAN, if applicable.	
Stp	Spanning Tree Protocol type used on the VLAN.	
BrdgMode	Bridging mode for this VLAN—possible values are source-route bridging (SRB) and source-route transparent (SRT); the default is SRB.	
Trans1	Translation bridge 1.	
Trans2	Translation bridge 2.	
Remote SPAN VLANs	Identifies any RSPAN VLANs that have been configured.	
Primary/Secondary/ Type/Ports		

This is an example of output from the **show vlan summary** command:

Switch> show vlan summary

Number of existing VLANs : 45

Number of existing VTP VLANs : 45

Number of existing extended VLANs : 0

This is an example of output from the **show vlan id** command.

Command	Description	
switchport mode	Configures the VLAN membership mode of a port.	
vlan (global configuration)	Enables VLAN configuration mode where you can configure VLANs 1 to 4094.	
vlan (VLAN configuration)	Configures VLAN characteristics in the VLAN database. Only available for normal-range VLANs (VLAN IDs 1 to 1005). Do not enter leading zeros.	

show vmps

Use the **show vmps** user EXEC command without keywords to display the VLAN Query Protocol (VQP) version, reconfirmation interval, retry count, VLAN Membership Policy Server (VMPS) IP addresses, and the current and primary servers, or use the **statistics** keyword to display client-side statistics.

show vmps [statistics] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

statistics	(Optional) Display VQP client-side statistics and counters.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show vmps** command:

Switch> show vmps

VQP Client Status:

VMPS VQP Version: 1

Reconfirm Interval: 60 min

Server Retry Count: 3

VMPS domain server:

Reconfirmation status

VMPS Action: other

This is an example of output from the **show vmps statistics** command. Table 2-18 describes each field in the display.

Swite	ch> show vmps statistics	3
VMPS	Client Statistics	
VQP	Queries:	C
VQP	Responses:	C
VMPS	Changes:	C
VQP	Shutdowns:	C
VQP	Denied:	C
VQP	Wrong Domain:	C
VQP	Wrong Version:	C
VQP	Insufficient Resource:	C

Table 2-18 show vmps statistics Field Descriptions

Field	Description		
VQP Queries	Number of queries sent by the client to the VMPS.		
VQP Responses	Number of responses sent to the client from the VMPS.		
VMPS Changes	Number of times that the VMPS changed from one server to another.		
VQP Shutdowns	Number of times the VMPS sent a response to shut down the port. The client disables the port and removes all dynamic addresses on this port from the address table. You must administratively re-enable the port to restore connectivity.		
VQP Denied	Number of times the VMPS denied the client request for security reasons. When the VMPS response denies an address, no frame is forwarded to or from the workstation with that address (broadcast or multicast frames are delivered to the workstation if the port has been assigned to a VLAN). The client keeps the denied address in the address table as a blocked address to prevent more queries from being sent to the VMPS for each new packet received from this workstation. The client ages the address if no new packets are received from this workstation on this port within the aging time period.		
VQP Wrong Domain	Number of times the management domain in the request does not match the one for the VMPS. Any previous VLAN assignments of the port are not changed. This response means that the server and the client have not been configured with the same VTP management domain.		
VQP Wrong Version	Number of times the version field in the query packet contains a value that is higher than the version supported by the VMPS. The VLAN assignment of the port is not changed. The switches send only VMPS Version 1 requests.		
VQP Insufficient Resource	Number of times the VMPS is unable to answer the request because of a resource availability problem. If the retry limit has not yet been reached, the client repeats the request with the same server or with the next alternate server, depending on whether the per-server retry count has been reached.		

Command	Description
clear vmps statistics	Clears the statistics maintained by the VQP client.
vmps reconfirm (privileged EXEC)	Sends VQP queries to reconfirm all dynamic VLAN assignments with the VMPS.
vmps retry	Configures the per-server retry count for the VQP client.
vmps server	Configures the primary VMPS and up to three secondary servers.

show vtp

Use the **show vtp** user EXEC command to display general information about the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) management domain, status, and counters.

show vtp {counters | password | status} [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

counters	Display the VTP statistics for the switch.
password	Display the configured VTP password.
status	Display general information about the VTP management domain status.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

User EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

This is an example of output from the **show vtp counters** command. Table 2-19 describes each field in the display.

Switch> show vtp counters

VTP statistics:

Summary advertisements received : 0
Subset advertisements received : 0
Request advertisements received : 0
Summary advertisements transmitted : 0
Subset advertisements transmitted : 0
Request advertisements transmitted : 0
Number of config revision errors : 0
Number of config digest errors : 0
Number of V1 summary errors : 0

VTP pruning statistics:

Trunk	Join Transmitted	Join Received	Summary advts received from non-pruning-capable device
Fa0/47	0	0	0
Fa0/48	0	0	0
Gi0/1	0	0	0
Gi0/2	0	0	0

Table 2-19 show vtp counters Field Descriptions

Field	Description		
Summary advertisements received	Number of summary advertisements received by this switch on its trunk ports. Summary advertisements contain the management domain name, the configuration revision number, the update timestamp and identity, the authentication checksum, and the number of subset advertisements to follow.		
Subset advertisements received	Number of subset advertisements received by this switch on its trunk ports. Subset advertisements contain all the information for one or more VLANs.		
Request advertisements received	Number of advertisement requests received by this switch on its trunk ports. Advertisement requests normally request information on all VLANs. They can also request information on a subset of VLANs.		
Summary advertisements transmitted	Number of summary advertisements sent by this switch on its trunk ports. Summary advertisements contain the management domain nam the configuration revision number, the update timestamp and identity, the authentication checksum, and the number of subset advertisements to follow.		
Subset advertisements transmitted	Number of subset advertisements sent by this switch on its trunk ports. Subset advertisements contain all the information for one or more VLANs.		
Request advertisements transmitted	Number of advertisement requests sent by this switch on its trunk ports Advertisement requests normally request information on all VLANs. They can also request information on a subset of VLANs.		
Number of configuration	Number of revision errors.		
revision errors	Whenever you define a new VLAN, delete an existing one, suspend or resume an existing VLAN, or modify the parameters on an existing VLAN, the configuration revision number of the switch increments.		
	Revision errors increment whenever the switch receives an advertisement whose revision number matches the revision number of the switch, but the MD5 digest values do not match. This error means that the VTP password in the two switches is different or that the switches have different configurations.		
	These errors means that the switch is filtering incoming advertisements, which causes the VTP database to become unsynchronized across the network.		

Table 2-19 show vtp counters Field Descriptions (continued)

Field	Description
Number of configuration digest errors	Number of MD5 digest errors.
	Digest errors increment whenever the MD5 digest in the summary packet and the MD5 digest of the received advertisement calculated by the switch do not match. This error usually means that the VTP password in the two switches is different. To solve this problem, make sure the VTP password on all switches is the same.
	These errors mean that the switch is filtering incoming advertisements, which causes the VTP database to become unsynchronized across the network.
Number of V1 summary	Number of Version 1 errors.
errors	Version 1 summary errors increment whenever a switch in VTP V2 mode receives a VTP Version 1 frame. These errors mean that at least one neighboring switch is either running VTP Version 1 or VTP Version 2 with V2-mode disabled. To solve this problem, change the configuration of the switches in VTP V2-mode to disabled.
Join Transmitted	Number of VTP pruning messages sent on the trunk.
Join Received	Number of VTP pruning messages received on the trunk.
Summary Advts Received from non-pruning-capable device	Number of VTP summary messages received on the trunk from devices that do not support pruning.

This is an example of output from the **show vtp status** command. Table 2-20 describes each field in the display.

Switch> show vtp status VTP Version : 2 Configuration Revision : 0 Maximum VLANs supported locally : 1005 Number of existing VLANs : 45 VTP Operating Mode : Transparent VTP Domain Name : shared testbed1 VTP Pruning Mode : Disabled : Disabled VTP V2 Mode : Enabled VTP Traps Generation MD5 digest : 0x3A 0x29 0x86 0x39 0xB4 0x5D 0x58 0xD7

Table 2-20 show vtp status Field Descriptions

Field	Description
VTP Version	Displays the VTP version operating on the switch. By default, the switch implements Version 1 but can be set to Version 2.
Configuration Revision	Current configuration revision number on this switch.
Maximum VLANs Supported Locally	Maximum number of VLANs supported locally.
Number of Existing VLANs	Number of existing VLANs.

Table 2-20 show vtp status Field Descriptions (continued)

Field	Description
VTP Operating Mode	Displays the VTP operating mode, which can be server, client, or transparent.
	Server: a switch in VTP server mode is enabled for VTP and sends advertisements. You can configure VLANs on it. The switch guarantees that it can recover all the VLAN information in the current VTP database from NVRAM after reboot. By default, every switch is a VTP server.
	Note The switch automatically changes from VTP server mode to VTP client mode if it detects a failure while writing the configuration to NVRAM and cannot return to server mode until the NVRAM is functioning.
	Client: a switch in VTP client mode is enabled for VTP, can send advertisements, but does not have enough nonvolatile storage to store VLAN configurations. You cannot configure VLANs on it. When a VTP client starts up, it does not send VTP advertisements until it receives advertisements to initialize its VLAN database.
	Transparent: a switch in VTP transparent mode is disabled for VTP, does not send or learn from advertisements sent by other devices, and cannot affect VLAN configurations on other devices in the network. The switch receives VTP advertisements and forwards them on all trunk ports except the one on which the advertisement was received.
VTP Domain Name	Name that identifies the administrative domain for the switch.
VTP Pruning Mode	Displays whether pruning is enabled or disabled. Enabling pruning on a VTP server enables pruning for the entire management domain. Pruning restricts flooded traffic to those trunk links that the traffic must use to access the appropriate network devices.
VTP V2 Mode	Displays if VTP Version 2 mode is enabled. All VTP Version 2 switches operate in Version 1 mode by default. Each VTP switch automatically detects the capabilities of all the other VTP devices. A network of VTP devices should be configured to Version 2 only if all VTP switches in the network can operate in Version 2 mode.
VTP Traps Generation	Displays whether VTP traps are sent to a network management station.
MD5 Digest	A 16-byte checksum of the VTP configuration.
Configuration Last Modified	Displays the date and time of the last configuration modification. Displays the IP address of the switch that caused the configuration change to the database.

Command	Description
clear vtp counters	Clears the VTP and pruning counters.
vtp (global configuration)	Configures the VTP filename, interface name, domain name, and mode.
vtp (VLAN configuration)	Configures the VTP domain name, password, pruning, and mode.

shutdown

Use the **shutdown** interface configuration command to disable an interface. Use the **no** form of this command to restart a disabled interface.

shutdown

no shutdown

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The port is enabled (not shut down).

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **shutdown** command causes a port to stop forwarding. You can enable the port with the **no shutdown** command.

The **no shutdown** command has no effect if the port is a static-access port assigned to a VLAN that has been deleted, suspended, or shut down. The port must first be a member of an active VLAN before it can be re-enabled.

The **shutdown** command disables all functions on the specified interface.

This command also marks the interface as unavailable. To see if an interface is disabled, use the **show interfaces** privileged EXEC command. An interface that has been shut down is shown as administratively down in the display.

Examples

These examples show how to disable and re-enable a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# shutdown

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# no shutdown

You can verify your settings by entering the show interfaces privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show interfaces	Displays the statistical information specific to all interfaces or to a specific interface.

shutdown vlan

Use the **shutdown vlan** global configuration command to shut down (suspend) local traffic on the specified VLAN. Use the **no** form of this command to restart local traffic on the VLAN.

shutdown vlan vlan-id

no shutdown vlan vlan-id

Syntax Description

vlan-id	ID of the VLAN to be locally shut down. The range is 2 to 1001. VLANs defined as
	default VLANs under the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), as well as
	extended-range VLANs (greater than 1005) cannot be shut down. The default
	VLANs are 1 and 1002 to 1005.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **shutdown vlan** command does not change the VLAN information in the VTP database. The command shuts down local traffic, but the switch still advertises VTP information.

Examples

This example shows how to shut down traffic on VLAN 2:

Switch(config) # shutdown vlan 2

You can verify your setting by entering the show vlan privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
shutdown	Shuts down local traffic on the VLAN when in config-VLAN mode (accessed
(config-vlan mode)	by the vlan vlan-id global configuration command).
vlan database	Enters VLAN configuration mode.

snmp-server enable traps

Use the **snmp-server enable traps** global configuration command to enable the switch to send Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notifications for various traps or inform requests to the network management system (NMS). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

snmp-server enable traps [bridge [newroot] [topologychange] | cluster | config | copy-config | entity | envmon [fan | shutdown | status | supply | temperature] | errdisable [notification-rate value] | flash | hsrp | ipmulticast | mac-notification | msdp | ospf [cisco-specific | errors | lsa | rate-limit | retransmit | state-change] | pim [invalid-pim-message | neighbor-change | rp-mapping-change] | port-security [trap-rate value] | rtr | snmp [authentication | coldstart | linkdown | linkup | warmstart] | storm-control trap-rate value | stpx [inconsistency] [root-inconsistency] [loop-inconsistency] | syslog | tty | vlan-membership | vlancreate | vlandelete | vtp]

no snmp-server enable traps [bridge [newroot] [topologychange] | cluster | config | copy-config | entity | envmon [fan | shutdown | status | supply | temperature] | errdisable [notification-rate] | flash | hsrp | ipmulticast | mac-notification | msdp | ospf [cisco-specific | errors | lsa | rate-limit | retransmit | state-change] | pim [invalid-pim-message | neighbor-change | rp-mapping-change] | port-security [trap-rate] | rtr | snmp [authentication | coldstart | linkdown | linkup | warmstart] | storm-control trap-rate | stpx [inconsistency] [root-inconsistency] [loop-inconsistency] | syslog | tty | vlan-membership | vlancreate | vlandelete | vtp]

Syntax Description

bridge [newroot] [topologychange]	(Optional) Generate STP bridge MIB traps. The keywords have these meanings:
	• newroot—(Optional) Enable SNMP STP Bridge MIB new root traps.
	• topologychange —(Optional) Enable SNMP STP Bridge MIB topology change traps.
cluster	(Optional) Enable cluster traps.
config	(Optional) Enable SNMP configuration traps.
copy-config	(Optional) Enable SNMP copy-configuration traps.
entity	(Optional) Enable SNMP entity traps.
envmon [fan shutdown status supply temperature]	Optional) Enable SNMP environmental traps. The keywords have these meanings: • fan—(Optional) Enable fan traps. • shutdown—(Optional) Enable environmental monitor shutdown traps. • status—(Optional) Enable SNMP environmental status-change traps. • supply—(Optional) Enable environmental monitor power-supply traps. • temperature—(Optional) Enable environmental monitor temperature traps.
errdisable [notification-rate value]	(Optional) Enable errdisable traps. Use notification-rate keyword to set the maximum value of errdisable traps sent per minute. The range is 0 to 10000; the default is 0 (no limit imposed; a trap is sent at every occurrence).
flash	(Optional) Enable SNMP FLASH notifications.
hsrp	(Optional) Enable Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) traps.

ipmulticast	(Optional) Enable IP multicast routing traps.
mac-notification	(Optional) Enable MAC address notification traps.
msdp	(Optional) Enable Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) traps.
ospf [cisco-specific errors lsa rate-limit	(Optional) Enable Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) traps. The keywords have these meanings:
retransmit	• cisco-specific—(Optional) Enable Cisco-specific traps.
state-change]	• errors—(Optional) Enable error traps.
	• Isa —(Optional) Enable link-state advertisement (LSA) traps.
	• rate-limit—(Optional) Enable rate-limit traps.
	• retransmit—(Optional) Enable packet-retransmit traps.
	• state-change—(Optional) Enable state-change traps.
pim [invalid-pim-message	(Optional) Enable Protocol-Independent Multicast (PIM) traps. The keywords have these meanings:
neighbor-change	• invalid-pim-message—(Optional) Enable invalid PIM message traps.
rp-mapping-change]	• neighbor-change—(Optional) Enable PIM neighbor-change traps.
	 rp-mapping-change—(Optional) Enable rendezvous point (RP)-mapping change traps.
port-security [trap-rate value]	(Optional) Enable port security traps. Use the trap-rat e keyword to set the maximum number of port-security traps sent per second. The range is from 0 to 1000; the default is 0 (no limit imposed; a trap is sent at every occurrence).
rtr	(Optional) Enable SNMP Response Time Reporter traps.
snmp [authentication	(Optional) Enable SNMP traps. The keywords have these meanings:
coldstart linkdown linkup warmstart]	• authentication—(Optional) Enable authentication trap.
mikup warmstartj	• coldstart—(Optional) Enable cold start trap.
	• linkdown—(Optional) Enable linkdown trap.
	• linkup—(Optional) Enable linkup trap.
	• warmstart—(Optional) Enable warmstart trap.
storm-control trap-rate value	(Optional) Enable storm-control traps. Use the trap-rat e keyword to set the maximum number of storm-control traps sent per second. The range is 0 to 1000; the default is 0 (no limit is imposed; a trap is sent at every occurrence).
stpx	(Optional) Enable SNMP STPX MIB traps. The keywords have these meanings:
	• inconsistency —(Optional) Enable SNMP STPX MIB Inconsistency Update traps.
	 root-inconsistency—(Optional) Enable SNMP STPX MIB Root Inconsistency Update traps.
	 loop-inconsistency—(Optional) Enable SNMP STPX MIB Loop Inconsistency Update traps.
syslog	(Optional) Enable SNMP syslog traps.
tty	(Optional) Send TCP connection traps. This is enabled by default.
vlan-membership	(Optional) Enable SNMP VLAN membership traps.

vlancreate	(Optional) Enable SNMP VLAN-created traps.
vlandelete	(Optional) Enable SNMP VLAN-deleted traps.
vtp	(Optional) Enable VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) traps.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **cpu** [**threshold**], **insertion**, and **removal** keywords are not supported. The **snmp-server enable informs** global configuration command is not supported. To enable the sending of SNMP inform notifications, use the **snmp-server enable traps** global configuration command combined with the **snmp-server host** *host-addr* **informs** global configuration command.

Defaults

The sending of SNMP traps is disabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Specify the host (NMS) that receives the traps by using the **snmp-server host** global configuration command. If no trap types are specified, all trap types are sent.

When supported, use the snmp-server enable traps command to enable sending of traps or informs.



Informs are not supported in SNMPv1.

To enable more than one type of trap, you must enter a separate **snmp-server enable traps** command for each trap type.

Examples

This example shows how to send VTP traps to the NMS:

Switch(config) # snmp-server enable traps vtp

You can verify your setting by entering the **show vtp status** or the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference ,	
	Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.	
snmp-server host	Specifies the host that receives SNMP traps.	

snmp-server host

Use the **snmp-server host** global configuration command to specify the recipient (host) of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notification operation. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the specified host.

snmp-server host host-addr [informs | traps] [version $\{1 \mid 2c \mid 3 \mid auth \mid noauth \mid priv\}\}$ [vrf vrf-instance] $\{community\text{-string } [notification\text{-type}]\}$

no snmp-server host host-addr [informs | traps] [version $\{1 \mid 2c \mid 3 \mid auth \mid noauth \mid priv\}$] [vrf vrf-instance] community-string

Syntax Description

host-addr	Name or Internet address of the host (the targeted recipient).
udp-port port	(Optional) Configure the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port number of the host to receive the traps. The range is 0 to 65535.
informs traps	(Optional) Send SNMP traps or informs to this host.
version 1 2c 3	(Optional) Version of the SNMP used to send the traps.
	These keywords are supported:
	1—SNMPv1. This option is not available with informs.
	2c—SNMPv2C.
	3 —SNMPv3. These optional keywords can follow the Version 3 keyword:
	 auth (Optional). Enables Message Digest 5 (MD5) and Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA) packet authentication.
	• noauth (Default). The noAuthNoPriv security level. This is the default if the [auth noauth priv] keyword choice is not specified.
	• priv (Optional). Enables Data Encryption Standard (DES) packet encryption (also called <i>privacy</i>).
	Note The priv keyword is available only when the cryptographic (encrypted) software image is installed.
vrf vrf-instance	(Optional) Virtual private network (VPN) routing instance and name for this host.

community-string	Password-like community string sent with the notification operation. Though you can set this string by using the snmp-server host command, we recommend that you define this string by using the snmp-server community global configuration command before using the snmp-server host command.
notification-type	(Optional) Type of notification to be sent to the host. If no type is specified, all notifications are sent. The notification type can be one or more of the these keywords:
	• bridge —Send SNMP Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) bridge MIB traps.
	• cluster —Send cluster member status traps.
	 config—Send SNMP configuration traps.
	• copy-config —Send SNMP copy configuration traps.
	• entity— Send SNMP entity traps.
	• envmon —Send environmental monitor traps.
	• errdisable—Send SNMP errdisable notifications.
	• flash—Send SNMP FLASH notifications.
	• hsrp—Send SNMP Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) traps.
	• ipmulticast—Send SNMP IP multicast routing traps.
	• mac-notification—Send SNMP MAC notification traps.
	 msdp—Send SNMP Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) traps.
	• ospf—Send Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) traps.
	• pim—Send SNMP Protocol-Independent Multicast (PIM) traps.
	• port-security—Send SNMP port-security traps.
	• rtr—Send SNMP Response Time Reporter traps.
	• snmp—Send SNMP-type traps.
	• storm-control —Send SNMP storm-control traps.
	• stpx—Send SNMP STP extended MIB traps.
	• syslog—Send SNMP syslog traps.
	• tty—Send TCP connection traps.
	• udp-port <i>port</i> —Configure the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port number of the host to receive the traps. The range is from 0 to 65535.
	• vlan-membership— Send SNMP VLAN membership traps.
	• vlancreate—Send SNMP VLAN-created traps.
	• vlandelete—Send SNMP VLAN-deleted traps.
	• vtp—Send SNMP VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) traps.

Defaults

This command is disabled by default. No notifications are sent.

If you enter this command with no keywords, the default is to send all trap types to the host. No informs are sent to this host.

If no **version** keyword is present, the default is Version 1.

If Version 3 is selected and no authentication keyword is entered, the default is the **noauth** (noAuthNoPriv) security level.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

SNMP notifications can be sent as traps or inform requests. Traps are unreliable because the receiver does not send acknowledgments when it receives traps. The sender cannot determine if the traps were received. However, an SNMP entity that receives an inform request acknowledges the message with an SNMP response PDU. If the sender never receives the response, the inform request can be sent again. Thus, informs are more likely to reach their intended destinations.

However, informs consume more resources in the agent and in the network. Unlike a trap, which is discarded as soon as it is sent, an inform request must be held in memory until a response is received or the request times out. Traps are also sent only once, but an inform might be retried several times. The retries increase traffic and contribute to a higher overhead on the network.

If you do not enter an **snmp-server host** command, no notifications are sent. To configure the switch to send SNMP notifications, you must enter at least one **snmp-server host** command. If you enter the command with no keywords, all trap types are enabled for the host. To enable multiple hosts, you must enter a separate **snmp-server host** command for each host. You can specify multiple notification types in the command for each host.

If a local user is not associated with a remote host, the switch does not send informs for the **auth** (authNoPriv) and the **priv** (authPriv) authentication levels.

When multiple **snmp-server host** commands are given for the same host and kind of notification (trap or inform), each succeeding command overwrites the previous command. Only the last **snmp-server host** command is in effect. For example, if you enter an **snmp-server host inform** command for a host and then enter another **snmp-server host inform** command for the same host, the second command replaces the first.

The **snmp-server host** command is used with the **snmp-server enable traps** global configuration command. Use the **snmp-server enable traps** command to specify which SNMP notifications are sent globally. For a host to receive most notifications, at least one **snmp-server enable traps** command and the **snmp-server host** command for that host must be enabled. Some notification types cannot be controlled with the **snmp-server enable traps** command. For example, some notification types are always enabled. Other notification types are enabled by a different command.

The **no snmp-server host** command with no keywords disables traps, but not informs, to the host. To disable informs, use the **no snmp-server host informs** command.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a unique SNMP community string named *comaccess* for traps and prevent SNMP polling access with this string through access-list 10:

```
Switch(config) # snmp-server community comaccess ro 10
Switch(config) # snmp-server host 172.20.2.160 comaccess
Switch(config) # access-list 10 deny any
```

This example shows how to send the SNMP traps to the host specified by the name *myhost.cisco.com*. The community string is defined as *comaccess*:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server enable traps
Switch(config)# snmp-server host myhost.cisco.com comaccess snmp
```

This example shows how to enable the switch to send all traps to the host *myhost.cisco.com* by using the community string *public*:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server enable traps
Switch(config)# snmp-server host myhost.cisco.com public
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.
snmp-server enable traps	Enables SNMP notification for various trap types or inform requests.

snmp trap mac-notification

Use the **snmp trap mac-notification** interface configuration command to enable the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) MAC address notification trap on a specific Layer 2 interface. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

snmp trap mac-notification {added | removed}

no snmp trap mac-notification {added | removed}

Syntax Description

added	Enable the MAC notification trap whenever a MAC address is added on this interface.
removed	Enable the MAC notification trap whenever a MAC address is removed from this interface.

Defaults

By default, the traps for both address addition and address removal are disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Even though you enable the notification trap for a specific interface by using the **snmp trap** mac-notification command, the trap is generated only when you enable the **snmp-server enable traps** mac-notification and the mac address-table notification global configuration commands.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the MAC notification trap when a MAC address is added to a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# snmp trap mac-notification added

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mac address-table notification interface** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
clear mac address-table notification	Clears the MAC address notification global counters.
mac address-table notification	Enables the MAC address notification feature.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or on the specified interface when the interface keyword is appended.
snmp-server enable traps	Sends the SNMP MAC notification traps when the mac-notification keyword is appended.

spanning-tree backbonefast

Use the **spanning-tree backbonefast** global configuration command to enable the BackboneFast feature. Use the **no** form of the command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree backbonefast

no spanning-tree backbonefast

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

BackboneFast is disabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the BackboneFast feature for rapid PVST+ or for multiple spanning-tree (MST) mode, but the feature remains disabled (inactive) until you change the spanning-tree mode to PVST+.

BackboneFast starts when a root port or blocked port on a switch receives inferior BPDUs from its designated switch. An inferior BPDU identifies a switch that declares itself as both the root bridge and the designated switch. When a switch receives an inferior BPDU, it means that a link to which the switch is not directly connected (an *indirect* link) has failed (that is, the designated switch has lost its connection to the root switch. If there are alternate paths to the root switch, BackboneFast causes the maximum aging time on the interfaces on which it received the inferior BPDU to expire and allows a blocked port to move immediately to the listening state. BackboneFast then transitions the interface to the forwarding state. For more information, see the software configuration guide for this release.

Enable BackboneFast on all supported switches to allow the detection of indirect link failures and to start the spanning-tree reconfiguration sooner.

Examples

This example shows how to enable BackboneFast on the switch:

Switch(config)# spanning-tree backbonefast

You can verify your setting by entering the show spanning-tree summary privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree summary	Displays a summary of the spanning-tree interface states.

spanning-tree bpdufilter

Use the **spanning-tree bpdufilter** interface configuration command to prevent an interface from sending or receiving bridge protocol data units (BPDUs). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree bpdufilter {disable | enable}

no spanning-tree bpdufilter

Syntax Description

disable	Disable BPDU filtering on the specified interface.
enable	Enable BPDU filtering on the specified interface.

Defaults

BPDU filtering is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can enable the BPDU filtering feature when the switch is operating in the per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (PVST+), rapid-PVST+, or the multiple spanning-tree (MST) mode.



Enabling BPDU filtering on an interface is the same as disabling spanning tree on it and can result in spanning-tree loops.

You can globally enable BPDU filtering on all Port Fast-enabled interfaces by using the **spanning-tree portfast bpdufilter default** global configuration command.

You can use the **spanning-tree bpdufilter** interface configuration command to override the setting of the **spanning-tree portfast bpdufilter default** global configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the BPDU filtering feature on a port:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree bpdufilter enable
```

You can verify your setting by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.
spanning-tree portfast (global configuration)	Globally enables the BPDU filtering or the BPDU guard feature on Port Fast-enabled interface or enables the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces.
spanning-tree portfast (interface configuration)	Enables the Port Fast feature on an interface and all its associated VLANs.

spanning-tree bpduguard

Use the **spanning-tree bpduguard** interface configuration command to put an interface in the error-disabled state when it receives a bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree bpduguard {disable | enable}

no spanning-tree bpduguard

Syntax Description

disable	Disable BPDU guard on the specified interface.
enable	Enable BPDU guard on the specified interface.

Defaults

BPDU guard is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The BPDU guard feature provides a secure response to invalid configurations because you must manually put the interface back in service. Use the BPDU guard feature in a service-provider network to prevent an interface from being included in the spanning-tree topology.

You can enable the BPDU guard feature when the switch is operating in the per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (PVST+), rapid-PVST+, or the multiple spanning-tree (MST) mode.

You can globally enable BPDU guard on all Port Fast-enabled interfaces by using the **spanning-tree portfast bpduguard default** global configuration command.

You can use the **spanning-tree bpduguard** interface configuration command to override the setting of the **spanning-tree portfast bpduguard default** global configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the BPDU guard feature on a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree bpduguard enable

You can verify your setting by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.
spanning-tree portfast (global configuration)	Globally enables the BPDU filtering or the BPDU guard feature on Port Fast-enabled interfaces or enables the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces.
spanning-tree portfast (interface configuration)	Enables the Port Fast feature on an interface and all its associated VLANs.

spanning-tree cost

Use the **spanning-tree cost** interface configuration command to set the path cost for spanning-tree calculations. If a loop occurs, spanning tree considers the path cost when selecting an interface to place in the forwarding state. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree [vlan vlan-id] cost cost

no spanning-tree [vlan vlan-id] cost

Syntax Description

vlan vlan-id	(Optional) VLAN range associated with a spanning-tree instance. You can specify a single VLAN identified by VLAN ID number, a range of VLANs separated by a hyphen, or a series of VLANs separated by a comma. The range is 1 to 4094.
cost	Path cost. The range is 1 to 200000000, with higher values meaning higher costs.

Defaults

The default path cost is computed from the interface bandwidth setting. These are the IEEE default path cost values:

- 1000 Mb/s—4
- 100 Mb/s—19
- 10 Mb/s—100

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you configure the cost, higher values represent higher costs.

If you configure an interface with both the **spanning-tree vlan** *vlan-id* **cost** *cost* command and the **spanning-tree cost** *cost* command, the **spanning-tree vlan** *vlan-id* **cost** *cost* command takes effect.

Examples

This example shows how to set the path cost to 250 on a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree cost 250

This example shows how to set a path cost to 300 for VLANs 10, 12 to 15, and 20:

Switch(config-if) # spanning-tree vlan 10,12-15,20 cost 300

You can verify your settings by entering the **show spanning-tree interface** *interface-id* privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree interface interface-id	Displays spanning-tree information for the specified interface.
spanning-tree port-priority	Configures an interface priority.
spanning-tree vlan priority	Sets the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance.

spanning-tree etherchannel guard misconfig

Use the **spanning-tree etherchannel guard misconfig** global configuration command to display an error message when the switch detects an EtherChannel misconfiguration. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the feature.

spanning-tree etherchannel guard misconfig

no spanning-tree etherchannel guard misconfig

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

EtherChannel guard is enabled on the switch.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When the switch detects an EtherChannel misconfiguration, this error message appears:

 $PM-4-ERR_DISABLE$: Channel-misconfig error detected on [chars], putting [chars] in err-disable state.

To show switch ports that are in the misconfigured EtherChannel, use the **show interfaces status err-disabled** privileged EXEC command. To verify the EtherChannel configuration on a remote device, use the **show etherchannel summary** privileged EXEC command on the remote device.

When a port is in the error-disabled state because of an EtherChannel misconfiguration, you can bring it out of this state by entering the **errdisable recovery cause channel-misconfig** global configuration command, or you can manually re-enable it by entering the **shutdown** and **no shut down** interface configuration commands.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the EtherChannel guard misconfiguration feature:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree etherchannel guard misconfig

You can verify your settings by entering the **show spanning-tree summary** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
errdisable recovery cause channel-misconfig	Enables the timer to recover from the EtherChannel misconfiguration error-disabled state.	
show etherchannel summary	Displays EtherChannel information for a channel as a one-line summary per channel-group.	
show interfaces status err-disabled	Displays the interfaces in the error-disabled state.	

spanning-tree extend system-id

Use the **spanning-tree extend system-id** global configuration command to enable the extended system ID feature.

spanning-tree extend system-id



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **no** version of this command is not supported. You cannot disable the extended system ID feature.

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The extended system ID is enabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The switch supports the IEEE 802.1t spanning-tree extensions. Some of the bits previously used for the switch priority are now used for the extended system ID (VLAN identifier for the per-VLAN spanning-tree plus [PVST+] and rapid PVST+ or as an instance identifier for the multiple spanning tree [MST]).

The spanning tree uses the extended system ID, the switch priority, and the allocated spanning-tree MAC address to make the bridge ID unique for each VLAN or multiple spanning-tree instance.

Support for the extended system ID affects how you manually configure the root switch, the secondary root switch, and the switch priority of a VLAN. For more information, see the "spanning-tree mst root" and the "spanning-tree vlan" sections.

If your network consists of switches that do not support the extended system ID and switches that do support it, it is unlikely that the switch with the extended system ID support will become the root switch. The extended system ID increases the switch priority value every time the VLAN number is greater than the priority of the connected switches.

Command	Description	
show spanning-tree summary	y Displays a summary of spanning-tree interface states.	
spanning-tree mst root	Configures the MST root switch priority and timers based on the network diameter.	
spanning-tree vlan priority	Sets the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance.	

spanning-tree guard

Use the **spanning-tree guard** interface configuration command to enable root guard or loop guard on all the VLANs associated with the selected interface. Root guard restricts which interface is allowed to be the spanning-tree root port or the path-to-the root for the switch. Loop guard prevents alternate or root ports from becoming designated ports when a failure creates a unidirectional link. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree guard {loop | none | root}

no spanning-tree guard

Syntax Description

loop	Enable loop guard.
none	Disable root guard or loop guard.
root	Enable root guard.

Defaults

Root guard is disabled.

Loop guard is configured according to the **spanning-tree loopguard default** global configuration command (globally disabled).

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can enable root guard or loop guard when the switch is operating in the per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (PVST+), rapid-PVST+, or the multiple spanning-tree (MST) mode.

When root guard is enabled, if spanning-tree calculations cause an interface to be selected as the root port, the interface transitions to the root-inconsistent (blocked) state to prevent the customer's switch from becoming the root switch or being in the path to the root. The root port provides the best path from the switch to the root switch.

When the **no spanning-tree guard** or the **no spanning-tree guard none** command is entered, root guard is disabled for all VLANs on the selected interface. If this interface is in the root-inconsistent (blocked) state, it automatically transitions to the listening state.

Do not enable root guard on interfaces that will be used by the UplinkFast feature. With UplinkFast, the backup interfaces (in the blocked state) replace the root port in the case of a failure. However, if root guard is also enabled, all the backup interfaces used by the UplinkFast feature are placed in the root-inconsistent state (blocked) and prevented from reaching the forwarding state. The UplinkFast feature is not available when the switch is operating in the rapid-PVST+ or MST mode.

Loop guard is most effective when it is configured on the entire switched network. When the switch is operating in PVST+ or rapid-PVST+ mode, loop guard prevents alternate and root ports from becoming designated ports, and spanning tree does not send bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) on root or alternate

ports. When the switch is operating in MST mode, BPDUs are not sent on nonboundary interfaces if the interface is blocked by loop guard in all MST instances. On a boundary interface, loop guard blocks the interface in all MST instances.

To disable root guard or loop guard, use the **spanning-tree guard none** interface configuration command. You cannot enable both root guard and loop guard at the same time.

You can override the setting of the **spanning-tree loopguard default** global configuration command by using the **spanning-tree guard loop** interface configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to enable root guard on all the VLANs associated with the specified port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree guard root

This example shows how to enable loop guard on all the VLANs associated with the specified port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree guard loop

You can verify your settings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.
spanning-tree cost	Sets the path cost for spanning-tree calculations.
spanning-tree loopguard default	Prevents alternate or root ports from becoming designated ports because of a failure that leads to a unidirectional link.
spanning-tree mst cost	Configures the path cost for MST calculations.
spanning-tree mst port-priority	Configures an interface priority.
spanning-tree mst root	Configures the MST root switch priority and timers based on the network diameter.
spanning-tree port-priority	Configures an interface priority.
spanning-tree vlan priority	Sets the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance.

spanning-tree link-type

Use the **spanning-tree link-type** interface configuration command to override the default link-type setting, which is determined by the duplex mode of the interface, and to enable rapid spanning-tree transitions to the forwarding state. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree link-type {point-to-point | shared}

no spanning-tree link-type

Syntax Description

point-to-point	Specify that the link type of an interface is point-to-point.
shared	Specify that the link type of an interface is shared.

Defaults

The switch derives the link type of an interface from the duplex mode. A full-duplex interface is considered a point-to-point link, and a half-duplex interface is considered a shared link.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can override the default setting of the link type by using the **spanning-tree link-type** command. For example, a half-duplex link can be physically connected point-to-point to a single interface on a remote switch running the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) or the rapid per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (rapid-PVST+) protocol and be enabled for rapid transitions.

Examples

This example shows how to specify the link type as shared (regardless of the duplex setting) and to prevent rapid transitions to the forwarding state:

Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree link-type shared

You can verify your setting by entering the **show spanning-tree mst interface** *interface-id* or the show **spanning-tree interface** *interface-id* privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols	Restarts the protocol migration process (force the renegotiation with neighboring switches) on all interfaces or on the specified interface.
show spanning-tree interface interface-id	Displays spanning-tree state information for the specified interface.
show spanning-tree mst interface interface-id	Displays MST information for the specified interface.

spanning-tree loopguard default

Use the **spanning-tree loopguard default** global configuration command to prevent alternate or root ports from becoming designated ports because of a failure that leads to a unidirectional link. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree loopguard default

no spanning-tree loopguard default

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Loop guard is disabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can enable the loop guard feature when the switch is operating in the per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (PVST+), rapid-PVST+, or the multiple spanning-tree (MST) mode.

Loop guard is most effective when it is configured on the entire switched network. When the switch is operating in PVST+ or rapid-PVST+ mode, loop guard prevents alternate and root ports from becoming designated ports, and spanning tree does not send bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) on root or alternate ports. When the switch is operating in MST mode, BPDUs are not sent on nonboundary interfaces if the interface is blocked by loop guard in all MST instances. On a boundary interface, loop guard blocks the interface in all MST instances.

Loop guard operates only on interfaces that the spanning tree identifies as point-to-point.

You can override the setting of the **spanning-tree loopguard default** global configuration command by using the **spanning-tree guard loop** interface configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to globally enable loop guard:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree loopguard default

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.
spanning-tree guard loop	Enables the loop guard feature on all the VLANs associated with the specified interface.

spanning-tree mode

Use the **spanning-tree mode** global configuration command to enable per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (PVST+), rapid PVST+, or multiple spanning tree (MST) on your switch. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree mode {mst | pvst | rapid-pvst}

no spanning-tree mode

Syntax Description

mst	Enable MST and Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) (based on IEEE 802.1s and IEEE 802.1w).
pvst	Enable PVST+ (based on IEEE 802.1D).
rapid-pvst	Enable rapid PVST+ (based on IEEE 802.1w).

Defaults

The default mode is PVST+.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The switch supports PVST+, rapid PVST+, and MSTP, but only one version can be active at any time: All VLANs run PVST+, all VLANs run rapid PVST+, or all VLANs run MSTP.

When you enable the MST mode, RSTP is automatically enabled.



Changing spanning-tree modes can disrupt traffic because all spanning-tree instances are stopped for the previous mode and restarted in the new mode.

Examples

This example shows to enable MST and RSTP on the switch:

Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mst

This example shows to enable rapid PVST+ on the switch:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree mode rapid-pvst

You can verify your setting by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference,
		Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

spanning-tree mst configuration

Use the **spanning-tree mst configuration** global configuration command to enter multiple spanning-tree (MST) configuration mode through which you configure the MST region. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

spanning-tree mst configuration

no spanning-tree mst configuration

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The default mapping is that all VLANs are mapped to the common and internal spanning-tree (CIST) instance (instance 0).

The default name is an empty string.

The revision number is 0.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **spanning-tree mst configuration** command enables the MST configuration mode. These configuration commands are available:

- abort: exits the MST region configuration mode without applying configuration changes.
- exit: exits the MST region configuration mode and applies all configuration changes.
- **instance** *instance-id* **vlan** *vlan-range*: maps VLANs to an MST instance. The range for the *instance-id* is 1 to 4094. The range for *vlan-range* is 1 to 4094. You can specify a single VLAN identified by VLAN ID number, a range of VLANs separated by a hyphen, or a series of VLANs separated by a comma.
- name name: sets the configuration name. The name string has a maximum length of 32 characters
 and is case sensitive.
- no: negates the instance, name, and revision commands or sets them to their defaults.
- private-vlan: Though visible in the command-line help strings, this command is not supported.
- **revision** version: sets the configuration revision number. The range is 0 to 65535.
- **show** [current | pending]: displays the current or pending MST region configuration.

In MST mode, the switch supports up to 65 MST instances. The number of VLANs that can be mapped to a particular MST instance is unlimited.

When you map VLANs to an MST instance, the mapping is incremental, and VLANs specified in the command are added to or removed from the VLANs that were previously mapped. To specify a range, use a hyphen; for example, **instance 1 vlan 1-63** maps VLANs 1 to 63 to MST instance 1. To specify a series, use a comma; for example, **instance 1 vlan 10, 20, 30** maps VLANs 10, 20, and 30 to MST instance 1.

All VLANs that are not explicitly mapped to an MST instance are mapped to the common and internal spanning tree (CIST) instance (instance 0) and cannot be unmapped from the CIST by using the **no** form of the command.

For two or more switches to be in the same MST region, they must have the same VLAN mapping, the same configuration revision number, and the same name.

Examples

This example shows how to enter MST configuration mode, map VLANs 10 to 20 to MST instance 1, name the region *region1*, set the configuration revision to 1, display the pending configuration, apply the changes, and return to global configuration mode:

This example shows how to add VLANs 1 to 100 to the ones already mapped (if any) to instance 2, to move VLANs 40 to 60 that were previously mapped to instance 2 to the CIST instance, to add VLAN 10 to instance 10, and to remove all the VLANs mapped to instance 2 and map them to the CIST instance:

```
Switch(config-mst)# instance 2 vlan 1-100
Switch(config-mst)# no instance 2 vlan 40-60
Switch(config-mst)# instance 10 vlan 10
Switch(config-mst)# no instance 2
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show pending MST configuration command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst configuration	Displays the MST region configuration.

spanning-tree mst cost

Use the **spanning-tree mst cost** interface configuration command to set the path cost for multiple spanning-tree (MST) calculations. If a loop occurs, spanning tree considers the path cost when selecting an interface to put in the forwarding state. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree mst instance-id cost cost

no spanning-tree mst instance-id cost

Syntax Description

instance-id	Range of spanning-tree instances. You can specify a single instance, a range of instances separated by a hyphen, or a series of instances separated by a comma. The range is 0 to 4094.
cost	Path cost is 1 to 200000000, with higher values meaning higher costs.

Defaults

The default path cost is computed from the interface bandwidth setting. These are the IEEE default path cost values:

- 1000 Mb/s—20000
- 100 Mb/s—200000
- 10 Mb/s—2000000

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you configure the cost, higher values represent higher costs.

Examples

This example shows how to set a path cost of 250 on a port associated with instances 2 and 4:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst 2,4 cost 250
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show spanning-tree mst interface** *interface-id* privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst interface interface-id	Displays MST information for the specified interface.
spanning-tree mst port-priority	Configures an interface priority.
spanning-tree mst priority	Configures the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance.

spanning-tree mst forward-time

Use the **spanning-tree mst forward-time** global configuration command to set the forward-delay time for all multiple spanning-tree (MST) instances. The forwarding time specifies how long each of the listening and learning states last before the interface begins forwarding. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree mst forward-time seconds

no spanning-tree mst forward-time

Syntax		

seconds	Length of the listening and learning states. The range is 4 to 30 seconds.	
---------	--	--

Defaults

The default is 15 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Changing the **spanning-tree mst forward-time** command affects all spanning-tree instances.

Examples

This example shows how to set the spanning-tree forwarding time to 18 seconds for all MST instances: Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst forward-time 18

You can verify your setting by entering the **show spanning-tree mst** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
show spanning-tree mst	Displays MST information.	
spanning-tree mst hello-time	Sets the interval between hello bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) sent by root switch configuration messages.	
spanning-tree mst max-age	Sets the interval between messages that the spanning tree receives from the root switch.	
spanning-tree mst max-hops	Sets the number of hops in a region before the BPDU is discarded.	

spanning-tree mst hello-time

Use the **spanning-tree mst hello-time** global configuration command to set the interval between hello bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) sent by root switch configuration messages. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree mst hello-time seconds

no spanning-tree mst hello-time

Syntax Description

seconds	Interval between hello BPDUs sent by root switch configuration messages. The
	range is 1 to 10 seconds.

Defaults

The default is 2 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

After you set the **spanning-tree mst max-age** seconds global configuration command, if a switch does not receive BPDUs from the root switch within the specified interval, the switch recomputes the spanning-tree topology. The **max-age** setting must be greater than the **hello-time** setting.

Changing the spanning-tree mst hello-time command affects all spanning-tree instances.

Examples

This example shows how to set the spanning-tree hello time to 3 seconds for all multiple spanning-tree (MST) instances:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree mst hello-time 3

You can verify your setting by entering the show spanning-tree mst privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst	Displays MST information.
spanning-tree mst forward-time	Sets the forward-delay time for all MST instances.
spanning-tree mst max-age	Sets the interval between messages that the spanning tree receives from the root switch.
spanning-tree mst max-hops	Sets the number of hops in a region before the BPDU is discarded.

spanning-tree mst max-age

Use the **spanning-tree mst max-age** global configuration command to set the interval between messages that the spanning tree receives from the root switch. If a switch does not receive a bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) message from the root switch within this interval, it recomputes the spanning-tree topology. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree mst max-age seconds

no spanning-tree mst max-age

Syntax Description

seconds	Interval between messages the spanning tree receives from the root switch. The range
	is 6 to 40 seconds.

Defaults

The default is 20 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

After you set the **spanning-tree mst max-age** *seconds* global configuration command, if a switch does not receive BPDUs from the root switch within the specified interval, the switch recomputes the spanning-tree topology. The **max-age** setting must be greater than the **hello-time** setting.

Changing the spanning-tree mst max-age command affects all spanning-tree instances.

Examples

This example shows how to set the spanning-tree max-age to 30 seconds for all multiple spanning-tree (MST) instances:

Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst max-age 30

You can verify your setting by entering the **show spanning-tree mst** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst	Displays MST information.
spanning-tree mst forward-time	Sets the forward-delay time for all MST instances.
spanning-tree mst hello-time	Sets the interval between hello BPDUs sent by root switch configuration messages.
spanning-tree mst max-hops	Sets the number of hops in a region before the BPDU is discarded.

spanning-tree mst max-hops

Use the **spanning-tree mst max-hops** global configuration command to set the number of hops in a region before the bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) is discarded and the information held for an interface is aged. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree mst max-hops hop-count

no spanning-tree mst max-hops

•	-		
Syntax	Hacc	PIP	ntinn
JVIIIAA	レしつし	, I I I	JUUII

hop-count Number of hops in a region before the BPDU is discarded. The range is 1 to 255 hops.

Defaults

The default is 20 hops.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The root switch of the instance always sends a BPDU (or M-record) with a cost of 0 and the hop count set to the maximum value. When a switch receives this BPDU, it decrements the received remaining hop count by one and propagates the decremented count as the remaining hop count in the generated M-records. A switch discards the BPDU and ages the information held for the interface when the count reaches 0.

Changing the **spanning-tree mst max-hops** command affects all spanning-tree instances.

Examples

This example shows how to set the spanning-tree max-hops to 10 for all multiple spanning-tree (MST) instances:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree mst max-hops 10

You can verify your setting by entering the **show spanning-tree mst** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst	Displays MST information.
spanning-tree mst forward-time	Sets the forward-delay time for all MST instances.
spanning-tree mst hello-time	Sets the interval between hello BPDUs sent by root switch configuration messages.
spanning-tree mst max-age	Sets the interval between messages that the spanning tree receives from the root switch.

spanning-tree mst port-priority

Use the **spanning-tree mst port-priority** interface configuration command to configure an interface priority. If a loop occurs, the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) can find the interface to put in the forwarding state. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree mst instance-id port-priority priority

no spanning-tree mst instance-id port-priority

Syntax Description

instance-id	Range of spanning-tree instances. You can specify a single instance, a range of instances separated by a hyphen, or a series of instances separated by a comma. The range is 0 to 4094.
priority	The range is 0 to 240 in increments of 16. Valid priority values are 0, 16, 32, 48, 64, 80, 96, 112, 128, 144, 160, 176, 192, 208, 224, and 240. All other values are rejected. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

Defaults

The default is 128.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can assign higher priority values (lower numerical values) to interfaces that you want selected first and lower priority values (higher numerical values) that you want selected last. If all interfaces have the same priority value, the multiple spanning tree (MST) puts the interface with the lowest interface number in the forwarding state and blocks other interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to increase the likelihood that the interface associated with spanning-tree instances 20 and 22 is placed into the forwarding state if a loop occurs:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst 20,22 port-priority 0

You can verify your settings by entering the **show spanning-tree mst interface** *interface-id* privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst interface interface-id	Displays MST information for the specified interface.
spanning-tree mst cost	Sets the path cost for MST calculations.
spanning-tree mst priority	Sets the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance.

spanning-tree mst pre-standard

Use the **spanning-tree mst pre-standard** interface configuration command to configure a port to send only prestandard bridge protocol data units (BPDUs).

spanning-tree mst pre-standard

no spanning-tree mst pre-standard

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

The default state is automatic detection of prestandard neighbors.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The port can accept both prestandard and standard BPDUs. If the neighbor types are mismatched, only the common and internal spanning tree (CIST) runs on this interface.



If a switch port is connected to a switch running prestandard Cisco IOS software, you *must* use the **spanning-tree mst pre-standard** interface configuration command on the port. If you do not configure the port to send only prestandard BPDUs, the Multiple STP (MSTP) performance might diminish.

When the port is configured to automatically detect prestandard neighbors, the *prestandard* flag always appears in the **show spanning-tree mst** commands.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a port to send only prestandard BPDUs:

Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst pre-standard

You can verify your settings by entering the show spanning-tree mst privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst instance-id	Displays multiple spanning-tree (MST) information,
	including the <i>prestandard</i> flag, for the specified interface.

spanning-tree mst priority

Use the **spanning-tree mst priority** global configuration command to set the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree mst instance-id priority priority

no spanning-tree mst instance-id priority

Syntax Description

instance-id	Range of spanning-tree instances. You can specify a single instance, a range of instances separated by a hyphen, or a series of instances separated by a comma. The range is 0 to 4094.
priority	Set the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance. This setting affects the likelihood that the switch is selected as the root switch. A lower value increases the probability that the switch is selected as the root switch.
	The range is 0 to 61440 in increments of 4096. Valid priority values are 0, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, and 61440. All other values are rejected.

Defaults

The default is 32768.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to set the spanning-tree priority to 8192 for multiple spanning-tree instances (MST) 20 to 21:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree mst 20-21 priority 8192

You can verify your settings by entering the **show spanning-tree mst** *instance-id* privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst instance-id	Displays MST information for the specified interface.
spanning-tree mst cost	Sets the path cost for MST calculations.
spanning-tree mst port-priority	Configures an interface priority.

spanning-tree mst root

Use the **spanning-tree mst root** global configuration command to configure the multiple spanning-tree (MST) root switch priority and timers based on the network diameter. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **root** {**primary** | **secondary**} [**diameter** *net-diameter* [**hello-time** *seconds*]]

no spanning-tree mst instance-id root

Syntax Description

instance-id	Range of spanning-tree instances. You can specify a single instance, a range of instances separated by a hyphen, or a series of instances separated by a comma. The range is 0 to 4094.
root primary	Force this switch to be the root switch.
root secondary	Set this switch to be the root switch should the primary root switch fail.
diameter net-diameter	(Optional) Set the maximum number of switches between any two end stations. The range is 2 to 7. This keyword is available only for MST instance 0.
hello-time seconds	(Optional) Set the interval between hello bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) sent by the root switch configuration messages. The range is 1 to 10 seconds. This keyword is available only for MST instance 0.

Defaults

The primary root switch priority is 24576.

The secondary root switch priority is 28672.

The hello time is 2 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **spanning-tree mst** instance-id **root** command only on backbone switches.

When you enter the **spanning-tree mst** *instance-id* **root** command, the software tries to set a high enough priority to make this switch the root of the spanning-tree instance. Because of the extended system ID support, the switch sets the switch priority for the instance to 24576 if this value will cause this switch to become the root for the specified instance. If any root switch for the specified instance has a switch priority lower than 24576, the switch sets its own priority to 4096 less than the lowest switch priority. (4096 is the value of the least-significant bit of a 4-bit switch priority value.)

When you enter the **spanning-tree mst** *instance-id* **root secondary** command, because of support for the extended system ID, the software changes the switch priority from the default value (32768) to 28672. If the root switch fails, this switch becomes the next root switch (if the other switches in the network use the default switch priority of 32768 and are therefore unlikely to become the root switch).

Examples

This example shows how to configure the switch as the root switch for instance 10 with a network diameter of 4:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree mst 10 root primary diameter 4

This example shows how to configure the switch as the secondary root switch for instance 10 with a network diameter of 4:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree mst 10 root secondary diameter 4

You can verify your settings by entering the **show spanning-tree mst** *instance-id* privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst instance-id	Displays MST information for the specified instance.
spanning-tree mst forward-time	Sets the forward-delay time for all MST instances.
spanning-tree mst hello-time	Sets the interval between hello BPDUs sent by root switch configuration messages.
spanning-tree mst max-age	Sets the interval between messages that the spanning tree receives from the root switch.
spanning-tree mst max-hops	Sets the number of hops in a region before the BPDU is discarded.

spanning-tree port-priority

Use the **spanning-tree port-priority** interface configuration command to configure an interface priority. If a loop occurs, spanning tree can find the interface to put in the forwarding state. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree [vlan vlan-id] port-priority priority

no spanning-tree [vlan vlan-id] port-priority

Syntax Description

vlan vlan-id	(Optional) VLAN range associated with a spanning-tree instance. You can specify a single VLAN identified by VLAN ID number, a range of VLANs separated by a hyphen, or a series of VLANs separated by a comma. The range is 1 to 4094.
priority	Number from 0 to 240, in increments of 16. Valid values are 0, 16, 32, 48, 64, 80, 96, 112, 128, 144, 160, 176, 192, 208, 224, and 240. All other values are rejected. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

Defaults

The default is 128.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If the variable *vlan-id* is omitted, the command applies to the spanning-tree instance associated with VLAN 1.

You can set the priority on a VLAN that has no interfaces assigned to it. The setting takes effect when you assign the interface to the VLAN.

If you configure an interface with both the **spanning-tree vlan** *vlan-id* **port-priority** *priority* command and the **spanning-tree port-priority** *priority* command, the **spanning-tree vlan** *vlan-id* **port-priority** *priority* command takes effect.

Examples

This example shows how to increase the likelihood that a port will be put in the forwarding state if a loop occurs:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree vlan 20 port-priority 0

This example shows how to set the port-priority value on VLANs 20 to 25:

Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree vlan 20-25 port-priority 0

You can verify your settings by entering the **show spanning-tree interface** *interface-id* privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree interface interface-id	Displays spanning-tree information for the specified interface.
spanning-tree cost	Sets the path cost for spanning-tree calculations.
spanning-tree vlan priority	Sets the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance.

spanning-tree portfast (global configuration)

Use the **spanning-tree portfast** global configuration command to globally enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) filtering on Port Fast-enabled interfaces, the BPDU guard feature on Port Fast-enabled interfaces, or the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces. The BPDU filtering feature prevents the switch interface from sending or receiving BPDUs. The BPDU guard feature puts Port Fast-enabled interfaces that receive BPDUs in an error-disabled state. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

spanning-tree portfast {bpdufilter default | bpduguard default | default}

no spanning-tree portfast {bpdufilter default | bpduguard default | default}

Syntax Description

bpdufilter default	Globally enable BPDU filtering on Port Fast-enabled interfaces and prevent the switch interface connected to end stations from sending or receiving BPDUs.
bpduguard default	Globally enable the BPDU guard feature on Port Fast-enabled interfaces and place the interfaces that receive BPDUs in an error-disabled state.
default	Globally enable the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces. When the Port Fast feature is enabled, the interface changes directly from a blocking state to a forwarding state without making the intermediate spanning-tree state changes.

Defaults

The BPDU filtering, the BPDU guard, and the Port Fast features are disabled on all interfaces unless they are individually configured.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can enable these features when the switch is operating in the per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (PVST+) rapid-PVST+, or the multiple spanning-tree (MST) mode.

Use the **spanning-tree portfast bpdufilter default** global configuration command to globally enable BPDU filtering on interfaces that are Port Fast-enabled (the interfaces are in a Port Fast-operational state). The interfaces still send a few BPDUs at link-up before the switch begins to filter outbound BPDUs. You should globally enable BPDU filtering on a switch so that hosts connected to switch interfaces do not receive BPDUs. If a BPDU is received on a Port Fast-enabled interface, the interface loses its Port Fast-operational status and BPDU filtering is disabled.

You can override the **spanning-tree portfast bpdufilter default** global configuration command by using the **spanning-tree bdpufilter** interface configuration command.



Enabling BPDU filtering on an interface is the same as disabling spanning tree on it and can result in spanning-tree loops.

Use the **spanning-tree portfast bpduguard default** global configuration command to globally enable BPDU guard on interfaces that are in a Port Fast-operational state. In a valid configuration, Port Fast-enabled interfaces do not receive BPDUs. Receiving a BPDU on a Port Fast-enabled interface signals an invalid configuration, such as the connection of an unauthorized device, and the BPDU guard feature puts the interface in the error-disabled state. The BPDU guard feature provides a secure response to invalid configurations because you must manually put the interface back in service. Use the BPDU guard feature in a service-provider network to prevent an access port from participating in the spanning tree.

You can override the **spanning-tree portfast bpduguard default** global configuration command by using the **spanning-tree bdpuguard** interface configuration command.

Use the **spanning-tree portfast default** global configuration command to globally enable the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces. Configure Port Fast only on interfaces that connect to end stations; otherwise, an accidental topology loop could cause a data packet loop and disrupt switch and network operation. A Port Fast-enabled interface moves directly to the spanning-tree forwarding state when linkup occurs without waiting for the standard forward-delay time.

You can override the **spanning-tree portfast default** global configuration command by using the **spanning-tree portfast** interface configuration command. You can use the **no spanning-tree portfast default** global configuration command to disable Port Fast on all interfaces unless they are individually configured with the **spanning-tree portfast** interface configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to globally enable the BPDU filtering feature:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree portfast bpdufilter default

This example shows how to globally enable the BPDU guard feature:

Switch(config)# spanning-tree portfast bpduguard default

This example shows how to globally enable the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces:

Switch(confiq) # spanning-tree portfast default

You can verify your settings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.
spanning-tree bpdufilter	Prevents an interface from sending or receiving BPDUs.
spanning-tree bpduguard	Puts an interface in the error-disabled state when it receives a BPDU.
spanning-tree portfast (interface configuration)	Enables the Port Fast feature on an interface in all its associated VLANs.

spanning-tree portfast (interface configuration)

Use the **spanning-tree portfast** interface configuration command to enable the Port Fast feature on an interface in all its associated VLANs. When the Port Fast feature is enabled, the interface changes directly from a blocking state to a forwarding state without making the intermediate spanning-tree state changes. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree portfast [disable | trunk]

no spanning-tree portfast

Syntax Description

disable	(Optional) Disable the Port Fast feature on the specified interface.
trunk	(Optional) Enable the Port Fast feature on a trunking interface.

Defaults

The Port Fast feature is disabled on all interfaces; however, it is automatically enabled on dynamic-access ports.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this feature only on interfaces that connect to end stations; otherwise, an accidental topology loop could cause a data packet loop and disrupt switch and network operation.

To enable Port Fast on trunk ports, you must use the **spanning-tree portfast trunk** interface configuration command. The **spanning-tree portfast** command is not supported on trunk ports.

You can enable this feature when the switch is operating in the per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (PVST+), rapid-PVST+, or the multiple spanning-tree (MST) mode.

This feature affects all VLANs on the interface.

An interface with the Port Fast feature enabled is moved directly to the spanning-tree forwarding state without the standard forward-time delay.

You can use the **spanning-tree portfast default** global configuration command to globally enable the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces. However, the **spanning-tree portfast** interface configuration command can override the global setting.

If you configure the **spanning-tree portfast default** global configuration command, you can disable Port Fast on an interface that is not a trunk interface by using the **spanning-tree portfast disable** interface configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the Port Fast feature on a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree portfast

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.
spanning-tree bpdufilter	Prevents an interface from sending or receiving bridge protocol data units (BPDUs).
spanning-tree bpduguard	Puts an interface in the error-disabled state when it receives a BPDU.
spanning-tree portfast (global configuration)	Globally enables the BPDU filtering or the BPDU guard feature on Port Fast-enabled interfaces or enables the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces.

spanning-tree transmit hold-count

Use the **spanning-tree transmit hold-count** global configuration command to configure the number of bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) sent every second. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree transmit hold-count [value]

no spanning-tree transmit hold-count [value]

	Descri	

value	(Optional) Num	ber of BPDUs sent every seco	ond. The range is 1 to 20.
-------	----------------	------------------------------	----------------------------

Defaults

The default is 6.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Increasing the transmit hold-count value can have a significant impact on CPU utilization when the switch is in rapid-per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (rapid-PVST+) mode. Decreasing this value might slow down convergence. We recommend using the default setting.

Examples

This example shows how to set the transmit hold count to 8:

Switch(config)# spanning-tree transmit hold-count 8

You can verify your setting by entering the show spanning-tree mst privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst	Displays the multiple spanning-tree (MST) region configuration and status, including the transmit hold count.

spanning-tree uplinkfast

Use the **spanning-tree uplinkfast** global configuration command to accelerate the choice of a new root port when a link or switch fails or when the spanning tree reconfigures itself. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree uplinkfast [max-update-rate pkts-per-second]

no spanning-tree uplinkfast [max-update-rate]

Syntax Description

max-update-rate pkts-per-second	(Optional) The number of packets per second at which update
	packets are sent. The range is 0 to 32000.

Defaults

UplinkFast is disabled.

The update rate is 150 packets per second.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command only on access switches.

You can configure the UplinkFast feature for rapid PVST+ or for multiple spanning-tree (MST) mode, but the feature remains disabled (inactive) until you change the spanning-tree mode to PVST+.

When you enable UplinkFast, it is enabled for the entire switch and cannot be enabled for individual VLANs.

When UplinkFast is enabled, the switch priority of all VLANs is set to 49152. If you change the path cost to a value less than 3000 and you enable UplinkFast or UplinkFast is already enabled, the path cost of all interfaces and VLAN trunks is increased by 3000 (if you change the path cost to 3000 or above, the path cost is not altered). The changes to the switch priority and the path cost reduces the chance that a switch will become the root switch.

When UplinkFast is disabled, the switch priorities of all VLANs and path costs of all interfaces are set to default values if you did not modify them from their defaults.

When spanning tree detects that the root port has failed, UplinkFast immediately changes to an alternate root port, changing the new root port directly to forwarding state. During this time, a topology change notification is sent.

Do not enable the root guard on interfaces that will be used by the UplinkFast feature. With UplinkFast, the backup interfaces (in the blocked state) replace the root port in the case of a failure. However, if root guard is also enabled, all the backup interfaces used by the UplinkFast feature are placed in the root-inconsistent state (blocked) and prevented from reaching the forwarding state.

If you set the max-update-rate to 0, station-learning frames are not generated, so the spanning-tree topology converges more slowly after a loss of connectivity.

Examples

This example shows how to enable UplinkFast:

Switch(config)# spanning-tree uplinkfast

You can verify your setting by entering the show spanning-tree summary privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree summary	Displays a summary of the spanning-tree interface states.
spanning-tree vlan root primary	Forces this switch to be the root switch.

spanning-tree vlan

Use the **spanning-tree vlan** global configuration command to configure spanning tree on a per-VLAN basis. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [forward-time seconds | hello-time seconds | max-age seconds |
 priority priority | root {primary | secondary} [diameter net-diameter
 [hello-time seconds]]]

no spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [forward-time | hello-time | max-age | priority | root]

Syntax Description

vlan-id	VLAN range associated with a spanning-tree instance. You can specify a single VLAN identified by VLAN ID number, a range of VLANs separated by a hyphen, or a series of VLANs separated by a comma. The range is 1 to 4094.
forward-time seconds	(Optional) Set the forward-delay time for the specified spanning-tree instance. The forwarding time specifies how long each of the listening and learning states last before the interface begins forwarding. The range is 4 to 30 seconds.
hello-time seconds	(Optional) Set the interval between hello bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) sent by the root switch configuration messages. The range is 1 to 10 seconds.
max-age seconds	(Optional) Set the interval between messages the spanning tree receives from the root switch. If a switch does not receive a BPDU message from the root switch within this interval, it recomputes the spanning-tree topology. The range is 6 to 40 seconds.
priority priority	(Optional) Set the switch priority for the specified spanning-tree instance. This setting affects the likelihood that this switch is selected as the root switch. A lower value increases the probability that the switch is selected as the root switch.
	The range is 0 to 61440 in increments of 4096. Valid priority values are 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, and 61440. All other values are rejected.
root primary	(Optional) Force this switch to be the root switch.
root secondary	(Optional) Set this switch to be the root switch should the primary root switch fail.
diameter net-diameter	(Optional) Set the maximum number of switches between any two end stations. The range is 2 to 7.

Defaults

Spanning tree is enabled on all VLANs.

The forward-delay time is 15 seconds.

The hello time is 2 seconds.

The max-age is 20 seconds.

The primary root switch priority is 24576.

The secondary root switch priority is 28672.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Disabling the STP causes the VLAN to stop participating in the spanning-tree topology. Interfaces that are administratively down remain down. Received BPDUs are forwarded like other multicast frames. The VLAN does not detect and prevent loops when STP is disabled.

You can disable the STP on a VLAN that is not currently active and verify the change by using the **show running-config** or the **show spanning-tree vlan** *vlan-id* privileged EXEC command. The setting takes effect when the VLAN is activated.

When disabling or re-enabling the STP, you can specify a range of VLANs that you want to disable or enable.

When a VLAN is disabled and then enabled, all assigned VLANs continue to be its members. However, all spanning-tree bridge parameters are returned to their previous settings (the last setting before the VLAN was disabled).

You can enable spanning-tree options on a VLAN that has no interfaces assigned to it. The setting takes effect when you assign interfaces to it.

When setting the **max-age** *seconds*, if a switch does not receive BPDUs from the root switch within the specified interval, it recomputes the spanning-tree topology. The **max-age** setting must be greater than the **hello-time** setting.

The **spanning-tree vlan** *vlan-id* **root** command should be used only on backbone switches.

When you enter the **spanning-tree vlan** *vlan-id* **root** command, the software checks the switch priority of the current root switch for each VLAN. Because of the extended system ID support, the switch sets the switch priority for the specified VLAN to 24576 if this value will cause this switch to become the root for the specified VLAN. If any root switch for the specified VLAN has a switch priority lower than 24576, the switch sets its own priority for the specified VLAN to 4096 less than the lowest switch priority. (4096 is the value of the least-significant bit of a 4-bit switch priority value.)

When you enter the **spanning-tree vlan** *vlan-id* **root secondary** command, because of support for the extended system ID, the software changes the switch priority from the default value (32768) to 28672. If the root switch should fail, this switch becomes the next root switch (if the other switches in the network use the default switch priority of 32768, and therefore, are unlikely to become the root switch).

Examples

This example shows how to disable the STP on VLAN 5:

Switch(config) # no spanning-tree vlan 5

You can verify your setting by entering the **show spanning-tree** privileged EXEC command. In this instance, VLAN 5 does not appear in the list.

This example shows how to set the spanning-tree forwarding time to 18 seconds for VLANs 20 and 25:

Switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 20,25 forward-time 18

This example shows how to set the spanning-tree hello-delay time to 3 seconds for VLANs 20 to 24:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree vlan 20-24 hello-time 3

This example shows how to set spanning-tree max-age to 30 seconds for VLAN 20:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree vlan 20 max-age 30

This example shows how to reset the **max-age** parameter to the default value for spanning-tree instance 100 and 105 to 108:

Switch(config) # no spanning-tree vlan 100, 105-108 max-age

This example shows how to set the spanning-tree priority to 8192 for VLAN 20:

Switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 20 priority 8192

This example shows how to configure the switch as the root switch for VLAN 10 with a network diameter of 4:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree vlan 10 root primary diameter 4

This example shows how to configure the switch as the secondary root switch for VLAN 10 with a network diameter of 4:

Switch(config) # spanning-tree vlan 10 root secondary diameter 4

You can verify your settings by entering the **show spanning-tree vlan** *vlan-id* privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree vlan	Displays spanning-tree information.
spanning-tree cost	Sets the path cost for spanning-tree calculations.
spanning-tree guard	Enables the root guard or the loop guard feature for all the VLANs associated with the selected interface.
spanning-tree port-priority	Sets an interface priority.
spanning-tree portfast (global configuration)	Globally enables the BPDU filtering or the BPDU guard feature on Port Fast-enabled interfaces or enables the Port Fast feature on all nontrunking interfaces.
spanning-tree portfast (interface configuration)	Enables the Port Fast feature on an interface in all its associated VLANs.
spanning-tree uplinkfast	Enables the UplinkFast feature, which accelerates the choice of a new root port.

speed

Use the **speed** interface configuration command to specify the speed of a 10/100 Mb/s or 10/100/1000 Mb/s port. Use the **no** or **default** form of this command to return the port to its default value.

 $speed \ \{10 \ | \ 1000 \ | \ 1000 \ | \ 1000 \ | \ 1000] \ | \ nonegotiate \}$ no speed

Syntax Description

10	Port runs at 10 Mb/s.
100	Port runs at 100 Mb/s.
1000	Port runs at 1000 Mb/s. This option is valid and visible only on 10/100/1000 Mb/s-ports.
auto	Port automatically detects the speed it should run at based on the port at the other end of the link. If you use the 10 , 100 , or 1000 keywords with the auto keyword, the port only autonegotiates at the specified speeds.
nonegotiate	Autonegotiation is disabled, and the port runs at 1000 Mb/s. (The 1000BASE-T SFP does not support the nonegotiate keyword.)

Defaults

The default is **auto**.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If an SFP module port is connected to a device that does not support autonegotiation, you can configure the speed to not negotiate (**nonegotiate**).

If the speed is set to **auto**, the switch negotiates with the device at the other end of the link for the speed setting and then forces the speed setting to the negotiated value. The duplex setting remains as configured on each end of the link, which could result in a duplex setting mismatch.

If both ends of the line support autonegotiation, we highly recommend the default autonegotiation settings. If one interface supports autonegotiation and the other end does not, do use the **auto** setting on the supported side, but set the duplex and speed on the other side.



Changing the interface speed and duplex mode configuration might shut down and re-enable the interface during the reconfiguration.

For guidelines on setting the switch speed and duplex parameters, see the "Configuring Interface Characteristics" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to set the speed on a port to 100 Mb/s:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# speed 100

This example shows how to set a port to autonegotiate at only 10 Mb/s:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# speed auto 10

This example shows how to set a port to autonegotiate at only 10 or 100 Mb/s:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# speed auto 10 100

You can verify your settings by entering the **show interfaces** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
duplex	Specifies the duplex mode of operation.
show interfaces	Displays the statistical information specific to all interfaces or to a specific interface.

storm-control

Use the **storm-control** interface configuration command to enable broadcast, multicast, or unicast storm control and to set threshold levels on an interface. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

no storm-control {{broadcast | multicast | unicast} level} | {action {shutdown | trap}}

Syntax Description

broadcast	Enable broadcast storm control on the interface.	
multicast	Enable multicast storm control on the interface.	
unicast	Enable unicast storm control on the interface.	
level level [level-low]	Specify the rising and falling suppression levels as a percentage of total bandwidth of the port.	
	• <i>level</i> —Rising suppression level, up to two decimal places. The range is 0.00 to 100.00. Block the flooding of storm packets when the value specified for <i>level</i> is reached.	
	• <i>level-low</i> —(Optional) Falling suppression level, up to two decimal places. The range is 0.00 to 100.00. This value must be less than or equal to the rising suppression value. If you do not configure a falling suppression level, it is set to the rising suppression level.	
level bps bps [bps-low]	Specify the rising and falling suppression levels as a rate in bits per second at which traffic is received on the port.	
	• <i>bps</i> —Rising suppression level, up to 1 decimal place. The range is 0.0 to 10000000000.0. Block the flooding of storm packets when the value specified for <i>bps</i> is reached.	
	• <i>bps-low</i> —(Optional) Falling suppression level, up to 1 decimal place. The range is 0.0 to 10000000000.0. This value must be equal to or less than the rising suppression value.	
	You can use metric suffixes such as k, m, and g for large number thresholds.	

level pps pps [pps-low]	Specify the rising and falling suppression levels as a rate in packets per second at which traffic is received on the port.
	 pps—Rising suppression level, up to 1 decimal place. The range is 0.0 to 1000000000.0. Block the flooding of storm packets when the value specified for pps is reached.
	 pps-low—(Optional) Falling suppression level, up to 1 decimal place. The range is 0.0 to 10000000000.0. This value must be equal to or less than the rising suppression value.
	You can use metric suffixes such as k, m, and g for large number thresholds.
action {shutdown trap}	Action taken when a storm occurs on a port. The default action is to filter traffic and to not send an Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) trap.
	The keywords have these meanings:
	• shutdown —Disables the port during a storm.
	• trap—Sends an SNMP trap when a storm occurs.

Defaults

Broadcast, multicast, and unicast storm control are disabled.

The default action is to filter traffic and to not send an SNMP trap.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Storm control is supported only on physical interfaces. It is not supported on EtherChannel port channels, even though it is available in the command-line interface (CLI).

The storm-control suppression level can be entered as a percentage of total bandwidth of the port, as a rate in packets per second at which traffic is received, or as a rate in bits per second at which traffic is received.

When specified as a percentage of total bandwidth, a suppression value of 100 percent means that no limit is placed on the specified traffic type. A value of **level 0 0** means that all broadcast, multicast, or unicast traffic on that port is blocked. Storm control is enabled only when the rising suppression level is less than 100 percent. If no other storm-control configuration is specified, the default action is to filter the traffic causing the storm and to send no SNMP traps.



When the storm control threshold for multicast traffic is reached, all multicast traffic except control traffic, such as bridge protocol data unit (BDPU) and Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) frames, are blocked.

The **trap** and **shutdown** options are independent of each other.

If you configure the action to be taken as shutdown (the port is error-disabled during a storm) when a packet storm is detected, you must use the **no shutdown** interface configuration command to bring the interface out of this state. If you do not specify the **shutdown** action, specify the action as **trap** (the switch generates a trap when a storm is detected).

When a storm occurs and the action is to filter traffic, if the falling suppression level is not specified, the switch blocks all traffic until the traffic rate drops below the rising suppression level. If the falling suppression level is specified, the switch blocks traffic until the traffic rate drops below this level.



Storm control is supported on physical interfaces. You can also configure storm control on an EtherChannel. When storm control is configured on an EtherChannel, the storm control settings propagate to the EtherChannel physical interfaces.

When a broadcast storm occurs and the action is to filter traffic, the switch blocks only broadcast traffic. For more information, see the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to enable broadcast storm control with a 75.5-percent rising suppression level:

Switch(config-if)# storm-control broadcast level 75.5

This example shows how to enable unicast storm control on a port with a 87-percent rising suppression level and a 65-percent falling suppression level:

Switch(config-if)# storm-control unicast level 87 65

This example shows how to enable multicast storm control on a port with a 2000-packets-per-second rising suppression level and a 1000-packets-per-second falling suppression level:

 ${\tt Switch} \ ({\tt config-if}) \ \# \ \ {\tt storm-control} \ \ {\tt multicast} \ \ {\tt level} \ \ {\tt pps} \ \ {\tt 2k} \ \ {\tt 1k}$

This example shows how to enable the **shutdown** action on a port:

Switch(config-if) # storm-control action shutdown

You can verify your settings by entering the **show storm-control** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show storm-control	Displays broadcast, multicast, or unicast storm control settings on all interfaces or on a specified interface.

switchport access

Use the **switchport access** interface configuration command to configure a port as a static-access or dynamic-access port. If the switchport mode is set to **access**, the port operates as a member of the specified VLAN. If set to **dynamic**, the port starts discovery of VLAN assignment based on the incoming packets it receives. Use the **no** form of this command to reset the access mode to the default VLAN for the switch.

switchport access vlan {vlan-id | dynamic}

no switchport access vlan

Syntax Description

vlan vlan-id	Configure the interface as a static access port with the VLAN ID of the access mode VLAN; the range is 1 to 4094.
vlan dynamic	Specify that the access mode VLAN is dependent on the VLAN Membership Policy Server (VMPS) protocol. The port is assigned to a VLAN based on the source MAC address of a host (or hosts) connected to the port. The switch sends every new MAC address received to the VMPS server to get the VLAN name to which the dynamic-access port should be assigned. If the port already has a VLAN assigned and the source has already been approved by the VMPS, the switch forwards the packet to the VLAN.

Defaults

The default access VLAN and trunk interface native VLAN is a default VLAN corresponding to the platform or interface hardware.

A dynamic-access port is initially a member of no VLAN and receives its assignment based on the packet it receives.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **no switchport access** command resets the access mode VLAN to the appropriate default VLAN for the device.

The port must be in access mode before the switchport access vlan command can take effect.

An access port can be assigned to only one VLAN.

The VMPS server (such as a Catalyst 6000 series switch) must be configured before a port is configured as dynamic.

These restrictions apply to dynamic-access ports:

- The software implements the VLAN Query Protocol (VQP) client, which can query a VMPS such as a Catalyst 6000 series switch. The Catalyst 2960 switches are not VMPS servers. The VMPS server must be configured before a port is configured as dynamic.
- Use dynamic-access ports only to connect end stations. Connecting them to switches or routers (that use bridging protocols) can cause a loss of connectivity.
- Configure the network so that STP does not put the dynamic-access port into an STP blocking state. The Port Fast feature is automatically enabled on dynamic-access ports.
- Dynamic-access ports can only be in one VLAN and do not use VLAN tagging.
- Dynamic-access ports cannot be configured as
 - Members of an EtherChannel port group (dynamic-access ports cannot be grouped with any other port, including other dynamic ports).
 - Source or destination ports in a static address entry.
 - Monitor ports.

Examples

This example shows how to change a switched port interface that is operating in access mode to operate in VLAN 2 instead of the default VLAN:

Switch(config-if)# switchport access vlan 2

You can verify your setting by entering the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **switchport** privileged EXEC command and examining information in the Administrative Mode and Operational Mode rows.

Command	Description
show interfaces switchport	Displays the administrative and operational status of a switching port, including port blocking and port protection settings.
switchport mode	Configures the VLAN membership mode of a port.

switchport block

Use the **switchport block** interface configuration command to prevent unknown multicast or unicast packets from being forwarded. Use the **no** form of this command to allow forwarding unknown multicast or unicast packets.

switchport block {multicast | unicast}

no switchport block {multicast | unicast}

Syntax Description

multicast	Specify that unknown multicast traffic should be blocked.
unicast	Specify that unknown unicast traffic should be blocked.

Defaults

Unknown multicast and unicast traffic is not blocked.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

By default, all traffic with unknown MAC addresses is sent to all ports. You can block unknown multicast or unicast traffic on protected or nonprotected ports. If unknown multicast or unicast traffic is not blocked on a protected port, there could be security issues.

Blocking unknown multicast or unicast traffic is not automatically enabled on protected ports; you must explicitly configure it.

For more information about blocking packets, see the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to block unknown multicast traffic on an interface:

Switch(config-if) # switchport block multicast

You can verify your setting by entering the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **switchport** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show interfaces switchport	Displays the administrative and operational status of a switching port,
	including port blocking and port protection settings.

switchport host

Use the **switchport host** interface configuration command to optimize a port for a host connection. The **no** form of this command has no affect on the system.

switchport host

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The default is for the port to not be optimized for a host connection.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To optimize the port for a host connection, the **switchport host** command sets switch port mode to access, enables spanning tree Port Fast, and disables channel grouping. Only an end station can accept this configuration.

Because spanning tree Port Fast is enabled, you should enter the **switchport host** command only on ports that are connected to a single host. Connecting other switches, hubs, concentrators, or bridges to a fast-start port can cause temporary spanning-tree loops.

Enable the **switchport host** command to decrease the time that it takes to start up packet forwarding.

Examples

This example shows how to optimize the port configuration for a host connection:

Switch(config-if)# switchport host switchport mode will be set to access spanning-tree portfast will be enabled channel group will be disabled Switch(config-if)#

You can verify your setting by entering the **show interface**s *interface-id* **switchport** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show interfaces switchport	Displays the administrative and operational status of a switching port,
	including switchport mode.

switchport mode

Use the **switchport mode** interface configuration command to configure the VLAN membership mode of a port. Use the **no** form of this command to reset the mode to the appropriate default for the device.

switchport mode {access | dynamic {auto | desirable} | trunk}

no switchport mode {access | dynamic | trunk}

Syntax Description

access	Set the port to access mode (either static-access or dynamic-access depending on the setting of the switchport access vlan interface configuration command). The port is set to access unconditionally and operates as a nontrunking, single VLAN interface that sends and receives nonencapsulated (non-tagged) frames. An access port can be assigned to only one VLAN.
dynamic auto	Set the interface trunking mode dynamic parameter to auto to specify that the interface convert the link to a trunk link. This is the default switchport mode.
dynamic desirable	Set the interface trunking mode dynamic parameter to desirable to specify that the interface actively attempt to convert the link to a trunk link.
trunk	Set the port to trunk unconditionally. The port is a trunking VLAN Layer 2 interface. The port sends and receives encapsulated (tagged) frames that identify the VLAN of origination. A trunk is a point-to-point link between two switches or between a switch and a router.

Defaults

The default mode is **dynamic auto**.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A configuration that uses the **access** or **trunk** keywords takes effect only when you configure the port in the appropriate mode by using the **switchport mode** command. The static-access and trunk configuration are saved, but only one configuration is active at a time.

When you enter **access** mode, the interface changes to permanent nontrunking mode and negotiates to convert the link into a nontrunk link even if the neighboring interface does not agree to the change.

When you enter **trunk** mode, the interface changes to permanent trunking mode and negotiates to convert the link into a trunk link even if the interface connecting to it does not agree to the change.

When you enter **dynamic auto** mode, the interface converts the link to a trunk link if the neighboring interface is set to **trunk** or **desirable** mode.

When you enter **dynamic desirable** mode, the interface becomes a trunk interface if the neighboring interface is set to **trunk**, **desirable**, or **auto** mode.

To autonegotiate trunking, the interfaces must be in the same VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) domain. Trunk negotiation is managed by the Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP), which is a point-to-point protocol. However, some internetworking devices might forward DTP frames improperly, which could cause misconfigurations. To avoid this, you should configure interfaces connected to devices that do not support DTP to not forward DTP frames, which turns off DTP.

- If you do not intend to trunk across those links, use the switchport mode access interface
 configuration command to disable trunking.
- To enable trunking to a device that does not support DTP, use the **switchport mode trunk** and **switchport nonegotiate** interface configuration commands to cause the interface to become a trunk but to not generate DTP frames.

Access ports and trunk ports are mutually exclusive.

The IEEE 802.1x feature interacts with switchport modes in these ways:

- If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x on a trunk port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x is not enabled. If you try to change the mode of an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to trunk, the port mode is not changed.
- If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x on a port set to dynamic auto or dynamic desirable, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x is not enabled. If you try to change the mode of an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to dynamic auto or dynamic desirable, the port mode is not changed.
- If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x on a dynamic-access (VLAN Query Protocol [VQP]) port, an error
 message appears, and IEEE 802.1x is not enabled. If you try to change an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port
 to dynamic VLAN assignment, an error message appears, and the VLAN configuration is not
 changed.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a port for access mode:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# switchport mode access
This example shows how set the port to dynamic desirable mode:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# switchport mode dynamic desirable

This example shows how to configure a port for trunk mode:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk

You can verify your settings by entering the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **switchport** privileged EXEC command and examining information in the Administrative Mode and Operational Mode rows.

Command	Description
show interfaces switchport	Displays the administrative and operational status of a switching port, including port blocking and port protection settings.
switchport access	Configures a port as a static-access or dynamic-access port.
switchport trunk	Configures the trunk characteristics when an interface is in trunking mode.

switchport nonegotiate

Use the **switchport nonegotiate** interface configuration command to specify that Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP) negotiation packets are not sent on the Layer 2 interface. The switch does not engage in DTP negotiation on this interface. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

switchport nonegotiate

no switchport nonegotiate

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The default is to use DTP negotiation to learn the trunking status.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The no form of the switchport nonegotiate command removes nonegotiate status.

This command is valid only when the interface switchport mode is access or trunk (configured by using the **switchport mode access** or the **switchport mode trunk** interface configuration command). This command returns an error if you attempt to execute it in **dynamic** (**auto** or **desirable**) mode.

Internetworking devices that do not support DTP might forward DTP frames improperly and cause misconfigurations. To avoid this, you should turn off DTP by using the **switchport no negotiate** command to configure the interfaces connected to devices that do not support DTP to not forward DTP frames.

When you enter the **switchport nonegotiate** command, DTP negotiation packets are not sent on the interface. The device does or does not trunk according to the **mode** parameter: **access** or **trunk**.

- If you do not intend to trunk across those links, use the switchport mode access interface configuration command to disable trunking.
- To enable trunking on a device that does not support DTP, use the **switchport mode trunk** and **switchport nonegotiate** interface configuration commands to cause the interface to become a trunk but to not generate DTP frames.

Examples

This example shows how to cause a port to refrain from negotiating trunking mode and to act as a trunk or access port (depending on the mode set):

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# switchport nonegotiate

You can verify your setting by entering the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **switchport** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show interfaces switchport	Displays the administrative and operational status of a switching port, including port blocking and port protection settings.
switchport mode	Configures the VLAN membership mode of a port.

switchport port-security

Use the **switchport port-security** interface configuration command without keywords to enable port security on the interface. Use the keywords to configure secure MAC addresses, sticky MAC address learning, a maximum number of secure MAC addresses, or the violation mode. Use the **no** form of this command to disable port security or to set the parameters to their default states.

```
switchport port-security [mac-address mac-address [vlan {vlan-id | {access | voice}}] | mac-address sticky [mac-address | vlan {vlan-id | {access | voice}}]] [maximum value [vlan {vlan-list | {access | voice}}]]
```

```
no switchport port-security [mac-address mac-address [vlan {vlan-id | {access | voice}}] | mac-address sticky [mac-address | vlan {vlan-id | {access | voice}}]] [maximum value [vlan {vlan-list | {access | voice}}]]
```

switchport port-security [aging] [violation {protect | restrict | shutdown | shutdown vlan}]

no switchport port-security [aging] [violation {protect | restrict | shutdown | shutdown vlan}]

Syntax Description

aging	(Optional) See the switchport port-security aging command.
mac-address mac-address	(Optional) Specify a secure MAC address for the interface by entering a 48-bit MAC address. You can add additional secure MAC addresses up to the maximum value configured.
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) On a trunk port only, specify the VLAN ID and the MAC address. If no VLAN ID is specified, the native VLAN is used.
vlan access	(Optional) On an access port only, specify the VLAN as an access VLAN.
vlan voice	(Optional) On an access port only, specify the VLAN as a voice VLAN.
	Note The voice keyword is available only if voice VLAN is configured on a port and if that port is not the access VLAN.
mac-address sticky [mac-address]	(Optional) Enable the interface for <i>sticky learning</i> by entering only the mac-address sticky keywords. When sticky learning is enabled, the interface adds all secure MAC addresses that are dynamically learned to the running configuration and converts these addresses to sticky secure MAC addresses.
	(Optional) Enter a mac-address to specify a sticky secure MAC address.
maximum value	(Optional) Set the maximum number of secure MAC addresses for the interface. The maximum number of secure MAC addresses that you can configure on a switch is set by the maximum number of available MAC addresses allowed in the system. For more information, see the global configuration command. This number represents the total of available MAC addresses, including those used for other Layer 2 functions and any other secure MAC addresses configured on interfaces.
	The default setting is 1.

vlan [vlan-list]	(Optional) For trunk ports, you can set the maximum number of secure MAC addresses on a VLAN. If the vlan keyword is not entered, the default value is used.
	• vlan—set a per-VLAN maximum value.
	• vlan <i>vlan-list</i> —set a per-VLAN maximum value on a range of VLANs separated by a hyphen or a series of VLANs separated by commas. For nonspecified VLANs, the per-VLAN maximum value is used.
violation	(Optional) Set the security violation mode or the action to be taken if port security is violated. The default is shutdown .
protect	Set the security violation protect mode. In this mode, when the number of port secure MAC addresses reaches the maximum limit allowed on the port, packets with unknown source addresses are dropped until you remove a sufficient number of secure MAC addresses to drop below the maximum value or increase the number of maximum allowable addresses. You are not notified that a security violation has occurred.
	Note We do not recommend configuring the protect mode on a trunk port. The protect mode disables learning when any VLAN reaches its maximum limit, even if the port has not reached its maximum limit.
restrict	Set the security violation restrict mode. In this mode, when the number of secure MAC addresses reaches the limit allowed on the port, packets with unknown source addresses are dropped until you remove a sufficient number of secure MAC addresses or increase the number of maximum allowable addresses. An SNMP trap is sent, a syslog message is logged, and the violation counter increments.
shutdown	Set the security violation shutdown mode. In this mode, the interface is error-disabled when a violation occurs and the port LED turns off. An SNMP trap is sent, a syslog message is logged, and the violation counter increments. When a secure port is in the error-disabled state, you can bring it out of this state by entering the errdisable recovery cause psecure-violation global configuration command, or you can manually re-enable it by entering the shutdown and no shut down interface configuration commands.
shutdown vlan	Set the security violation mode to per-VLAN shutdown. In this mode, only the VLAN on which the violation occurred is error-disabled.

Defaults

The default is to disable port security.

When port security is enabled and no keywords are entered, the default maximum number of secure MAC addresses is 1.

The default violation mode is shutdown.

Sticky learning is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A secure port has the following limitations:

- A secure port can be an access port or a trunk port; it cannot be a dynamic access port.
- A secure port cannot be a protected port.
- A secure port cannot be a destination port for Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN).
- A secure port cannot be a private VLAN port.
- A secure port cannot belong to a Fast EtherChannel or Gigabit EtherChannel port group.
- You cannot configure static secure or sticky secure MAC addresses in the voice VLAN.
- When you enable port security on an interface that is also configured with a voice VLAN, set the maximum allowed secure addresses on the port to two. When the port is connected to a Cisco IP phone, the IP phone requires one MAC address. The Cisco IP phone address is learned on the voice VLAN, but is not learned on the access VLAN. If you connect a single PC to the Cisco IP phone, no additional MAC addresses are required. If you connect more than one PC to the Cisco IP phone, you must configure enough secure addresses to allow one for each PC and one for the Cisco IP phone.
- Voice VLAN is supported only on access ports and not on trunk ports.
- When you enter a maximum secure address value for an interface, if the new value is greater than the previous value, the new value overrides the previously configured value. If the new value is less than the previous value and the number of configured secure addresses on the interface exceeds the new value, the command is rejected.
- The switch does not support port security aging of sticky secure MAC addresses.

A security violation occurs when the maximum number of secure MAC addresses are in the address table and a station whose MAC address is not in the address table attempts to access the interface or when a station whose MAC address is configured as a secure MAC address on another secure port attempts to access the interface.

When a secure port is in the error-disabled state, you can bring it out of this state by entering the **errdisable recovery cause** *psecure-violation* global configuration command. You can manually re-enable the port by entering the **shutdown** and **no shut down** interface configuration commands or by using the **clear errdisable interface** privileged EXEC command.

Setting a maximum number of addresses to one and configuring the MAC address of an attached device ensures that the device has the full bandwidth of the port.

When you enter a maximum secure address value for an interface, this occurs:

- If the new value is greater than the previous value, the new value overrides the previously configured value.
- If the new value is less than the previous value and the number of configured secure addresses on the interface exceeds the new value, the command is rejected.

Sticky secure MAC addresses have these characteristics:

- When you enable sticky learning on an interface by using the switchport port-security
 mac-address sticky interface configuration command, the interface converts all the dynamic secure
 MAC addresses, including those that were dynamically learned before sticky learning was enabled,
 to sticky secure MAC addresses and adds all sticky secure MAC addresses to the running
 configuration.
- If you disable sticky learning by using the **no switchport port-security mac-address sticky** interface configuration command or the running configuration is removed, the sticky secure MAC addresses remain part of the running configuration but are removed from the address table. The addresses that were removed can be dynamically reconfigured and added to the address table as dynamic addresses.
- When you configure sticky secure MAC addresses by using the switchport port-security
 mac-address sticky mac-address interface configuration command, these addresses are added to the
 address table and the running configuration. If port security is disabled, the sticky secure MAC
 addresses remain in the running configuration.
- If you save the sticky secure MAC addresses in the configuration file, when the switch restarts or
 the interface shuts down, the interface does not need to relearn these addresses. If you do not save
 the sticky secure addresses, they are lost. If sticky learning is disabled, the sticky secure MAC
 addresses are converted to dynamic secure addresses and are removed from the running
 configuration.
- If you disable sticky learning and enter the **switchport port-security mac-address sticky** *mac-address* interface configuration command, an error message appears, and the sticky secure MAC address is not added to the running configuration.

Examples

This example shows how to enable port security on a port and to set the maximum number of secure addresses to 5. The violation mode is the default, and no secure MAC addresses are configured.

```
Switch(config) # interface gigabitethernet 0/2
Switch(config-if) # switchport mode access
Switch(config-if) # switchport port-security
Switch(config-if) # switchport port-security maximum 5
```

This example shows how to configure a secure MAC address and a VLAN ID on a port:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/2
Switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if)# switchport port-security
Switch(config-if)# switchport port-security mac-address 1000.2000.3000 vlan 3
```

This example shows how to enable sticky learning and to enter two sticky secure MAC addresses on a port:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/2
Switch(config-if)# switchport port-security mac-address sticky
Switch(config-if)# switchport port-security mac-address sticky 0000.0000.4141
Switch(config-if)# switchport port-security mac-address sticky 0000.0000.0006
```

This example show how to configure a port to shut down only the VLAN if a violation occurs:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet 2/0/2
Switch(config)# switchport port-security violation shutdown vlan
```

You can verify your settings by using the **show port-security** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
clear port-security	Deletes from the MAC address table a specific type of secure address or all the secure addresses on the switch or an interface.
show port-security address	Displays all the secure addresses configured on the switch.
show port-security interface interface-id	Displays port security configuration for the switch or for the specified interface.

switchport port-security aging

Use the **switchport port-security aging** interface configuration command to set the aging time and type for secure address entries or to change the aging behavior for secure addresses on a particular port. Use the **no** form of this command to disable port security aging or to set the parameters to their default states.

switchport port-security aging {static | time time | type {absolute | inactivity}}}

no switchport port-security aging {static | time | type}

Syntax Description

static	Enable aging for statically configured secure addresses on this port.
time time	Specify the aging time for this port. The range is 0 to 1440 minutes. If the time is 0, aging is disabled for this port.
type	Set the aging type.
absolute	Set absolute aging type. All the secure addresses on this port age out exactly after the time (minutes) specified and are removed from the secure address list.
inactivity	Set the inactivity aging type. The secure addresses on this port age out only if there is no data traffic from the secure source address for the specified time period.

Defaults

The port security aging feature is disabled. The default time is 0 minutes.

The default aging type is absolute.

The default static aging behavior is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To enable secure address aging for a particular port, set the aging time to a value other than 0 for that port.

To allow limited time access to particular secure addresses, set the aging type as **absolute**. When the aging time lapses, the secure addresses are deleted.

To allow continuous access to a limited number of secure addresses, set the aging type as **inactivity**. This removes the secure address when it become inactive, and other addresses can become secure.

To allow unlimited access to a secure address, configure it as a secure address, and disable aging for the statically configured secure address by using the **no switchport port-security aging static** interface configuration command.

Examples

This example sets the aging time as 2 hours for absolute aging for all the secure addresses on the port:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# switchport port-security aging time 120
```

This example sets the aging time as 2 minutes for inactivity aging type with aging enabled for configured secure addresses on the port:

```
Switch(config) # interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if) # switchport port-security aging time 2
Switch(config-if) # switchport port-security aging type inactivity
Switch(config-if) # switchport port-security aging static
```

This example shows how to disable aging for configured secure addresses:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# no switchport port-security aging static
```

Command	Description
show port-security	Displays the port security settings defined for the port.
switchport port-security	Enables port security on a port, restricts the use of the port to a user-defined group of stations, and configures secure MAC addresses.

switchport protected

Use the **switchport protected** interface configuration command to isolate unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic at Layer 2 from other protected ports on the same switch. Use the **no** form of this command to disable protection on the port.

switchport protected

no switchport protected

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

No protected port is defined. All ports are nonprotected.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The switchport protection feature is local to the switch; communication between protected ports on the same switch is possible only through a Layer 3 device. To prevent communication between protected ports on different switches, you must configure the protected ports for unique VLANs on each switch and configure a trunk link between the switches. A protected port is different from a secure port.

A protected port does not forward any traffic (unicast, multicast, or broadcast) to any other port that is also a protected port. Data traffic cannot be forwarded between protected ports at Layer 2; only control traffic, such as PIM packets, is forwarded because these packets are processed by the CPU and forwarded in software. All data traffic passing between protected ports must be forwarded through a Layer 3 device.

Port monitoring does not work if both the monitor and monitored ports are protected ports.

Examples

This example shows how to enable a protected port on an interface:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# switchport protected

You can verify your settings by entering the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **switchport** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show interfaces	Displays the administrative and operational status of a switching port, including
switchport	port blocking and port protection settings.
switchport block	Prevents unknown multicast or unicast traffic on the interface.

switchport trunk

Use the **switchport trunk** interface configuration command to set the trunk characteristics when the interface is in trunking mode. Use the **no** form of this command to reset a trunking characteristic to the default.

 $\textbf{switchport trunk } \{\textbf{allowed vlan} \ \textit{vlan-list} \ | \ \textbf{native vlan} \ \textit{vlan-id} \ | \ \textbf{pruning vlan} \ \textit{vlan-list} \}$

no switchport trunk {allowed vlan | native vlan | {pruning vlan}

Syntax Description

allowed vlan vlan-list	Set the list of allowed VLANs that can receive and send traffic on this interface in tagged format when in trunking mode. See the following <i>vlan-list</i> format. The none keyword is not valid. The default is all .
native vlan vlan-id	Set the native VLAN for sending and receiving untagged traffic when the interface is in IEEE 802.1Q trunking mode. The range is 1 to 4094.
pruning vlan vlan-list	Set the list of VLANs that are eligible for VTP pruning when in trunking mode. The all keyword is not valid.

The vlan-list format is all | none | [add | remove | except] vlan-atom [,vlan-atom...] where:

- all specifies all VLANs from 1 to 4094. This keyword is not allowed on commands that do not permit all VLANs in the list to be set at the same time.
- **none** means an empty list. This keyword is not allowed on commands that require certain VLANs to be set or at least one VLAN to be set.
- add adds the defined list of VLANs to those currently set instead of replacing the list. Valid IDs are from 1 to 1005; extended-range VLANs (VLAN IDs greater than 1005) are valid in some cases.



Note

You can add extended-range VLANs to the allowed VLAN list, but not to the pruning-eligible VLAN list.

Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma; use a hyphen to designate a range of IDs.

• **remove** removes the defined list of VLANs from those currently set instead of replacing the list. Valid IDs are from 1 to 1005; extended-range VLAN IDs are valid in some cases.



Note

You can remove extended-range VLANs from the allowed VLAN list, but you cannot remove them from the pruning-eligible list.

Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma; use a hyphen to designate a range of IDs.

- except lists the VLANs that should be calculated by inverting the defined list of VLANs. (VLANs are added except the ones specified.) Valid IDs are from 1 to 1005. Separate nonconsecutive VLAN IDs with a comma; use a hyphen to designate a range of IDs.
- *vlan-atom* is either a single VLAN number from 1 to 4094 or a continuous range of VLANs described by two VLAN numbers, the lesser one first, separated by a hyphen.

Defaults

VLAN 1 is the default native VLAN ID on the port.

The default for all VLAN lists is to include all VLANs.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Native VLANs:

- All untagged traffic received on an IEEE 802.1Q trunk port is forwarded with the native VLAN configured for the port.
- If a packet has a VLAN ID that is the same as the sending-port native VLAN ID, the packet is sent without a tag; otherwise, the switch sends the packet with a tag.
- The **no** form of the **native vlan** command resets the native mode VLAN to the appropriate default VLAN for the device.

Allowed VLAN:

- To reduce the risk of spanning-tree loops or storms, you can disable VLAN 1 on any individual VLAN trunk port by removing VLAN 1 from the allowed list. When you remove VLAN 1 from a trunk port, the interface continues to send and receive management traffic, for example, Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP), Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP), and VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) in VLAN 1.
- The **no** form of the **allowed vlan** command resets the list to the default list, which allows all VLANs.

Trunk pruning:

- The pruning-eligible list applies only to trunk ports.
- Each trunk port has its own eligibility list.
- If you do not want a VLAN to be pruned, remove it from the pruning-eligible list. VLANs that are pruning-ineligible receive flooded traffic.
- VLAN 1, VLANs 1002 to 1005, and extended-range VLANs (VLANs 1006 to 4094) cannot be pruned.

Examples

This example shows how to configure VLAN 3 as the default for the port to send all untagged traffic:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 3
```

This example shows how to add VLANs 1, 2, 5, and 6 to the allowed list:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 1,2,5,6
```

This example shows how to remove VLANs 3 and 10 to 15 from the pruning-eligible list:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# switchport trunk pruning vlan remove 3,10-15
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **switchport** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show interfaces switchport	Displays the administrative and operational status of a switching port, including port blocking and port protection settings.
switchport mode	Configures the VLAN membership mode of a port.

switchport voice detect

Use the **switchport voice detect** interface configuration command on the switch stack or on a standalone switch to detect and recognize a Cisco IP phone. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

switchport voice detect cisco-phone [full-duplex]

no switchport voice detect cisco-phone [full-duplex]

Syntax Description

cisco-phone	Configure the switch to detect and recognize a Cisco IP phone.
full-duplex	(optional) Configure the switch to only accept a full-duplex Cisco IP phone.

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to detect and recognize a Cisco IP phone.

Examples

This example shows how to enable switchport voice detect on the switch:

Switch(config)# interface fastethernet 0/1
Switch(config-if)# switchport voice detect cisco-phone

This example shows how to disable switchport voice detect on the switch:

Switch(config)# interface fastethernet 0/1
Switch(config-if)# no switchport voice detect cisco-phone

You can verify your settings by entering the **show run interfaces** *interface-id* privileged EXEC command.

switchport voice vlan

Use the **switchport voice vlan** interface configuration command to configure voice VLAN on the port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

switchport voice vlan {vlan-id | dot1p | none | untagged}

no switchport voice vlan

Syntax Description

vlan-id	Specify the VLAN to be used for voice traffic. The range is 1 to 4094. By default, the IP phone forwards the voice traffic with an IEEE 802.1Q priority of 5.
dot1p	Configure the telephone to use IEEE 802.1p priority tagging and uses VLAN 0 (the native VLAN). By default, the Cisco IP phone forwards the voice traffic with an IEEE 802.1p priority of 5.
none	Do not instruct the IP telephone about the voice VLAN. The telephone uses the configuration from the telephone key pad.
untagged	Configure the telephone to send untagged voice traffic. This is the default for the telephone.

Defaults

The switch default is not to automatically configure the telephone (**none**).

The telephone default is not to tag frames.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should configure voice VLAN on Layer 2 access ports.

You must enable Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on the switchport connected to the Cisco IP phone for the switch to send configuration information to the phone. CDP is enabled by default globally and on the interface.

Before you enable voice VLAN, we recommend that you enable quality of service (QoS) on the switch by entering the **mls qos** global configuration command and configure the port trust state to trust by entering the **mls qos trust cos** interface configuration command.

When you enter a VLAN ID, the IP phone forwards voice traffic in IEEE 802.1Q frames, tagged with the specified VLAN ID. The switch puts IEEE 802.1Q voice traffic in the voice VLAN.

When you select **dot1q**, **none**, or **untagged**, the switch puts the indicated voice traffic in the access VLAN.

In all configurations, the voice traffic carries a Layer 2 IP precedence value. The default is 5 for voice traffic.

When you enable port security on an interface that is also configured with a voice VLAN, set the maximum allowed secure addresses on the port to two. When the port is connected to a Cisco IP phone, the IP phone requires one MAC address. The Cisco IP phone address is learned on the voice VLAN, but is not learned on the access VLAN. If you connect a single PC to the Cisco IP phone, no additional MAC addresses are required. If you connect more than one PC to the Cisco IP phone, you must configure enough secure addresses to allow one for each PC and one for the Cisco IP phone.

If any type of port security is enabled on the access VLAN, dynamic port security is automatically enabled on the voice VLAN.

You cannot configure static secure MAC addresses in the voice VLAN.

The Port Fast feature is automatically enabled when voice VLAN is configured. When you disable voice VLAN, the Port Fast feature is not automatically disabled.

Examples

This example shows how to configure VLAN 2 as the voice VLAN for the port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# switchport voice vlan 2

You can verify your settings by entering the **show interfaces** *interface-id* **switchport** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show interfaces interface-id switchport	Displays the administrative and operational status of a
	switching port.

system mtu

Use the **system mtu** global configuration command to set the maximum packet size or maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for Gigabit Ethernet ports or for Fast Ethernet (10/100) ports. Use the **no** form of this command to restore the global MTU value to its default value.

system mtu {bytes / jumbo bytes}

no system mtu

Syntax Description

bytes	Set the system MTU for ports that are set to 10 or 100 Mb/s. The range is 1500 to 1998 bytes. This is the maximum MTU received at 10/100-Mb/s Ethernet switch ports.
jumbo bytes	Set the system jumbo MTU for Gigabit Ethernet ports operating at 1000 Mb/s or greater. The range is 1500 to 9000 bytes. This is the maximum MTU received at the physical port for Gigabit Ethernet ports.

Defaults

The default MTU size for all ports is 1500 bytes.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you use this command to change the system MTU or jumbo MTU size, you must reset the switch before the new configuration takes effect. The system MTU setting is saved in the switch environmental variable in NVRAM and becomes effective when the switch reloads. The MTU settings you enter with the **system mtu** and **system mtu jumbo** commands are not saved in the switch IOS configuration file, even if you enter the **copy running-config startup-config** privileged EXEC command. Therefore, if you use TFTP to configure a new switch by using a backup configuration file and want the system MTU to be other than the default, you must explicitly configure the **system mtu** and **system mtu jumbo** settings on the new switch and then reload the switch.

Gigabit Ethernet ports operating at 1000 Mb/s are not affected by the **system mtu** command, and 10/100-Mb/s ports are not affected by the **system mtu jumbo** command.

If you enter a value that is outside the range for the specific type of switch, the value is not accepted.



The switch does not support setting the MTU on a per-interface basis.

The size of frames that can be received by the switch CPU is limited to 1998 bytes, regardless of the value entered with the **system mtu** command. Although forwarded or routed frames are usually not received by the CPU, some packets (for example, control traffic, SNMP, Telnet, and routing protocols) are sent to the CPU.

For example, if the **system mtu** value is 1998 bytes and the **system mtu jumbo** value is 5000 bytes, packets up to 5000 bytes can be received on interfaces operating at 1000 Mb/s. However, although a packet larger than 1998 bytes can be received on an interface operating at 1000 Mb/s, if its destination interface is operating at 10 or 100 Mb/s, the packet is dropped.

Examples

This example shows how to set the maximum jumbo packet size for Gigabit Ethernet ports operating at 1000 Mb/s or greater to 1800 bytes:

```
Switch(config)# system mtu jumbo 1800
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# reload
```

You can verify your setting by entering the show system mtu privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show system mtu	Displays the packet size set for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet ports.

test cable-diagnostics tdr

Use the **test cable-diagnostics tdr** privileged EXEC command to run the Time Domain Reflector (TDR) feature on an interface.

test cable-diagnostics tdr interface interface-id

Syntax Description

interface-id	Specify the interface or	which to run TDR.

Defaults

There is no default.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

TDR is supported only on 10/100 and 10/100/1000 copper Ethernet ports. It is not supported on SFP module ports. For more information about TDR, see the software configuration guide for this release.

After you run TDR by using the **test cable-diagnostics tdr interface** *interface-id* command, use the **show cable-diagnostics tdr interface** *interface-id* privileged EXEC command to display the results.

Examples

This example shows how to run TDR on an interface:

Switch# test cable-diagnostics tdr interface gigabitethernet0/2

TDR test started on interface Gi0/2

A TDR test can take a few seconds to run on an interface Use 'show cable-diagnostics tdr' to read the TDR results.

If you enter the **test cable-diagnostics tdr interface** *interface-id* command on an interface that has a link status of up and a speed of 10 or 100 Mb/s, these messages appear:

Switch# test cable-diagnostics tdr interface gigabitethernet0/3

TDR test on $\mathrm{Gio}/\mathrm{9}$ will affect link state and traffic

TDR test started on interface $\mathrm{Gio}/3$

A TDR test can take a few seconds to run on an interface Use 'show cable-diagnostics tdr' to read the TDR results.

Command	Description
show cable-diagnostics tdr	Displays the TDR results.

traceroute mac

Use the **traceroute mac** privileged EXEC command to display the Layer 2 path taken by the packets from the specified source MAC address to the specified destination MAC address.

traceroute mac [interface interface-id] {source-mac-address} [interface interface-id] {destination-mac-address} [vlan vlan-id] [detail]

Syntax Description

interface interface-id	(Optional) Specify an interface on the source or destination switch.
source-mac-address	Specify the MAC address of the source switch in hexadecimal format.
destination-mac-address	Specify the MAC address of the destination switch in hexadecimal format.
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Specify the VLAN on which to trace the Layer 2 path that the packets take from the source switch to the destination switch. Valid VLAN IDs are 1 to 4094.
detail	(Optional) Specify that detailed information appears.

Defaults

There is no default.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For Layer 2 traceroute to function properly, Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) must be enabled on all the switches in the network. Do not disable CDP.

When the switch detects a device in the Layer 2 path that does not support Layer 2 traceroute, the switch continues to send Layer 2 trace queries and lets them time out.

The maximum number of hops identified in the path is ten.

Layer 2 traceroute supports only unicast traffic. If you specify a multicast source or destination MAC address, the physical path is not identified, and an error message appears.

The **traceroute mac** command output shows the Layer 2 path when the specified source and destination addresses belong to the same VLAN. If you specify source and destination addresses that belong to different VLANs, the Layer 2 path is not identified, and an error message appears.

If the source or destination MAC address belongs to multiple VLANs, you must specify the VLAN to which both the source and destination MAC addresses belong. If the VLAN is not specified, the path is not identified, and an error message appears.

The Layer 2 traceroute feature is not supported when multiple devices are attached to one port through hubs (for example, multiple CDP neighbors are detected on a port). When more than one CDP neighbor is detected on a port, the Layer 2 path is not identified, and an error message appears.

This feature is not supported in Token Ring VLANs.

Examples

This example shows how to display the Layer 2 path by specifying the source and destination MAC addresses:

```
Switch# traceroute mac 0000.0201.0601 0000.0201.0201
Source 0000.0201.0601 found on con6[WS-C2960-12T] (2.2.6.6)
con6 (2.2.6.6) : Gi0/1 => Gi0/3
con5
                     (2.2.5.5
                                     )
                                             Gi0/3 => Gi0/1
                                            Gi0/1 => Gi0/2
con1
                     (2.2.1.1
                                     )
                                       :
                     (2.2.2.2
                                    ) :
                                            Gi0/2 => Gi0/1
con2
Destination 0000.0201.0201 found on con2[WS-C3550-24] (2.2.2.2)
Layer 2 trace completed
```

This example shows how to display the Layer 2 path by using the **detail** keyword:

```
Switch# traceroute mac 0000.0201.0601 0000.0201.0201 detail
Source 0000.0201.0601 found on con6[WS-C2960-12T] (2.2.6.6)
C-12T / 2.2.6.6 :
        Gi0/2 [auto, auto] => Gi0/3 [auto, auto]
con5 / WS-C2950G-24-EI / 2.2.5.5 :
        Fa0/3 [auto, auto] => Gi0/1 [auto, auto]
con1 / WS-C3550-12G / 2.2.1.1 :
        Gi0/1 [auto, auto] => Gi0/2 [auto, auto]
con2 / WS-C3550-24 / 2.2.2.2 :
        Gi0/2 [auto, auto] => Fa0/1 [auto, auto]
Destination 0000.0201.0201 found on con2[WS-C3550-24] (2.2.2.2)
Layer 2 trace completed.
```

This example shows how to display the Layer 2 path by specifying the interfaces on the source and destination switches:

Switch# traceroute mac interface fastethernet0/1 0000.0201.0601 interface fastethernet0/3 0000.0201.0201

```
Source 0000.0201.0601 found on con6[WS-C2960-12T] (2.2.6.6)
con6 (2.2.6.6) : Gi0/1 => Gi0/3
con5
                       (2.2.5.5
                                        )
                                                 Gi0/3 \Rightarrow Gi0/1
                                           :
con1
                       (2.2.1.1
                                        )
                                                 Gi0/1 \Rightarrow Gi0/2
                                           :
                       (2.2.2.2
                                        )
                                                 Gi0/2 \Rightarrow Gi0/1
Destination 0000.0201.0201 found on con2[WS-C3550-24] (2.2.2.2)
Layer 2 trace completed
```

This example shows the Layer 2 path when the switch is not connected to the source switch:

```
Switch# traceroute mac 0000.0201.0501 0000.0201.0201 detail
Source not directly connected, tracing source .....
Source 0000.0201.0501 found on con5[WS-C2960-12T] (2.2.5.5)
con5 / WS-C2960-12T / 2.2.5.5 :
        Gio/1 [auto, auto] => Gio/3 [auto, auto]
con1 / WS-C3550-12G / 2.2.1.1 :
        Gio/1 [auto, auto] => Gio/2 [auto, auto]
con2 / WS-C3550-24 / 2.2.2.2 :
        Gio/2 [auto, auto] => Fao/1 [auto, auto]
Destination 0000.0201.0201 found on con2[WS-C3550-24] (2.2.2.2)
Layer 2 trace completed.
```

This example shows the Layer 2 path when the switch cannot find the destination port for the source MAC address:

```
Switch# traceroute mac 0000.0011.1111 0000.0201.0201
Error:Source Mac address not found.
Layer2 trace aborted.
```

This example shows the Layer 2 path when the source and destination devices are in different VLANs:

Switch# traceroute mac 0000.0201.0601 0000.0301.0201 Error:Source and destination macs are on different vlans. Layer2 trace aborted.

This example shows the Layer 2 path when the destination MAC address is a multicast address:

Switch# traceroute mac 0000.0201.0601 0100.0201.0201 Invalid destination mac address

This example shows the Layer 2 path when source and destination switches belong to multiple VLANs:

Switch# traceroute mac 0000.0201.0601 0000.0201.0201 Error:Mac found on multiple vlans.
Layer2 trace aborted.

Command	Description
traceroute mac ip	Displays the Layer 2 path taken by the packets from the specified source IP address or hostname to the specified destination IP address or hostname.

traceroute mac ip

Use the **traceroute mac ip** privileged EXEC command to display the Layer 2 path taken by the packets from the specified source IP address or hostname to the specified destination IP address or hostname.

traceroute mac ip {source-ip-address | source-hostname} {destination-ip-address | destination-hostname} [detail]

Syntax Description

source-ip-address	Specify the IP address of the source switch as a 32-bit quantity in dotted-decimal format.
destination-ip-address	Specify the IP address of the destination switch as a 32-bit quantity in dotted-decimal format.
source-hostname	Specify the IP hostname of the source switch.
destination-hostname	Specify the IP hostname of the destination switch.
detail	(Optional) Specify that detailed information appears.

Defaults

There is no default.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For Layer 2 traceroute to function properly, Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) must be enabled on all the switches in the network. Do not disable CDP.

When the switch detects an device in the Layer 2 path that does not support Layer 2 traceroute, the switch continues to send Layer 2 trace queries and lets them time out.

The maximum number of hops identified in the path is ten.

The **traceroute mac ip** command output shows the Layer 2 path when the specified source and destination IP addresses are in the same subnet. When you specify the IP addresses, the switch uses Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) to associate the IP addresses with the corresponding MAC addresses and the VLAN IDs.

- If an ARP entry exists for the specified IP address, the switch uses the associated MAC address and identifies the physical path.
- If an ARP entry does not exist, the switch sends an ARP query and tries to resolve the IP address. The IP addresses must be in the same subnet. If the IP address is not resolved, the path is not identified, and an error message appears.

The Layer 2 traceroute feature is not supported when multiple devices are attached to one port through hubs (for example, multiple CDP neighbors are detected on a port). When more than one CDP neighbor is detected on a port, the Layer 2 path is not identified, and an error message appears.

This feature is not supported in Token Ring VLANs.

Examples

This example shows how to display the Layer 2 path by specifying the source and destination IP addresses and by using the **detail** keyword:

This example shows how to display the Layer 2 path by specifying the source and destination hostnames:

```
Switch# traceroute mac ip con6 con2
Translating IP to mac .....
2.2.66.66 => 0000.0201.0601
2.2.22.22 => 0000.0201.0201
Source 0000.0201.0601 found on con6
con6 (2.2.6.6) : Gio/1 => Gio/3
                                      ) :
                                               Gi0/3 => Gi0/1
con5
                      (2.2.5.5
                      (2.2.1.1 ) :
(2.2.2.2 ) :
                                               Gi0/1 \Rightarrow Gi0/2
con1
con2
                                               Gi0/2 => Fa0/1
Destination 0000.0201.0201 found on con2
Layer 2 trace completed
```

This example shows the Layer 2 path when ARP cannot associate the source IP address with the corresponding MAC address:

```
Switch# traceroute mac ip 2.2.66.66 2.2.77.77 Arp failed for destination 2.2.77.77. Layer2 trace aborted.
```

Command	Description
traceroute mac	Displays the Layer 2 path taken by the packets from the specified source MAC address to the specified destination MAC address.

trust

Use the **trust** policy-map class configuration command to define a trust state for traffic classified through the **class** policy-map configuration or the **class-map** global configuration command. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

trust [cos | dscp | ip-precedence]

no trust [cos | dscp | ip-precedence]

Syntax Description

cos	(Optional) Classify an ingress packet by using the packet class of service (CoS) value. For an untagged packet, the port default CoS value is used.
dscp	(Optional) Classify an ingress packet by using the packet Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values (most significant 6 bits of 8-bit service-type field). For a non-IP packet, the packet CoS value is used if the packet is tagged. If the packet is untagged, the default port CoS value is used to map CoS to DSCP.
ip-precedence	(Optional) Classify an ingress packet by using the packet IP-precedence value (most significant 3 bits of 8-bit service-type field). For a non-IP packet, the packet CoS value is used if the packet is tagged. If the packet is untagged, the port default CoS value is used to map CoS to DSCP.

Defaults

The action is not trusted. If no keyword is specified when the command is entered, the default is **dscp**.

Command Modes

Policy-map class configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to distinguish the quality of service (QoS) trust behavior for certain traffic from other traffic. For example, incoming traffic with certain DSCP values can be trusted. You can configure a class map to match and trust the DSCP values in the incoming traffic.

Trust values set with this command supersede trust values set with the **mls qos trust** interface configuration command.

The **trust** command is mutually exclusive with **set** policy-map class configuration command within the same policy map.

If you specify **trust cos**, QoS uses the received or default port CoS value and the CoS-to-DSCP map to generate a DSCP value for the packet.

If you specify **trust dscp**, QoS uses the DSCP value from the ingress packet. For non-IP packets that are tagged, QoS uses the received CoS value; for non-IP packets that are untagged, QoS uses the default port CoS value. In either case, the DSCP value for the packet is derived from the CoS-to-DSCP map.

If you specify **trust ip-precedence**, QoS uses the IP precedence value from the ingress packet and the IP-precedence-to-DSCP map. For non-IP packets that are tagged, QoS uses the received CoS value; for non-IP packets that are untagged, QoS uses the default port CoS value. In either case, the DSCP for the packet is derived from the CoS-to-DSCP map.

To return to policy-map configuration mode, use the **exit** command. To return to privileged EXEC mode, use the **end** command.

Examples

This example shows how to define a port trust state to trust incoming DSCP values for traffic classified with *class1*:

```
Switch(config) # policy-map policy1
Switch(config-pmap) # class class1
Switch(config-pmap-c) # trust dscp
Switch(config-pmap-c) # police 1000000 20000 exceed-action policed-dscp-transmit
Switch(config-pmap-c) # exit
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show policy-map privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
set	Classifies IP traffic by setting a DSCP or IP-precedence value in the packet.
show port-security	Displays QoS policy maps.

udld

Use the **udld** global configuration command to enable aggressive or normal mode in the UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) and to set the configurable message timer time. Use the **no** form of the command to disable aggressive or normal mode UDLD on all fiber-optic ports.

udld {**aggressive** | **enable** | **message time** *message-timer-interval*}

no udld {aggressive | enable | message}

Syntax Description

aggressive	Enable UDLD in aggressive mode on all fiber-optic interfaces.
enable	Enable UDLD in normal mode on all fiber-optic interfaces.
message time message-timer-interval	Configure the period of time between UDLD probe messages on ports that are in the advertisement phase and are determined to be bidirectional. The range is 7 to 90 seconds.

Defaults

UDLD is disabled on all interfaces.

The message timer is set at 60 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

UDLD supports two modes of operation: normal (the default) and aggressive. In normal mode, UDLD detects unidirectional links due to misconnected interfaces on fiber-optic connections. In aggressive mode, UDLD also detects unidirectional links due to one-way traffic on fiber-optic and twisted-pair links and due to misconnected interfaces on fiber-optic links. For information about normal and aggressive modes, see the "Understanding UDLD" section in the software configuration guide for this release.

If you change the message time between probe packets, you are making a trade-off between the detection speed and the CPU load. By decreasing the time, you can make the detection-response faster but increase the load on the CPU.

This command affects fiber-optic interfaces only. Use the **udld** interface configuration command to enable UDLD on other interface types.

You can use these commands to reset an interface shut down by UDLD:

- The **udld reset** privileged EXEC command to reset all interfaces shut down by UDLD
- The shutdown and no shutdown interface configuration commands
- The **no udld enable** global configuration command followed by the **udld** {aggressive | enable} global configuration command to re-enable UDLD globally

- The **no udld port** interface configuration command followed by the **udld port** or **udld port** aggressive interface configuration command to re-enable UDLD on the specified interface
- The **errdisable recovery cause udld** and **errdisable recovery interval** global configuration commands to automatically recover from the UDLD error-disabled state

Examples

This example shows how to enable UDLD on all fiber-optic interfaces:

Switch(config)# udld enable

You can verify your setting by entering the show udld privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show udld	Displays UDLD administrative and operational status for all ports or the specified port.
udld port	Enables UDLD on an individual interface or prevents a fiber-optic interface from being enabled by the udld global configuration command.
udld reset	Resets all interfaces shut down by UDLD and permits traffic to again pass through.

udld port

Use the **udld port** interface configuration command to enable the UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) on an individual interface or prevent a fiber-optic interface from being enabled by the **udld** global configuration command. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the **udld** global configuration command setting or to disable UDLD if entered for a nonfiber-optic port.

udld port [aggressive]

no udld port [aggressive]

Syntax Description

aggressive	Enable UDLD i	n aggressive	mode on	the spe	cified in	nterface.
aggressive	LIMUIC CDLD I	II aggressive	mouc on	mc spc	cirica ii	nici iacc.

Defaults

On fiber-optic interfaces, UDLD is not enabled, not in aggressive mode, and not disabled. For this reason, fiber-optic interfaces enable UDLD according to the state of the **udld enable** or **udld aggressive** global configuration command.

On nonfiber-optic interfaces, UDLD is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A UDLD-capable port cannot detect a unidirectional link if it is connected to a UDLD-incapable port of another switch.

UDLD supports two modes of operation: normal (the default) and aggressive. In normal mode, UDLD detects unidirectional links due to misconnected interfaces on fiber-optic connections. In aggressive mode, UDLD also detects unidirectional links due to one-way traffic on fiber-optic and twisted-pair links and due to misconnected interfaces on fiber-optic links. For information about normal and aggressive modes, see the "Configuring UDLD" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

To enable UDLD in normal mode, use the **udld port** interface configuration command. To enable UDLD in aggressive mode, use the **udld port aggressive** interface configuration command.

Use the **no udld port** command on fiber-optic ports to return control of UDLD to the **udld enable** global configuration command or to disable UDLD on nonfiber-optic ports.

Use the **udld port aggressive** command on fiber-optic ports to override the setting of the **udld enable** or **udld aggressive** global configuration command. Use the **no** form on fiber-optic ports to remove this setting and to return control of UDLD enabling to the **udld** global configuration command or to disable UDLD on nonfiber-optic ports.

You can use these commands to reset an interface shut down by UDLD:

- The udld reset privileged EXEC command to reset all interfaces shut down by UDLD
- The **shutdown** and **no shutdown** interface configuration commands
- The **no udld enable** global configuration command followed by the **udld** {**aggressive** | **enable**} global configuration command to re-enable UDLD globally
- The **no udld port** interface configuration command followed by the **udld port or udld port aggressive** interface configuration command to re-enable UDLD on the specified interface
- The **errdisable recovery cause udld** and **errdisable recovery interval** global configuration commands to automatically recover from the UDLD error-disabled state

Examples

This example shows how to enable UDLD on an port:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# udld port
```

This example shows how to disable UDLD on a fiber-optic interface despite the setting of the **udld** global configuration command:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# no udld port
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** or the **show udld** *interface* privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description	
show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Comma Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.	
show udld	Displays UDLD administrative and operational status for all ports or the specified port.	
udld	Enables aggressive or normal mode in UDLD or sets the configurable message timer time.	
udld reset	Resets all interfaces shut down by UDLD and permits traffic to again pass through.	

udld reset

Use the **udld reset** privileged EXEC command to reset all interfaces disabled by the UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) and permit traffic to begin passing through them again (though other features, such as spanning tree, Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP), and Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP) still have their normal effects, if enabled).

udld reset

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If the interface configuration is still enabled for UDLD, these ports begin to run UDLD again and are disabled for the same reason if the problem has not been corrected.

Examples

This example shows how to reset all interfaces disabled by UDLD:

Switch# udld reset

1 ports shutdown by UDLD were reset.

You can verify your setting by entering the show udld privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.
show udld	Displays UDLD administrative and operational status for all ports or the specified port.
udld	Enables aggressive or normal mode in UDLD or sets the configurable message timer time.
udld port	Enables UDLD on an individual interface or prevents a fiber-optic interface from being enabled by the udld global configuration command.

vlan (global configuration)

vlan-id

Use the **vlan** global configuration command to add a VLAN and to enter the config-vlan mode. Use the **no** form of this command to delete the VLAN. Configuration information for normal-range VLANs (VLAN IDs 1 to 1005) is always saved in the VLAN database. When VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) mode is transparent, you can create extended-range VLANs (VLAN IDs greater than 1005), and the VTP mode, domain name, and the VLAN configuration are saved in the switch running configuration file. You can save configurations in the switch startup configuration file by entering the **copy running-config startup-config** privileged EXEC command.

vlan vlan-id

no vlan vlan-id

•	_	
Syntax	Hace	rintion
JVIIIIAA	DCSU	, i i bui oii

!	ID of the VLAN to be added and configured. For <i>vlan-id</i> , the range is 1 to 4094. You
	can enter a single VLAN ID, a series of VLAN IDs separated by commas, or a range
	of VLAN IDs separated by hyphens.

Defaults

This command has no default settings.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must use the **vlan** *vlan-id* global configuration command to add extended-range VLANs (VLAN IDs 1006 to 4094). Before configuring VLANs in the extended range, you must use the **vtp transparent** global configuration or VLAN configuration command to put the switch in VTP transparent mode. Extended-range VLANs are not learned by VTP and are not added to the VLAN database, but when VTP mode is transparent, VTP mode and domain name and all VLAN configurations are saved in the running configuration, and you can save them in the switch startup configuration file.

When you save the VLAN and VTP configurations in the startup configuration file and reboot the switch, the configuration is selected in these ways:

- If both the VLAN database and the configuration file show the VTP mode as transparent and the VTP domain names match, the VLAN database is ignored. The VTP and VLAN configurations in the startup configuration file are used. The VLAN database revision number remains unchanged in the VLAN database.
- If the VTP mode is server, or if the startup VTP mode or domain names do not match the VLAN database, the VTP mode and the VLAN configuration for the first 1005 VLANs use the VLAN database information.

If you try to create an extended-range VLAN when the switch is not in VTP transparent mode, the VLAN is rejected, and you receive an error message.

If you enter an invalid VLAN ID, you receive an error message and do not enter config-vlan mode.

Entering the **vlan** command with a VLAN ID enables config-vlan mode. When you enter the VLAN ID of an existing VLAN, you do not create a new VLAN, but you can modify VLAN parameters for that VLAN. The specified VLANs are added or modified when you exit the config-vlan mode. Only the **shutdown** command (for VLANs 1 to 1005) takes effect immediately.

These configuration commands are available in config-vlan mode. The **no** form of each command returns the characteristic to its default state.



Although all commands are visible, the only VLAN configuration commands that are supported on extended-range VLANs are **mtu** *mtu-size* and **remote-span**. For extended-range VLANs, all other characteristics must remain at the default state.

- **are** *are-number*: defines the maximum number of all-routes explorer (ARE) hops for this VLAN. This keyword applies only to TrCRF VLANs. The range is 0 to 13. The default is 7. If no value is entered, 0 is assumed to be the maximum.
- backupcrf: specifies the backup CRF mode. This keyword applies only to TrCRF VLANs.
 - enable backup CRF mode for this VLAN.
 - **disable** backup CRF mode for this VLAN (the default).
- **bridge** {bridge-number/ **type**}: specifies the logical distributed source-routing bridge, the bridge that interconnects all logical rings having this VLAN as a parent VLAN in FDDI-NET, Token Ring-NET, and TrBRF VLANs. The range is 0 to 15. The default bridge number is 0 (no source-routing bridge) for FDDI-NET, TrBRF, and Token Ring-NET VLANs. The **type** keyword applies only to TrCRF VLANs and is one of these:
 - **srb** (source-route bridging)
 - **srt** (source-route transparent) bridging VLAN
- exit: applies changes, increments the VLAN database revision number (VLANs 1 to 1005 only), and exits config-vlan mode.
- media: defines the VLAN media type. See Table 2-21 for valid commands and syntax for different media types.



Note

The switch supports only Ethernet ports. You configure only FDDI and Token Ring media-specific characteristics for VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) global advertisements to other switches. These VLANs are locally suspended.

- **ethernet** is Ethernet media type (the default).
- **fddi** is FDDI media type.
- **fd-net** is FDDI network entity title (NET) media type.
- tokenring is Token Ring media type if the VTP v2 mode is disabled, or TrCRF if the VTP Version 2 (v) mode is enabled.
- tr-net is Token Ring network entity title (NET) media type if the VTP v2 mode is disabled or TrBRF media type if the VTP v2 mode is enabled.
- **mtu** *mtu-size*: specifies the maximum transmission unit (MTU) (packet size in bytes). The range is 1500 to 18190. The default is 1500 bytes.

- name vlan-name: names the VLAN with an ASCII string from 1 to 32 characters that must be unique
 within the administrative domain. The default is VLANxxxx where xxxx represents four numeric
 digits (including leading zeros) equal to the VLAN ID number.
- no: negates a command or returns it to the default setting.
- parent parent-vlan-id: specifies the parent VLAN of an existing FDDI, Token Ring, or TrCRF VLAN. This parameter identifies the TrBRF to which a TrCRF belongs and is required when defining a TrCRF. The range is 0 to 1005. The default parent VLAN ID is 0 (no parent VLAN) for FDDI and Token Ring VLANs. For both Token Ring and TrCRF VLANs, the parent VLAN ID must already exist in the database and be associated with a Token Ring-NET or TrBRF VLAN.
- remote-span: configure the VLAN as a Remote SPAN (RSPAN) VLAN. When the RSPAN feature
 is added to an existing VLAN, the VLAN is first deleted and is then recreated with the RSPAN
 feature. Any access ports are deactivated until the RSPAN feature is removed. If VTP is enabled, the
 new RSPAN VLAN is propagated by VTP for VLAN-IDs that are lower than 1024. Learning is
 disabled on the VLAN.
- **ring** *ring-number*: defines the logical ring for an FDDI, Token Ring, or TrCRF VLAN. The range is 1 to 4095. The default for Token Ring VLANs is 0. For FDDI VLANs, there is no default.
- said *said-value*: specifies the security association identifier (SAID) as documented in IEEE 802.10. The range is 1 to 4294967294, and the number must be unique within the administrative domain. The default value is 100000 plus the VLAN ID number.
- **shutdown**: shuts down VLAN switching on the VLAN. This command takes effect immediately. Other commands take effect when you exit config-vlan mode.
- state: specifies the VLAN state:
 - active means the VLAN is operational (the default).
 - suspend means the VLAN is suspended. Suspended VLANs do not pass packets.
- **ste** *ste-number*: defines the maximum number of spanning-tree explorer (STE) hops. This keyword applies only to TrCRF VLANs. The range is 0 to 13. The default is 7.
- **stp type**: defines the spanning-tree type for FDDI-NET, Token Ring-NET, or TrBRF VLANs. For FDDI-NET VLANs, the default STP type is **ieee**. For Token Ring-NET VLANs, the default STP type is **ibm**. For FDDI and Token Ring VLANs, the default is no type specified.
 - ieee for IEEE Ethernet STP running source-route transparent (SRT) bridging.
 - **ibm** for IBM STP running source-route bridging (SRB).
 - **auto** for STP running a combination of source-route transparent bridging (IEEE) and source-route bridging (IBM).
- **tb-vlan1** *tb-vlan1-id* and **tb-vlan2** *tb-vlan2-id*: specifies the first and second VLAN to which this VLAN is translationally bridged. Translational VLANs translate FDDI or Token Ring to Ethernet, for example. The range is 0 to 1005. If no value is specified, 0 (no transitional bridging) is assumed.

Table 2-21 Valid Commands and Syntax for Different Media Types

Media Type	Valid Syntax
Ethernet	name vlan-name, media ethernet, state {suspend active}, said said-value, mtu mtu-size, remote-span, tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id, tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id
FDDI	name vlan-name, media fddi, state {suspend active}, said said-value, mtu mtu-size, ring ring-number, parent parent-vlan-id, tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id, tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id

Table 2-21 Valid Commands and Syntax for Different Media Types (continued)

Media Type	Valid Syntax
FDDI-NET	name vlan-name, media fd-net, state {suspend active}, said said-value, mtu mtu-size, bridge bridge-number, stp type {ieee ibm auto}, tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id, tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id
	If VTP v2 mode is disabled, do not set the stp type to auto .
Token Ring	VTP v1 mode is enabled.
	name vlan-name, media tokenring, state {suspend active}, said said-value, mtu mtu-size, ring ring-number, parent parent-vlan-id, tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id, tb-vlan2-id
Token Ring	VTP v2 mode is enabled.
concentrator relay function (TrCRF)	name vlan-name, media tokenring, state {suspend active}, said said-value, mtu mtu-size, ring ring-number, parent parent-vlan-id, bridge type {srb / srt}, are are-number, ste ste-number, backupcrf {enable disable}, tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id, tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id
Token Ring-NET	VTP v1 mode is enabled.
	name vlan-name, media tr-net, state {suspend active}, said said-value, mtu mtu-size, bridge bridge-number, stp type {ieee ibm}, tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id, tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id
Token Ring	VTP v2 mode is enabled.
bridge relay function (TrBRF)	name vlan-name, media tr-net, state {suspend active}, said said-value, mtu mtu-size, bridge bridge-number, stp type {ieee ibm auto}, tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id, tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id

Table 2-22 describes the rules for configuring VLANs.

Table 2-22 VLAN Configuration Rules

Configuration	Rule
VTP v2 mode is enabled, and you are configuring a TrCRF VLAN	Specify a parent VLAN ID of a TrBRF that already exists in the database.
media type.	Specify a ring number. Do not leave this field blank.
	Specify unique ring numbers when TrCRF VLANs have the same parent VLAN ID. Only one backup concentrator relay function (CRF) can be enabled.
VTP v2 mode is enabled, and you are configuring VLANs other than TrCRF media type.	Do not specify a backup CRF.
VTP v2 mode is enabled, and you are configuring a TrBRF VLAN media type.	Specify a bridge number. Do not leave this field blank.

Table 2-22 VLAN Configuration Rules (continued)

Configuration	Rule
VTP v1 mode is enabled.	No VLAN can have an STP type set to auto.
	This rule applies to Ethernet, FDDI, FDDI-NET, Token Ring, and Token Ring-NET VLANs.
Add a VLAN that requires translational bridging (values are	The translational bridging VLAN IDs that are used must already exist in the database.
not set to zero).	The translational bridging VLAN IDs that a configuration points to must also contain a pointer to the original VLAN in one of the translational bridging parameters (for example, Ethernet points to FDDI, and FDDI points to Ethernet).
	The translational bridging VLAN IDs that a configuration points to must be different media types than the original VLAN (for example, Ethernet can point to Token Ring).
	If both translational bridging VLAN IDs are configured, these VLANs must be different media types (for example, Ethernet can point to FDDI and Token Ring).

Examples

This example shows how to add an Ethernet VLAN with default media characteristics. The default includes a *vlan-name* of *VLANxxx*, where *xxxx* represents four numeric digits (including leading zeros) equal to the VLAN ID number. The default **media** option is **ethernet**; the **state** option is **active**. The default *said-value* variable is 100000 plus the VLAN ID; the *mtu-size* variable is 1500; the **stp-type** option is **ieee**. When you enter the **exit** config-vlan configuration command, the VLAN is added if it did not already exist; otherwise, this command does nothing.

This example shows how to create a new VLAN with all default characteristics and enter config-vlan mode:

Switch(config)# vlan 200
Switch(config-vlan)# exit
Switch(config)#

This example shows how to create a new extended-range VLAN with all the default characteristics, to enter config-vlan mode, and to save the new VLAN in the switch startup configuration file:

Switch(config)# vtp mode transparent
Switch(config)# vlan 2000
Switch(config-vlan)# end
Switch# copy running-config startup config

You can verify your setting by entering the show vlan privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show vlan	Displays the parameters for all configured VLANs or one VLAN (if the VLAN ID or name is specified) in the administrative domain.
vlan (VLAN configuration)	Configures normal-range VLANs in the VLAN database.

vlan (VLAN configuration)

Use the **vlan** VLAN configuration command to configure VLAN characteristics for a normal-range VLAN (VLAN IDs 1 to 1005) in the VLAN database. You access VLAN configuration mode by entering the **vlan database** privileged EXEC command. Use the **no** form of this command without additional parameters to delete a VLAN. Use the **no** form with parameters to change its configured characteristics.

```
no vlan vlan-id [are are-number] [backupcrf {enable | disable}] [bridge bridge-number | type {srb | srt}] [media {ethernet | fddi | fdi-net | tokenring | tr-net}] [mtu mtu-size] [name vlan-name] [parent parent-vlan-id] [ring ring-number] [said said-value] [state {suspend | active}] [ste ste-number] [stp type {ieee | ibm | auto}] [tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id] [tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id]
```

Extended-range VLANs (with VLAN IDs from 1006 to 4094) cannot be added or modified by using these commands. To add extended-range VLANs, use the **vlan** (**global configuration**) command to enter config-vlan mode.



The switch supports only Ethernet ports. You configure only FDDI and Token Ring media-specific characteristics for VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) global advertisements to other switches. These VLANs are locally suspended.

Syntax Description

vlan-id	ID of the configured VLAN. The range is 1 to 1005 and must be unique within the administrative domain. Do not enter leading zeros.
are are-number	(Optional) Specify the maximum number of all-routes explorer (ARE) hops for this VLAN. This keyword applies only to TrCRF VLANs. The range is 0 to 13. If no value is entered, 0 is assumed to be the maximum.
$\overline{\ backuperf \left\{enable \mid disable\right\}}$	(Optional) Specify the backup CRF mode. This keyword applies only to TrCRF VLANs.
	• enable backup CRF mode for this VLAN.
	• disable backup CRF mode for this VLAN.
bridge bridge-number/ type {srb srt}	(Optional) Specify the logical distributed source-routing bridge, the bridge that interconnects all logical rings having this VLAN as a parent VLAN in FDDI-NET, Token Ring-NET, and TrBRF VLANs.
	The range is 0 to 15.
	The type keyword applies only to TrCRF VLANs and is one of these:
	• srb (source-route bridging)
	• srt (source-route transparent) bridging VLAN

media {ethernet fddi fd-net tokenring tr-net}	(Optional) Specify the VLAN media type. Table 2-23 lists the valid syntax for each media type.
	• ethernet is Ethernet media type (the default).
	• fddi is FDDI media type.
	• fd-net is FDDI network entity title (NET) media type.
	 tokenring is Token Ring media type if the VTP v2 mode is disabled, or TrCRF if the VTP v2 mode is enabled.
	• tr-net is Token Ring network entity title (NET) media type if the VTP v2 mode is disabled or TrBRF media type if the VTP v2 mode is enabled.
mtu mtu-size	(Optional) Specify the maximum transmission unit (MTU) (packet size in bytes). The range is 1500 to 18190.
name vlan-name	(Optional) Specify the VLAN name, an ASCII string from 1 to 32 characters that must be unique within the administrative domain.
parent parent-vlan-id	(Optional) Specify the parent VLAN of an existing FDDI, Token Ring, or TrCRF VLAN. This parameter identifies the TrBRF to which a TrCRF belongs and is required when defining a TrCRF. The range is 0 to 1005.
ring ring-number	(Optional) Specify the logical ring for an FDDI, Token Ring, or TrCRF VLAN. The range is 1 to 4095.
said said-value	(Optional) Enter the security association identifier (SAID) as documented in IEEE 802.10. The range is 1 to 4294967294, and the number must be unique within the administrative domain.
state {suspend active}	(Optional) Specify the VLAN state:
	• If active, the VLAN is operational.
	• If suspend , the VLAN is suspended. Suspended VLANs do not pass packets.
ste ste-number	(Optional) Specify the maximum number of spanning-tree explorer (STE) hops. This keyword applies only to TrCRF VLANs. The range is 0 to 13.
stp type {ieee ibm auto}	(Optional) Specify the spanning-tree type for FDDI-NET, Token Ring-NET, or TrBRF VLAN.
	• ieee for IEEE Ethernet STP running source-route transparent (SRT) bridging.
	• ibm for IBM STP running source-route bridging (SRB).
	• auto for STP running a combination of source-route transparent bridging (IEEE) and source-route bridging (IBM).
tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id	(Optional) Specify the first and second VLAN to which this VLAN is
and tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id	translationally bridged. Translational VLANs translate FDDI or Token Ring to Ethernet, for example. The range is 0 to 1005. Zero is assumed if no value is specified.

Table 2-23 shows the valid syntax options for different media types.

Table 2-23 Valid Syntax for Different Media Types

Media Type	Valid Syntax
Ethernet	vlan vlan-id [name vlan-name] media ethernet [state {suspend active}] [said said-value] [mtu mtu-size] [tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id] [tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id]
FDDI	vlan vlan-id [name vlan-name] media fddi [state {suspend active}] [said said-value] [mtu mtu-size] [ring ring-number] [parent parent-vlan-id] [tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id] [tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id]
FDDI-NET	vlan vlan-id [name vlan-name] media fd-net [state {suspend active}] [said said-value] [mtu mtu-size] [bridge bridge-number] [stp type {ieee ibm auto}] [tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id] [tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id]
	If VTP v2 mode is disabled, do not set the stp type to auto .
Token Ring	VTP v1 mode is enabled.
	vlan vlan-id [name vlan-name] media tokenring [state {suspend active}] [said said-value] [mtu mtu-size] [ring ring-number] [parent parent-vlan-id] [tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id] [tb-vlan2-id]
Token Ring concentrator relay function (TrCRF)	VTP v2 mode is enabled. vlan vlan-id [name vlan-name] media tokenring [state {suspend active}] [said said-value] [mtu mtu-size] [ring ring-number] [parent parent-vlan-id] [bridge type {srb / srt}] [are are-number] [ste ste-number] [backupcrf {enable disable}] [tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id] [tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id]
Token Ring-NET	VTP v1 mode is enabled.
	vlan vlan-id [name vlan-name] media tr-net [state {suspend active}] [said said-value] [mtu mtu-size] [bridge bridge-number] [stp type {ieee ibm}] [tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id] [tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id]
Token Ring	VTP v2 mode is enabled.
bridge relay function (TrBRF)	vlan vlan-id [name vlan-name] media tr-net [state {suspend active}] [said said-value] [mtu mtu-size] [bridge bridge-number] [stp type {ieee ibm auto}] [tb-vlan1 tb-vlan1-id] [tb-vlan2 tb-vlan2-id]

Table 2-24 describes the rules for configuring VLANs.

Table 2-24 VLAN Configuration Rules

Configuration	Rule
VTP v2 mode is enabled, and you are configuring a TrCRF VLAN	Specify a parent VLAN ID of a TrBRF that already exists in the database.
media type.	Specify a ring number. Do not leave this field blank.
	Specify unique ring numbers when TrCRF VLANs have the same parent VLAN ID. Only one backup concentrator relay function (CRF) can be enabled.
VTP v2 mode is enabled, and you are configuring VLANs other than TrCRF media type.	Do not specify a backup CRF.

Table 2-24 VLAN Configuration Rules (continued)

Configuration	Rule
VTP v2 mode is enabled, and you are configuring a TrBRF VLAN media type.	Specify a bridge number. Do not leave this field blank.
VTP v1 mode is enabled.	No VLAN can have an STP type set to auto.
	This rule applies to Ethernet, FDDI, FDDI-NET, Token Ring, and Token Ring-NET VLANs.
Add a VLAN that requires translational bridging (values are not set to zero).	The translational bridging VLAN IDs that are used must already exist in the database.
	The translational bridging VLAN IDs that a configuration points to must also contain a pointer to the original VLAN in one of the translational bridging parameters (for example, Ethernet points to FDDI, and FDDI points to Ethernet).
	The translational bridging VLAN IDs that a configuration points to must be different media types than the original VLAN (for example, Ethernet can point to Token Ring).
	If both translational bridging VLAN IDs are configured, these VLANs must be different media types (for example, Ethernet can point to FDDI and Token Ring).

Defaults

The ARE value is 7.

Backup CRF is disabled.

The bridge number is 0 (no source-routing bridge) for FDDI-NET, TrBRF, and Token Ring-NET VLANs.

The **media** type is **ethernet**.

The default mtu size is 1500 bytes.

The *vlan-name* variable is *VLANxxxx*, where *xxxx* represents four numeric digits (including leading zeros) equal to the VLAN ID number.

The parent VLAN ID is 0 (no parent VLAN) for FDDI and Token Ring VLANs. For TrCRF VLANs, you must specify a parent VLAN ID. For both Token Ring and TrCRF VLANs, the parent VLAN ID must already exist in the database and be associated with a Token Ring-NET or TrBRF VLAN.

The ring number for Token Ring VLANs is 0. For FDDI VLANs, there is no default.

The said value is 100000 plus the VLAN ID.

The state is active.

The STE value is 7.

The STP type is **ieee** for FDDI-NET and **ibm** for Token Ring-NET VLANs. For FDDI and Token Ring VLANs, the default is no type specified.

The tb-vlan1-id and tb-vlan2-id variables are zero (no translational bridging).

Command Modes

VLAN configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 1005.



To configure extended-range VLANs (VLAN IDs 1006 to 4094), use the **vlan** global configuration command.

VLAN configuration is always saved in the VLAN database. If VTP mode is transparent, it is also saved in the switch running configuration file, along with the VTP mode and domain name. You can then save it in the switch startup configuration file by using the **copy running-config startup-config** privileged EXEC command.

When you save VLAN and VTP configuration in the startup configuration file and reboot the switch, the configuration is selected in these ways:

- If both the VLAN database and the configuration file show the VTP mode as transparent and the VTP domain names match, the VLAN database is ignored. The VTP and VLAN configurations in the startup configuration file are used. The VLAN database revision number remains unchanged in the VLAN database.
- If the VTP mode is server, or if the startup VTP mode or domain names do not match the VLAN database, the VTP mode and the VLAN configuration for the first 1005 VLANs use VLAN database information.

The following are the results of using the **no vlan** commands:

- When the **no vlan** *vlan-id* form is used, the VLAN is deleted. Deleting VLANs automatically resets to zero any other parent VLANs and translational bridging parameters that see the deleted VLAN.
- When the no vlan vlan-id bridge form is used, the VLAN source-routing bridge number returns to
 the default (0). The vlan vlan-id bridge command is used only for FDDI-NET and Token Ring-NET
 VLANs and is ignored in other VLAN types.
- When the no vlan vlan-id media form is used, the media type returns to the default (ethernet). Changing the VLAN media type (including the no form) resets the VLAN MTU to the default MTU for the type (unless the mtu keyword is also present in the command). It also resets the VLAN parent and translational bridging VLAN to the default (unless the parent, tb-vlan1, or tb-vlan2 are also present in the command).
- When the **no vlan** *vlan-id* **mtu** form is used, the VLAN MTU returns to the default for the applicable VLAN media type. You can also modify the MTU by using the **media** keyword.
- When the **no vlan** *vlan-id* **name** *vlan-name* form is used, the VLAN name returns to the default name (*VLANxxxx*, where *xxxx* represent four numeric digits [including leading zeros] equal to the VLAN ID number).
- When the **no vlan** *vlan-id* **parent** form is used, the parent VLAN returns to the default (0). The parent VLAN resets to the default if the parent VLAN is deleted or if the **media** keyword changes the VLAN type or the VLAN type of the parent VLAN.
- When the **no vlan** *vlan-id* **ring** form is used, the VLAN logical ring number returns to the default (0).
- When the **no vlan** *vlan-id* **said** form is used, the VLAN SAID returns to the default (100,000 plus the VLAN ID).

- When the **no vlan** vlan-id **state** form is used, the VLAN state returns to the default (**active**).
- When the no vlan vlan-id stp type form is used, the VLAN spanning-tree type returns to the default (ieee).
- When the **no vlan** *vlan-id* **tb-vlan1** or **no-***id* **tb-vlan2** form is used, the VLAN translational bridge VLAN (or VLANs, if applicable) returns to the default (0). Translational bridge VLANs must be a different VLAN type than the affected VLAN, and if two are specified, the two must be different VLAN types from each other. A translational bridge VLAN resets to the default if the translational bridge VLAN is deleted, if the **media** keyword changes the VLAN type, or if the **media** keyword changes the VLAN type of the corresponding translation bridge VLAN.

Examples

This example shows how to add an Ethernet VLAN with default media characteristics. The default includes a *vlan-name* of *VLANxxx*, where *xxxx* represents four numeric digits (including leading zeros) equal to the VLAN ID number. The default **media** option is **ethernet**; the **state** option is **active**. The default *said-value* variable is 100000 plus the VLAN ID; the *mtu-size* variable is 1500; the **stp-type** option is **ieee**. When you enter the **exit** or **apply** vlan configuration command, the VLAN is added if it did not already exist; otherwise, this command does nothing.

Switch(vlan)# vlan 2
VLAN 2 added:
 Name: VLAN0002
Switch(vlan)# exit
APPLY completed.
Exiting...

This example shows how to modify an existing VLAN by changing its name and MTU size:

Switch(vlan) # no vlan name engineering mtu 1200

You can verify your settings by entering the **show vlan** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show vlan	Displays the parameters for all configured VLANs or one VLAN (if the VLAN ID or name is specified) in the administrative domain.
vlan (global configuration)	Enters config-vlan mode for configuring normal-range and extended-range VLANs.

vlan database

Use the **vlan database** privileged EXEC command to enter VLAN configuration mode. From this mode, you can add, delete, and modify VLAN configurations for normal-range VLANs and globally propagate these changes by using the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP). Configuration information is saved in the VLAN database.

vlan database



VLAN configuration mode is only valid for VLAN IDs 1 to 1005.

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use the VLAN database configuration commands to configure VLANs 1 to 1005. To configure extended-range VLANs (VLAN IDs 1006 to 4094), use the **vlan (global configuration)** command to enter config-vlan mode. You can also configure VLAN IDs 1 to 1005 by using the **vlan** global configuration command.

To return to the privileged EXEC mode from the VLAN configuration mode, enter the exit command.



This command mode is different from other modes because it is session-oriented. When you add, delete, or modify VLAN parameters, the changes are not applied until you exit the session by entering the **apply** or **exit** command. When the changes are applied, the VTP configuration version is incremented. You can also *not* apply the changes to the VTP database by entering **abort**.

When you are in VLAN configuration mode, you can access the VLAN database and make changes by using these commands:

- **vlan**: accesses subcommands to add, delete, or modify values associated with a single VLAN. For more information, see the **vlan** (**VLAN configuration**) command.
- vtp: accesses subcommands to perform VTP administrative functions. For more information, see the vtp (VLAN configuration) command.

When you have modified VLAN or VTP parameters, you can use these editing buffer manipulation commands:

- abort: exits the mode without applying the changes. The VLAN configuration that was running before you entered VLAN configuration mode continues to be used.
- apply: applies current changes to the VLAN database, increments the database configuration revision number, propagates it throughout the administrative domain, and remains in VLAN configuration mode.



You cannot use this command when the switch is in VTP client mode.

- exit: applies all configuration changes to the VLAN database, increments the database configuration number, propagates it throughout the administrative domain, and returns to privileged EXEC mode.
- **no**: negates a command or set its defaults; valid values are **vlan** and **vtp**.
- reset: abandons proposed changes to the VLAN database, resets the proposed database to the implemented VLAN database on the switch, and remains in VLAN configuration mode.
- show: displays VLAN database information.
- **show changes** [vlan-id]: displays the differences between the VLAN database on the switch and the proposed VLAN database for all normal-range VLAN IDs (1 to 1005) or the specified VLAN ID (1 to 1005).
- **show current** [vlan-id]: displays the VLAN database on the switch or on a selected VLAN (1 to
- **show proposed** [vlan-id]: displays the proposed VLAN database or a selected VLAN (1 to 1005) from the proposed database. The proposed VLAN database is not the running configuration until you use the **exit** or **apply** VLAN configuration command.

You can verify that VLAN database changes have been made or aborted by using the show vlan privileged EXEC command. This output is different from the show VLAN database configuration command output.

Examples

This example shows how to enter the VLAN configuration mode from the privileged EXEC mode and to display VLAN database information:

```
Switch# vlan database
Switch(vlan)# show
  VLAN ISL Id: 1
    Name: default
    Media Type: Ethernet
    VLAN 802.10 Id: 100001
    State: Operational
   MTU: 1500
    Translational Bridged VLAN: 1002
    Translational Bridged VLAN: 1003
  VLAN ISL Id: 2
    Name: VLAN0002
    Media Type: Ethernet
    VLAN 802.10 Id: 100002
    State: Operational
    MTU: 1500
```

```
VLAN ISL Id: 1002
Name: fddi-default
Media Type: FDDI
VLAN 802.10 Id: 101002
State: Operational
MTU: 1500
Bridge Type: SRB
Ring Number: 0
Translational Bridged VLAN: 1
Translational Bridged VLAN: 1003
```

This is an example of output from the show changes command:

Switch(vlan) # show changes

```
DELETED:

VLAN ISL Id: 4

Name: VLAN0004

Media Type: Ethernet

VLAN 802.10 Id: 100004

State: Operational

MTU: 1500

MODIFIED:

VLAN ISL Id: 7

Current State: Operational

Modified State: Suspended
```

This example shows how to display the differences between VLAN 7 in the current database and the proposed database.

```
Switch(vlan)# show changes 7

MODIFIED:
   VLAN ISL Id: 7
   Current State: Operational
   Modified State: Suspended
```

This is an example of output from the **show current 20** command. It displays only VLAN 20 of the current database.

```
Switch(vlan)# show current 20
VLAN ISL Id: 20
Name: VLAN0020
Media Type: Ethernet
VLAN 802.10 Id: 100020
State: Operational
MTU: 1500
```

Command	Description
show vlan	Displays the parameters for all configured VLANs in the administrative domain.
shutdown vlan	Shuts down (suspends) local traffic on the specified VLAN.
vlan (global configuration)	Enters config-vlan mode for configuring normal-range and extended-range VLANs.

vmps reconfirm (privileged EXEC)

Use the **vmps reconfirm** privileged EXEC command to immediately send VLAN Query Protocol (VQP) queries to reconfirm all dynamic VLAN assignments with the VLAN Membership Policy Server (VMPS).

vmps reconfirm

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

No default is defined.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to immediately send VQP queries to the VMPS:

Switch# vmps reconfirm

You can verify your setting by entering the **show vmps** privileged EXEC command and examining the VMPS Action row of the Reconfirmation Status section. The **show vmps** command shows the result of the last time the assignments were reconfirmed either because the reconfirmation timer expired or because the **vmps reconfirm** command was entered.

Command	Description
show vmps	Displays VQP and VMPS information.
vmps reconfirm (global configuration)	Changes the reconfirmation interval for the VQP client.

vmps reconfirm (global configuration)

Use the **vmps reconfirm** global configuration command to change the reconfirmation interval for the VLAN Query Protocol (VQP) client. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

vmps reconfirm interval

no vmps reconfirm

Syntax Description

interval	Reconfirmation interval for VQP client queries to the VLAN Membership Policy
	Server (VMPS) to reconfirm dynamic VLAN assignments. The range is 1 to 120
	minutes.

Defaults

The default reconfirmation interval is 60 minutes.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to set the VQP client to reconfirm dynamic VLAN entries every 20 minutes:

Switch(config) # vmps reconfirm 20

You can verify your setting by entering the **show vmps** privileged EXEC command and examining information in the Reconfirm Interval row.

Command	Description
show vmps	Displays VQP and VMPS information.
vmps reconfirm (privileged EXEC)	Sends VQP queries to reconfirm all dynamic VLAN assignments with the VMPS.

vmps retry

Use the **vmps retry** global configuration command to configure the per-server retry count for the VLAN Query Protocol (VQP) client. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

vmps retry count

no vmps retry

•	_	
Syntax	Decr	rıntını
OVIILUA	D 636	IIDUIUII

count	Number of attempts to contact the VLAN Membership Policy Server (VMPS) by the
	client before querying the next server in the list. The range is 1 to 10.

Defaults

The default retry count is 3.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to set the retry count to 7:

Switch(config)# vmps retry 7

You can verify your setting by entering the **show vmps** privileged EXEC command and examining information in the Server Retry Count row.

Command	Description
show vmps	Displays VQP and VMPS information.

vmps server

Use the **vmps server** global configuration command to configure the primary VLAN Membership Policy Server (VMPS) and up to three secondary servers. Use the **no** form of this command to remove a VMPS server.

vmps server ipaddress [primary]

no vmps server [ipaddress]

Syntax Description

ipaddress	IP address or hostname of the primary or secondary VMPS servers. If you specify a hostname, the Domain Name System (DNS) server must be configured.
primary	(Optional) Decides whether primary or secondary VMPS servers are being configured.

Defaults

No primary or secondary VMPS servers are defined.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The first server entered is automatically selected as the primary server whether or not **primary** is entered. The first server address can be overridden by using **primary** in a subsequent command.

If a member switch in a cluster configuration does not have an IP address, the cluster does not use the VMPS server configured for that member switch. Instead, the cluster uses the VMPS server on the command switch, and the command switch proxies the VMPS requests. The VMPS server treats the cluster as a single switch and uses the IP address of the command switch to respond to requests.

When using the **no** form without specifying the *ipaddress*, all configured servers are deleted. If you delete all servers when dynamic-access ports are present, the switch cannot forward packets from new sources on these ports because it cannot query the VMPS.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the server with IP address 191.10.49.20 as the primary VMPS server. The servers with IP addresses 191.10.49.21 and 191.10.49.22 are configured as secondary servers:

```
Switch(config)# vmps server 191.10.49.20 primary
Switch(config)# vmps server 191.10.49.21
Switch(config)# vmps server 191.10.49.22
```

This example shows how to delete the server with IP address 191.10.49.21:

Switch(config) # no vmps server 191.10.49.21

You can verify your setting by entering the **show vmps** privileged EXEC command and examining information in the VMPS Domain Server row.

Command	Description
show vmps	Displays VQP and VMPS information.

vtp (global configuration)

Use the **vtp** global configuration command to set or modify the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) configuration characteristics. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the settings or to return to the default settings.

no vtp {file | interface | mode | password | pruning | version}

Syntax Description

domain domain-name	Specify the VTP domain name, an ASCII string from 1 to 32 characters that identifies the VTP administrative domain for the switch. The domain name is case sensitive.
file filename	Specify the Cisco IOS file system file where the VTP VLAN configuration is stored.
interface name	Specify the name of the interface providing the VTP ID updated for this device.
only	(Optional) Use only the IP address of this interface as the VTP IP updater.
mode	Specify the VTP device mode as client, server, or transparent.
client	Place the switch in VTP client mode. A switch in VTP client mode is enabled for VTP, and can send advertisements, but does not have enough nonvolatile storage to store VLAN configurations. You cannot configure VLANs on the switch. When a VTP client starts up, it does not send VTP advertisements until it receives advertisements to initialize its VLAN database.
server	Place the switch in VTP server mode. A switch in VTP server mode is enabled for VTP and sends advertisements. You can configure VLANs on the switch. The switch can recover all the VLAN information in the current VTP database from nonvolatile storage after reboot.
transparent	Place the switch in VTP transparent mode. A switch in VTP transparent mode is disabled for VTP, does not send advertisements or learn from advertisements sent by other devices, and cannot affect VLAN configurations on other devices in the network. The switch receives VTP advertisements and forwards them on all trunk ports except the one on which the advertisement was received.
	When VTP mode is transparent, the mode and domain name are saved in the switch running configuration file, and you can save them in the switch startup configuration file by entering the copy running-config startup config privileged EXEC command.
password password	Set the administrative domain password for the generation of the 16-byte secret value used in MD5 digest calculation to be sent in VTP advertisements and to validate received VTP advertisements. The password can be an ASCII string from 1 to 32 characters. The password is case sensitive.
pruning	Enable VTP pruning on the switch.
version number	Set VTP version to Version 1 or Version 2.

Defaults

The default filename is flash:vlan.dat.

The default mode is server mode.

No domain name or password is defined.

No password is configured.

Pruning is disabled.

The default version is Version 1.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you save VTP mode, domain name, and VLAN configurations in the switch startup configuration file and reboot the switch, the VTP and VLAN configurations are selected by these conditions:

- If both the VLAN database and the configuration file show the VTP mode as transparent and the VTP domain names match, the VLAN database is ignored. The VTP and VLAN configurations in the startup configuration file are used. The VLAN database revision number remains unchanged in the VLAN database.
- If the startup VTP mode is server mode, or the startup VTP mode or domain names do not match the VLAN database, VTP mode and VLAN configuration for the first 1005 VLANs are selected by VLAN database information, and VLANs greater than 1005 are configured from the switch configuration file.

The **vtp file** *filename* cannot be used to load a new database; it renames only the file in which the existing database is stored.

Follow these guidelines when configuring a VTP domain name:

- The switch is in the no-management-domain state until you configure a domain name. While in the no-management-domain state, the switch does not send any VTP advertisements even if changes occur to the local VLAN configuration. The switch leaves the no-management-domain state after it receives the first VTP summary packet on any port that is trunking or after you configure a domain name by using the **vtp domain** command. If the switch receives its domain from a summary packet, it resets its configuration revision number to 0. After the switch leaves the no-management-domain state, it can no be configured to re-enter it until you clear the NVRAM and reload the software.
- Domain names are case-sensitive.
- After you configure a domain name, it cannot be removed. You can only reassign it to a different domain.

Follow these guidelines when setting VTP mode:

- The **no vtp mode** command returns the switch to VTP server mode.
- The **vtp mode server** command is the same as **no vtp mode** except that it does not return an error if the switch is not in client or transparent mode.
- If the receiving switch is in client mode, the client switch changes its configuration to duplicate the
 configuration of the server. If you have switches in client mode, be sure to make all VTP or VLAN
 configuration changes on a switch in server mode. If the receiving switch is in server mode or
 transparent mode, the switch configuration is not changed.
- Switches in transparent mode do not participate in VTP. If you make VTP or VLAN configuration
 changes on a switch in transparent mode, the changes are not propagated to other switches in the
 network.
- If you change the VTP or VLAN configuration on a switch that is in server mode, that change is propagated to all the switches in the same VTP domain.
- The **vtp mode transparent** command disables VTP from the domain but does not remove the domain from the switch.
- The VTP mode must be transparent for you to add extended-range VLANs or for VTP and VLAN information to be saved in the running configuration file.
- If extended-range VLANs are configured on the switch and you attempt to set the VTP mode to server or client, you receive an error message, and the configuration is not allowed.
- VTP can be set to either server or client mode only when dynamic VLAN creation is disabled.

Follow these guidelines when setting a VTP password:

- Passwords are case sensitive. Passwords should match on all switches in the same domain.
- When you use the no vtp password form of the command, the switch returns to the no-password state.

Follow these guidelines when setting VTP pruning:

- VTP pruning removes information about each pruning-eligible VLAN from VTP updates if there are no stations belonging to that VLAN.
- If you enable pruning on the VTP server, it is enabled for the entire management domain for VLAN IDs 1 to 1005.
- Only VLANs in the pruning-eligible list can be pruned.
- Pruning is supported with VTP Version 1 and Version 2.

Follow these guidelines when setting the VTP version:

- Toggling the Version 2 (v2) mode state modifies parameters of certain default VLANs.
- Each VTP switch automatically detects the capabilities of all the other VTP devices. To use Version 2, all VTP switches in the network must support Version 2; otherwise, you must configure them to operate in VTP Version 1 mode.
- If all switches in a domain are VTP Version 2-capable, you need only to configure Version 2 on one switch; the version number is then propagated to the other Version-2 capable switches in the VTP domain.
- If you are using VTP in a Token Ring environment, VTP Version 2 must be enabled.

- If you are configuring a Token Ring bridge relay function (TrBRF) or Token Ring concentrator relay function (TrCRF) VLAN media type, you must use Version 2.
- If you are configuring a Token Ring or Token Ring-NET VLAN media type, you must use Version 1.

You cannot save password, pruning, and version configurations in the switch configuration file.

Examples

This example shows how to rename the filename for VTP configuration storage to vtpfilename:

Switch(config)# vtp file vtpfilename

This example shows how to clear the device storage filename:

Switch(config)# no vtp file vtpconfig Clearing device storage filename.

This example shows how to specify the name of the interface providing the VTP updater ID for this device:

Switch(config) # vtp interface gigabitethernet

This example shows how to set the administrative domain for the switch:

Switch(config) # vtp domain OurDomainName

This example shows how to place the switch in VTP transparent mode:

Switch(config)# vtp mode transparent

This example shows how to configure the VTP domain password:

Switch(config) # vtp password ThisIsOurDomain'sPassword

This example shows how to enable pruning in the VLAN database:

Switch(config) # vtp pruning
Pruning switched ON

This example shows how to enable Version 2 mode in the VLAN database:

Switch(config) # vtp version 2

You can verify your settings by entering the **show vtp status** privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show vtp status	Displays the VTP statistics for the switch and general information about the VTP management domain status.
vtp (VLAN configuration)	Configures VTP domain-name, password, pruning, version, and mode.

vtp (VLAN configuration)

Use the **vtp** VLAN configuration command to configure VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) characteristics. You access VLAN configuration mode by entering the **vlan database** privileged EXEC command. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings, disable the characteristic, or remove the password.

no vtp {client | password | pruning | transparent | v2-mode}

Syntax Description

domain domain-name	Set the VTP domain name by entering an ASCII string from 1 to 32 characters that identifies the VTP administrative domain for the switch. The domain name is case sensitive.
password password	Set the administrative domain password for the generation of the 16-byte secret value used in MD5 digest calculation to be sent in VTP advertisements and to validate received VTP advertisements. The password can be an ASCII string from 1 to 32 characters. The password is case sensitive.
pruning	Enable pruning in the VTP administrative domain. VTP pruning causes information about each pruning-eligible VLAN to be removed from VTP updates if there are no stations belonging to that VLAN.
v2-mode	Enable VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) Version 2 in the administrative domains.
client	Place the switch in VTP client mode. A switch in VTP client mode is enabled for VTP, can send advertisements, but does not have enough nonvolatile storage to store VLAN configurations. You cannot configure VLANs on it. When a VTP client starts up, it does not send VTP advertisements until it receives advertisements to initialize its VLAN database.
server	Place the switch in VTP server mode. A switch in VTP server mode is enabled for VTP and sends advertisements. You can configure VLANs on it. The switch can recover all the VLAN information in the current VTP database from nonvolatile storage after reboot.
transparent	Place the switch in VTP transparent mode. A switch in VTP transparent mode is disabled for VTP, does not send advertisements or learn from advertisements sent by other devices, and cannot affect VLAN configurations on other devices in the network. The switch receives VTP advertisements and forwards them on all trunk ports except the one on which the advertisement was received.

Defaults

The default mode is server mode.

No domain name is defined.

No password is configured.

Pruning is disabled.

VTP Version 2 (v2 mode) is disabled.

Command Modes

VLAN configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If the VTP mode is transparent, the mode and domain name are saved in the switch running configuration file, and you can save the configuration in the switch startup configuration file by using the **copy running-config startup-config** privileged EXEC command.

Follow these guidelines when setting the VTP mode:

- The no vtp client and no vtp transparent forms of the command return the switch to VTP server mode.
- The vtp server command is the same as no vtp client or no vtp transparent except that it does not
 return an error if the switch is not in client or transparent mode.
- If the receiving switch is in client mode, the client switch changes its configuration to duplicate the
 configuration of the server. If you have switches in client mode, make sure to make all VTP or
 VLAN configuration changes on a switch in server mode. If the receiving switch is in server mode
 or transparent mode, the switch configuration is not changed.
- Switches in transparent mode do not participate in VTP. If you make VTP or VLAN configuration
 changes on a switch in transparent mode, the changes are not propagated to other switches in the
 network.
- If you make a change to the VTP or VLAN configuration on a switch in server mode, that change is propagated to all the switches in the same VTP domain.
- The **vtp transparent** command disables VTP from the domain but does not remove the domain from the switch.
- The VTP mode must be transparent for you to add extended-range VLANs or for the VTP and the VLAN configurations to be saved in the running configuration file.
- If extended-range VLANs are configured on the switch and you attempt to set the VTP mode to server or client, you receive an error message and the configuration is not allowed.
- VTP can be set to either server or client mode only when dynamic VLAN creation is disabled.



VTP configuration in VLAN configuration mode is saved in the VLAN database when applied.

Follow these guidelines when configuring a VTP domain name:

- The switch is in the no-management-domain state until you configure a domain name. While in the no-management-domain state, the switch does not send any VTP advertisements even if changes occur to the local VLAN configuration. The switch leaves the no-management-domain state after receiving the first VTP summary packet on any port that is currently trunking or after configuring a domain name with the vtp domain command. If the switch receives its domain from a summary packet, it resets its configuration revision number to zero. After the switch leaves the no-management-domain state, it can never be configured to reenter it until you clear the NVRAM and reload the software.
- Domain names are case sensitive.
- After you configure a domain name, it cannot be removed. You can reassign it only to a different domain.

Follow these guidelines when configuring a VTP password:

- Passwords are case sensitive. Passwords should match on all switches in the same domain.
- When the no vtp password form of the command is used, the switch returns to the no-password state.

Follow these guidelines when enabling VTP pruning:

- If you enable pruning on the VTP server, it is enabled for the entire management domain.
- Only VLANs included in the pruning-eligible list can be pruned.
- Pruning is supported with VTP Version 1 and Version 2.

Follow these guidelines when enabling VTP Version 2 (v2-mode):

- Toggling the version (v2-mode) state modifies certain parameters of certain default VLANs.
- Each VTP switch automatically detects the capabilities of all the other VTP devices. To use VTP Version 2, all VTP switches in the network must support Version 2; otherwise, you must configure them to operate in VTP Version 1 (no vtp v2-mode).
- If all switches in a domain are VTP Version 2-capable, you need only to enable VTP Version 2 on one switch; the version number is then propagated to the other Version-2 capable switches in the VTP domain.
- If you are using VTP in a Token Ring environment or configuring a Token Ring bridge relay function (TrBRF) or Token Ring concentrator relay function (TrCRF) VLAN media type, VTP Version 2 (v2-mode) must be enabled.
- If you are configuring a Token Ring or Token Ring-NET VLAN media type, you must use VTP Version 1.

Examples

This example shows how to place the switch in VTP transparent mode:

```
Switch(vlan)# vtp transparent
Setting device to VTP TRANSPARENT mode.
```

This example shows how to set the administrative domain for the switch:

```
Switch(vlan)# vtp domain OurDomainName
Changing VTP domain name from cisco to OurDomainName
```

This example shows how to configure the VTP domain password:

```
Switch(vlan)# vtp password private
Setting device VLAN database password to private.
```

This example shows how to enable pruning in the proposed new VLAN database:

Switch(vlan)# vtp pruning
Pruning switched ON

This example shows how to enable v2 mode in the proposed new VLAN database:

Switch(vlan)# vtp v2-mode V2 mode enabled.

You can verify your settings by entering the show vtp status privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
show vtp status	Displays the VTP statistics for the switch and general information about the VTP management domain status.
switchport trunk pruning	Configures the VLAN pruning-eligible list for ports in trunking mode.
vtp (global configuration)	Configures the VTP filename, interface, domain name, and mode.

vtp (VLAN configuration)





Catalyst 2960 Switch Bootloader Commands

This appendix describes the bootloader commands on the Catalyst 2960 switch.

During normal bootloader operation, you are not presented with the bootloader command-line prompt. You gain access to the bootloader command line if the switch is set to manually boot up, if an error occurs during power-on self test (POST) DRAM testing, or if an error occurs while loading the operating system (a corrupted Cisco IOS image). You can also access the bootloader if you have lost or forgotten the switch password.



The default switch configuration allows an end user with physical access to the switch to recover from a lost password by interrupting the bootup process while the switch is powering up and then entering a new password. The password recovery disable feature allows the system administrator to protect access to the switch password by disabling part of this functionality and allowing the user to interrupt the bootup process only by agreeing to set the system back to the default configuration. With password recovery disabled, the user can still interrupt the bootup process and change the password, but the configuration file (config.text) and the VLAN database file (vlan.dat) are deleted. For more information, see the software configuration guide for this release.

You can access the bootloader through a switch console connection at 9600 bps.

Unplug the switch power cord, and press the switch **Mode** button while reconnecting the power cord. You can release the **Mode** button a second or two after the LED above port 1X goes off. You should then see the bootloader <code>Switch</code>: prompt. The bootloader performs low-level CPU initialization, performs POST, and loads a default operating system image into memory.

boot

Use the **boot** bootloader command to load and boot up an executable image and to enter the command-line interface.

boot [-post | -n | -p | flag] filesystem:/file-url ...

Syntax Description

-post	(Optional) Run the loaded image with an extended or comprehensive power-on self-test (POST). Using this keyword causes POST to take longer to complete.
-n	(Optional) Pause for the Cisco IOS debugger immediately after launching.
-p	(Optional) Pause for the JTAG debugger right after loading the image.
filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	(Optional) Path (directory) and name of a bootable image. Separate image names with a semicolon.

Defaults

The switch attempts to automatically boot up the system by using information in the BOOT environment variable. If this variable is not set, the switch attempts to load and execute the first executable image it can by performing a recursive, depth-first search throughout the flash file system. In a depth-first search of a directory, each encountered subdirectory is completely searched before continuing the search in the original directory.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you enter the **boot** command without any arguments, the switch attempts to automatically boot up the system by using the information in the BOOT environment variable, if any. If you supply an image name for the *file-url* variable, the **boot** command attempts to boot up the specified image.

When you set bootloader **boot** command options, they are executed immediately and apply only to the current bootloader session. These settings are not saved for the next bootup operation.

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

Examples

This example shows how to boot up the switch using the *new-image.bin* image:

switch: boot flash:/new-images/new-image.bin

After entering this command, you are prompted to start the setup program.

Command	Description
set	Sets the BOOT environment variable to boot a specific image when the
	BOOT keyword is appended to the command.

cat

Use the cat bootloader command to display the contents of one or more files.

cat filesystem:/file-url ...

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	Path (directory) and name of the files to display. Separate each filename with a space.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

If you specify a list of files, the contents of each file appears sequentially.

Examples

This example shows how to display the contents of two files:

switch: cat flash:/new-images/info flash:env_vars

version_suffix: lanbase-122-25.FX

version_directory: c2960-lanbase-mz.122-25.FX

image_name: c2960-lanbase-mz.122-25.FX.bin

ios_image_file_size: 4413952
total_image_file_size: 4424192

image_feature: LAYER_2|MIN_DRAM_MEG=64

image_family:2960

info_end: BAUD=57600 MANUAL_BOOT=no

Command	Description	
more	Displays the contents of one or more files.	
type	Displays the contents of one or more files.	

copy

Use the **copy** bootloader command to copy a file from a source to a destination.

copy [-b block-size] filesystem:/source-file-url filesystem:/destination-file-url

Syntax Description

-b block-size	(Optional) This option is used only for internal development and testing.
filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
Isource-file-url	Path (directory) and filename (source) to be copied.
Idestination-file-url	Path (directory) and filename of the destination.

Defaults

The default block size is 4 KB.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

Directory names are limited to 45 characters between the slashes (/); the name cannot contain control characters, spaces, deletes, slashes, quotes, semicolons, or colons.

Filenames are limited to 45 characters; the name cannot contain control characters, spaces, deletes, slashes, quotes, semicolons, or colons.

If you are copying a file to a new directory, the directory must already exist.

Examples

This example show how to copy a file at the root:

switch: copy flash:test1.text flash:test4.text

File "flash:test1.text" successfully copied to "flash:test4.text"

You can verify that the file was copied by entering the **dir** filesystem: bootloader command.

Command	Description
delete	Deletes one or more files from the specified file system.

delete

Use the **delete** bootloader command to delete one or more files from the specified file system.

delete filesystem:/file-url ...

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	Path (directory) and filename to delete. Separate each filename with a space.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

The switch prompts you for confirmation before deleting each file.

Examples

This example shows how to delete two files:

switch: delete flash:test2.text flash:test5.text

Are you sure you want to delete "flash:test2.text" (y/n)?y File "flash:test2.text" deleted

Are you sure you want to delete "flash:test5.text" (y/n)?y

File "flash:test2.text" deleted

You can verify that the files were deleted by entering the dir flash: bootloader command.

Command	Description
copy	Copies a file from a source to a destination.

dir

Use the dir bootloader command to display a list of files and directories on the specified file system.

dir filesystem:/file-url ...

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	(Optional) Path (directory) and directory name whose contents you want to
	display. Separate each directory name with a space.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Directory names are case sensitive.

Examples

This example shows how to display the files in flash memory:

```
switch: dir flash:
```

Directory of flash:/

3	-rwx	1839	Mar 01	2002	00:48:15	config.text
11	-rwx	1140	Mar 01	2002	04:18:48	vlan.dat
21	-rwx	26	Mar 01	2002	00:01:39	env_vars
9	drwx	768	Mar 01	2002	23:11:42	html
16	-rwx	1037	Mar 01	2002	00:01:11	config.text
14	-rwx	1099	Mar 01	2002	01:14:05	homepage.htm
22	-rwx	96	Mar 01	2002	00:01:39	system_env_vars
17	drwx	192	Mar 06	2002	23 - 22 - 03	c2960-lanbase-mz.122-25.FX

15998976 bytes total (6397440 bytes free)

Table A-1 describes the fields in the display.

Table A-1 dir Field Descriptions

Field	Description			
2	Index number of the file.			
-rwx	File permission, which can be any or all of the following:			
	• d—directory			
	• r—readable			
	• w—writable			
	• x—executable			

Table A-1 dir Field Descriptions (continued)

Field	Description		
1644045	Size of the file.		
<date></date>	Last modification date.		
env_vars	Filename.		

Command	Description
mkdir	Creates one or more directories.
rmdir Removes one or more directories.	

flash_init

Use the **flash_init** bootloader command to initialize the flash file system.

 $flash_init$

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The flash file system is automatically initialized during normal system operation.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

During the normal bootup process, the flash file system is automatically initialized.

Use this command to manually initialize the flash file system. For example, you use this command during the recovery procedure for a lost or forgotten password.

format

Use the **format** bootloader command to format the specified file system and destroy all data in that file system.

format filesystem:

Syntax Description

filesystem: Alias for a flash file system. Use **flash:** for the system board flash device.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Use this command with care; it destroys all data on the file system and renders your system unusable.

fsck

Use the **fsck** bootloader command to check the file system for consistency.

fsck [-test | -f] *filesystem*:

Syntax Description

-test	(Optional) Initialize the file system code and perform extra POST on flash memory. An extensive, nondestructive memory test is performed on every byte that makes up the file system.	
-f	(Optional) Initialize the file system code and perform a fast file consistency check. Cyclic redundancy checks (CRCs) in the flashfs sectors are not checked.	
filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.	

Defaults

No file system check is performed.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To stop an in-progress file system consistency check, disconnect the switch power and then reconnect the power.

Examples

This example shows how to perform an extensive file system check on flash memory:

switch: fsck -test flash:

help

Use the **help** bootloader command to display the available commands.

help

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

You can also use the question mark (?) to display a list of available bootloader commands.

load_helper

Use the **load_helper** bootloader command to load and initialize one or more helper images, which extend or patch the functionality of the bootloader.

load_helper filesystem:/file-url ...

Cuntax	Description	n
Svillax	Describilo	п

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	Path (directory) and a list of loadable helper files to dynamically load during
	loader initialization. Separate each image name with a semicolon.

Defaults

No helper files are loaded.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **load_helper** command searches for loadable files only if the HELPER environment variable is set. Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

memory

Use the **memory** bootloader command to display memory heap utilization information.

memory

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display memory heap utilization information:

```
switch: memory
Text: 0x00700000 - 0x0071cf24 (0x0001cf24 bytes)
Rotext: 0x00000000 - 0x00000000 (0x00000000 bytes)
        0x0071cf24 - 0x00723a0c (0x00006ae8 bytes)
Bss:
        0x0072529c - 0x00746f94 (0x00021cf8 bytes)
       0x00756f98 - 0x00800000 (0x000a9068 bytes)
Heap:
Bottom heap utilization is 22 percent.
Top heap utilization is 0 percent.
Total heap utilization is 22 percent.
Total bytes: 0xa9068 (692328)
Bytes used: 0x26888 (157832)
Bytes available: 0x827e0 (534496)
Alternate heap utilization is 0 percent.
Total alternate heap bytes: 0x6fd000 (7327744)
Alternate heap bytes used: 0x0 (0)
Alternate heap bytes available: 0x6fd000 (7327744)
```

Table A-2 describes the fields in the display.

Table A-2 memory Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Text	Beginning and ending address of the text storage area.
Rotext	Beginning and ending address of the read-only text storage area. This part of the data segment is grouped with the Text entry.
Data	Beginning and ending address of the data segment storage area.
Bss	Beginning and ending address of the block started by symbol (Bss) storage area. It is initialized to zero.
Heap	Beginning and ending address of the area in memory that memory is dynamically allocated to and freed from.

mkdir

Use the **mkdir** bootloader command to create one or more new directories on the specified file system.

mkdir filesystem:/directory-url ...

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
Idirectory-url	Name of the directories to create. Separate each directory name with a space.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Directory names are case sensitive.

Directory names are limited to 45 characters between the slashes (/); the name cannot contain control characters, spaces, deletes, slashes, quotes, semicolons, or colons.

Examples

This example shows how to make a directory called Saved_Configs:

switch: mkdir flash:Saved_Configs
Directory "flash:Saved_Configs" created

This example shows how to make two directories:

switch: mkdir flash:Saved_Configs1 flash:Test
Directory "flash:Saved_Configs1" created
Directory "flash:Test" created

You can verify that the directory was created by entering the dir filesystem: bootloader command.

Command	Description
dir	Displays a list of files and directories on the specified file system.
rmdir	Removes one or more directories from the specified file system.

more

Use the **more** bootloader command to display the contents of one or more files.

more filesystem:/file-url ...

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	Path (directory) and name of the files to display. Separate each filename with
	a space.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

If you specify a list of files, the contents of each file appears sequentially.

Examples

This example shows how to display the contents of two files:

switch: more flash:/new-images/info flash:env_vars
version_suffix: lanbase-122-25.FX
version_directory: c2960-lanbase-mz.122-25.FX
image_name: c2960-lanbase-mz.122-25.FX.bin
ios_image_file_size: 4413952
total_image_file_size: 4424192
image_feature: LAYER_2 | MIN_DRAM_MEG=642960
info_end:
BAUD=57600
MANUAL BOOT=no

Command	Description
cat	Displays the contents of one or more files.
type	Displays the contents of one or more files.

rename

Use the **rename** bootloader command to rename a file.

rename filesystem:/source-file-url filesystem:/destination-file-url

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
Isource-file-url	Original path (directory) and filename.
Idestination-file-url	New path (directory) and filename.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

Directory names are limited to 45 characters between the slashes (/); the name cannot contain control characters, spaces, deletes, slashes, quotes, semicolons, or colons.

Filenames are limited to 45 characters; the name cannot contain control characters, spaces, deletes, slashes, quotes, semicolons, or colons.

Examples

This example shows a file named *config.text* being renamed to *config1.text*:

switch: rename flash:config.text flash:config1.text

You can verify that the file was renamed by entering the dir filesystem: bootloader command.

Command	Description
copy	Copies a file from a source to a destination.

reset

Use the **reset** bootloader command to perform a hard reset on the system. A hard reset is similar to power-cycling the switch, clearing the processor, registers, and memory.

reset

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to reset the system:

switch: reset

Are you sure you want to reset the system (y/n)?y

System resetting...

Command	Description
boot	Loads and boots up an executable image and enters the command-line
	interface.

rmdir

Use the **rmdir** bootloader command to remove one or more empty directories from the specified file system.

rmdir filesystem:/directory-url ...

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
Idirectory-url	Path (directory) and name of the empty directories to remove. Separate each
	directory name with a space.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Directory names are case sensitive and limited to 45 characters between the slashes (/); the name cannot contain control characters, spaces, deletes, slashes, quotes, semicolons, or colons.

Before removing a directory, you must first delete all the files in the directory.

The switch prompts you for confirmation before deleting each directory.

Examples

This example shows how to remove a directory:

switch: rmdir flash:Test

You can verify that the directory was deleted by entering the dir filesystem: bootloader command.

Command	Description
dir	Displays a list of files and directories on the specified file system.
mkdir	Creates one or more new directories on the specified file system.

set

Use the **set** bootloader command to set or display environment variables, which can be used to control the bootloader or any other software running on the switch.

set variable value

Syntax Description

variable value

Use one of these keywords for variable and value:

MANUAL_BOOT—Decides whether the switch automatically or manually boots up.

Valid values are 1, yes, 0, and no. If it is set to no or 0, the bootloader attempts to automatically boot up the system. If it is set to anything else, you must manually boot up the switch from the bootloader mode.

BOOT *filesystem:/file-url*—A semicolon-separated list of executable files to try to load and execute when automatically booting up.

If the BOOT environment variable is not set, the system attempts to load and execute the first executable image it can find by using a recursive, depth-first search through the flash: file system. If the BOOT variable is set but the specified images cannot be loaded, the system attempts to boot up the first bootable file that it can find in the flash file system.

ENABLE_BREAK—Decides whether the automatic bootup process can be interrupted by using the Break key on the console.

Valid values are 1, yes, on, 0, no, and off. If it is set to 1, yes, or on, you can interrupt the automatic bootup process by pressing the Break key on the console after the flash file system has initialized.

HELPER *filesystem:/file-url*—A semicolon-separated list of loadable files to dynamically load during the bootloader initialization. Helper files extend or patch the functionality of the bootloader.

PS1 prompt—A string that is used as the command-line prompt in bootloader mode.

CONFIG_FILE flash:/file-url—The filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the system configuration.

BAUD *rate*—The rate in bits per second (bps) used for the console. The Cisco IOS software inherits the baud rate setting from the bootloader and continues to use this value unless the configuration file specifies another setting. The range is from 0 to 4294967295 bps. Valid values are 50, 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 38400, 56000, 57600, 115200, and 128000.

The most commonly used values are 300, 1200, 2400, 9600, 19200, 57600, and 115200.

BOOTHLPR *filesystem:/file-url*—The name of the Cisco IOS helper image that is first loaded into memory so that it can then load a second Cisco IOS image into memory and launch it. This variable is used only for internal development and testing.

HELPER_CONFIG_FILE *filesystem:lfile-url*—The name of the configuration file to be used by the Cisco IOS helper image. If this is not set, the file specified by the CONFIG_FILE environment variable is used by all versions of Cisco IOS that are loaded, including the helper image. This variable is used only for internal development and testing.

Defaults

The environment variables have these default values:

MANUAL_BOOT: No (0)

BOOT: Null string

ENABLE_BREAK: No (Off or 0) (the automatic bootup process cannot be interrupted by pressing the

Break key on the console).

HELPER: No default value (helper files are not automatically loaded).

PS1: switch:

CONFIG_FILE: config.text

BAUD: 9600 bps

BOOTHLPR: No default value (no helper images are specified).

HELPER_CONFIG_FILE: No default value (no helper configuration file is specified).

SWITCH_NUMBER: 1 SWITCH PRIORITY: 1



Environment variables that have values are stored in the flash file system in various files. The format of these files is that each line contains an environment variable name and an equal sign followed by the value of the variable. A variable has no value if it is not listed in this file; it has a value if it is listed in the file even if the value is a null string. A variable that is set to a null string (for example, "") is a variable with a value. Many environment variables are predefined and have default values.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

Environment variables are case sensitive and must be entered as documented.

Environment variables that have values are stored in flash memory outside of the flash file system.

Under normal circumstances, it is not necessary to alter the setting of the environment variables.

The MANUAL_BOOT environment variable can also be set by using the **boot manual** global configuration command.

The BOOT environment variable can also be set by using the **boot system** *filesystem:lfile-url* global configuration command.

The ENABLE_BREAK environment variable can also be set by using the **boot enable-break** global configuration command.

The HELPER environment variable can also be set by using the **boot helper** *filesystem:/file-url* global configuration command.

The CONFIG_FILE environment variable can also be set by using the **boot config-file flash:**/file-url global configuration command.

The BOOTHLPR environment variable can also be set by using the **boot boothlpr** *filesystem:lfile-url global configuration command*.

The HELPER_CONFIG_FILE environment variable can also be set by using the **boot helper-config-file** *filesystem:/file-url* global configuration command.

The HELPER_CONFIG_FILE environment variable can also be set by using the **boot helper-config-file** *filesystem:/file-url* global configuration command.

The bootloader prompt string (PS1) can be up to 120 printable characters except the equal sign (=).

Examples

This example shows how to change the bootloader prompt:

switch: set PS1 loader:

loader:

You can verify your setting by using the set bootloader command.

Command	Description
unset	Resets one or more environment variables to its previous setting.

type

Use the **type** bootloader command to display the contents of one or more files.

type filesystem:/file-url ...

Syntax Description

filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
lfile-url	Path (directory) and name of the files to display. Separate each filename with
	a space.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.

If you specify a list of files, the contents of each file appears sequentially.

Examples

This example shows how to display the contents of two files:

```
switch: type flash:/new-images/info flash:env_vars
version_suffix: lanbase-122-25.FX
version_directory: c2960-lanbase-mz.122-25.FXcbs30x0
image_name: c2960-lanbase-mz.122-25.FX.bin
ios_image_file_size: 4413952
total_image_file_size: 4424192
image_feature: LAYER_2 | MIN_DRAM_MEG=642960
info_end:
BAUD=57600
MANUAL_BOOT=no
```

Command	Description
cat	Displays the contents of one or more files.
more	Displays the contents of one or more files.

unset

Use the **unset** bootloader command to reset one or more environment variables.

unset variable ...

Syntax Description

variable

Use one of these keywords for variable:

MANUAL_BOOT—Decides whether the switch automatically or manually boots up.

BOOT—Resets the list of executable files to try to load and execute when automatically booting up. If the BOOT environment variable is not set, the system attempts to load and execute the first executable image it can find by using a recursive, depth-first search through the flash file system. If the BOOT variable is set but the specified images cannot be loaded, the system attempts to boot up the first bootable file that it can find in the flash file system.

ENABLE_BREAK—Decides whether the automatic bootup process can be interrupted by using the Break key on the console after the flash file system has been initialized.

HELPER—A semicolon-separated list of loadable files to dynamically load during the bootloader initialization. Helper files extend or patch the functionality of the bootloader.

PS1—A string that is used as the command-line prompt in bootloader mode.

CONFIG_FILE—Resets the filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the system configuration.

BAUD—Resets the rate in bits per second (bps) used for the console. The Cisco IOS software inherits the baud rate setting from the bootloader and continues to use this value unless the configuration file specifies another setting.

BOOTHLPR—Resets the name of the Cisco IOS helper image that is first loaded into memory so that it can then load a second Cisco IOS image into memory and launch it. This variable is used only for internal development and testing.

HELPER_CONFIG_FILE—Resets the name of the configuration file to be used by the Cisco IOS helper image. If this is not set, the file specified by the CONFIG_FILE environment variable is used by all versions of Cisco IOS that are loaded, including the helper image. This variable is used only for internal development and testing.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Under normal circumstances, it is not necessary to alter the setting of the environment variables.

The MANUAL_BOOT environment variable can also be reset by using the **no boot manual** global configuration command.

The BOOT environment variable can also be reset by using the **no boot system** global configuration command.

The ENABLE_BREAK environment variable can also be reset by using the **no boot enable-break** global configuration command.

The HELPER environment variable can also be reset by using the **no boot helper** global configuration command.

The CONFIG_FILE environment variable can also be reset by using the **no boot config-file** global configuration command.

The BOOTHLPR environment variable can also be reset by using the **no boot boothlpr** global configuration command.

The HELPER_CONFIG_FILE environment variable can also be reset by using the **no boot helper-config-file** global configuration command.

Examples

This example shows how to reset the prompt string to its previous setting:

switch: unset PS1

switch:

Command	Description
set	Sets or displays environment variables.

version

Use the **version** boot loader command to display the bootloader version.

version

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes

Bootloader

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the bootloader version:

switch: version

C2960 Boot Loader (C2960-HBOOT-M) Version 12.2(37)EY CGESM Boot Loader (CGESM-HBBOT-M) Version 12.2(37)EY

Compiled Wed 21-Feb-02 14:58 by devgoyal switch:



APPENDIX **B**

Catalyst 2960 Switch Debug Commands

This appendix describes the **debug** privileged EXEC commands that have been created or changed for use with the Catalyst 2960 switch. These commands are helpful in diagnosing and resolving internetworking problems and should be enabled only under the guidance of Cisco technical support staff.



Because debugging output is assigned high priority in the CPU process, it can render the system unusable. For this reason, use the **debug** commands only to troubleshoot specific problems or during troubleshooting sessions with Cisco technical support staff. It is best to use the **debug** commands during periods of lower network traffic and fewer users. Debugging during these periods decreases the likelihood that increased **debug** command processing overhead will affect system use.

debug cluster

Use the **debug cluster** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of cluster-specific events. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

 $debug\ cluster\ \{discovery\ |\ events\ |\ extended\ |\ hsrp\ |\ http\ |\ ip\ [packet]\ |\ members\ |\ nat\ |\ neighbors\ |\ platform\ |\ snmp\ |\ vqpxy\}$

no debug cluster {discovery | events | extended | hsrp | http | ip [packet] | members | nat | neighbors | platform | snmp | vqpxy}

Syntax Description

discovery	Display cluster discovery debug messages.
events	Display cluster event debug messages.
extended	Display extended discovery debug messages.
hsrp	Display the Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) debug messages.
http	Display Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) debug messages.
ip [packet]	Display IP or transport packet debug messages.
members	Display cluster member debug messages.
nat	Display Network Address Translation (NAT) debug messages.
neighbors	Display cluster neighbor debug messages.
platform	Display platform-specific cluster debug messages.
snmp	Display Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) debug messages.
vqpxy	Display VLAN Query Protocol (VQP) proxy debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only on the cluster command switch.

The undebug cluster command is the same as the no debug cluster command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show cluster	Displays the cluster status and a summary of the cluster to which the switch belongs.
show cluster candidates	Displays a list of candidate switches when entered on the command switch.
show cluster members	Displays information about cluster members when executed on the command switch.

debug dot1x

Use the **debug dot1x** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the IEEE 802.1x authentication feature. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug dot1x {all | errors | events | feature | packets | registry | state-machine}

no debug dot1x {all | errors | events | feature | packets | registry | state-machine}

Syntax Description

all	Display all IEEE 802.1x authentication debug messages.
errors	Display IEEE 802.1x error debug messages.
events	Display IEEE 802.1x event debug messages.
feature	Display IEEE 802.1x feature debug messages.
packets	Display IEEE 802.1x packet debug messages.
registry	Display IEEE 802.1x registry invocation debug messages.
state-machine	Display state-machine related-events debug messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **redundancy** keyword is not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug dot1x command is the same as the no debug dot1x command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show dot1x	Displays IEEE 802.1xstatistics, administrative status, and operational status for the switch or for the specified port.

debug dtp

Use the **debug dtp** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP) activity. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug dtp {aggregation | all | decision | events | oserrs | packets | queue | states | timers}
no debug dtp {aggregation | all | decision | events | oserrs | packets | queue | states | timers}

Syntax Description

aggregation	Display DTP user-message aggregation debug messages.
all	Display all DTP debug messages.
decision	Display the DTP decision-table debug messages.
events	Display the DTP event debug messages.
oserrs	Display DTP operating system-related error debug messages.
packets	Display DTP packet-processing debug messages.
queue	Display DTP packet-queueing debug messages.
states	Display DTP state-transition debug messages.
timers	Display DTP timer-event debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **undebug dtp** command is the same as the **no debug dtp** command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show dtp	Displays DTP information for the switch or for a specified interface.

debug eap

Use the **debug eap** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) activity. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug dot1x {all | authenticator | errors | events | md5 | packets | peer | sm}

no debug dot1x {all | authenticator | errors | events | md5 | packets | peer | sm}

Syntax Description

all	Display all EAP debug messages.
authenticator	Display authenticator debug messages.
errors	Display EAP error debug messages.
events	Display EAP event debug messages.
md5	Display EAP-MD5 debug messages.
packets	Display EAP packet debug messages.
peer	Display EAP peer debug messages.
sm	Display EAP state-machine related-events debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug dot1x command is the same as the no debug dot1x command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show eap	Displays EAP registration and session information for the switch or for the specified port.

debug etherchannel

Use the **debug etherchannel** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the EtherChannel/PAgP shim. This shim is the software module that is the interface between the Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) software module and the port manager software module. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug etherchannel [all | detail | error | event | idb]

no debug etherchannel [all | detail | error | event | idb]

Syntax Description

all	(Optional) Display all EtherChannel debug messages.
detail	(Optional) Display detailed EtherChannel debug messages.
error	(Optional) Display EtherChannel error debug messages.
event	(Optional) Debug major EtherChannel event messages.
idb	(Optional) Display PAgP interface descriptor block debug messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **linecard** keyword is not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a keyword, all debug messages appear.

The undebug etherchannel command is the same as the no debug etherchannel command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show etherchannel	Displays EtherChannel information for the channel.

debug interface

Use the **debug interface** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of interface-related activities. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug interface { interface-id | **null** interface-number | **port-channel** port-channel-number | **vlan** vlan-id}

no debug interface { interface-id | **null** interface-number | **port-channel** port-channel-number | **vlan** vlan-id}

Syntax Description

interface-id	Display debug messages for the specified physical port, identified by type switch number/module number/ port, for example gigabitethernet 0/2 .
null interface-number	Display debug messages for null interfaces. The <i>interface-number</i> is always 0 .
port-channel port-channel-number	Display debug messages for the specified EtherChannel port-channel interface. The <i>port-channel-number</i> range is 1 to 6.
vlan vlan-id	Display debug messages for the specified VLAN. The <i>vlan-id</i> range is 1 to 4094.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a keyword, all debug messages appear.

The undebug interface command is the same as the no debug interface command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show etherchannel	Displays EtherChannel information for the channel.

debug ip igmp filter

Use the **debug ip igmp filter** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) filter events. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug ip igmp filter

no debug ip igmp filter

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug ip igmp filter command is the same as the no debug ip igmp filter command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug ip igmp max-groups

Use the **debug ip igmp max-groups** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) maximum groups events. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug ip igmp max-groups

no debug ip igmp max-groups

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **undebug ip igmp max-groups** command is the same as the **no debug ip igmp max-groups** command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug ip igmp snooping

Use the **debug igmp snooping** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping activity. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug ip igmp snooping [group | management | querier | router | timer]

no debug ip igmp snooping [group | management | querier | router | timer]

Syntax Description

group	(Optional) Display IGMP snooping group activity debug messages.
management	(Optional) Display IGMP snooping management activity debug messages.
querier	(Optional) Display IGMP snooping querier debug messages.
router	(Optional) Display IGMP snooping router activity debug messages.
timer	(Optional) Display IGMP snooping timer event debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug ip igmp snooping command is the same as the no debug ip igmp snooping command.

Command	Description
debug platform ip igmp snooping	Displays information about platform-dependent IGMP snooping activity.
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug lacp

Use the **debug lacp** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) activity. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug lacp [all | event | fsm | misc | packet]

no debug lacp [all | event | fsm | misc | packet]

Syntax Description

all	(Optional) Display all LACP debug messages.
event	(Optional) Display LACP event debug messages.
fsm	(Optional) Display LACP finite state-machine debug messages.
misc	(Optional) Display miscellaneous LACP debug messages.
packet	(Optional) Display LACP packet debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug lacp command is the same as the no debug lacp command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show lacp	Displays LACP channel-group information.

debug mac-notification

Use the **debug mac-notification** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of MAC notification events. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug mac-notification

no debug mac-notification

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug mac-notification command is the same as the no debug mac-notification command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification information for all interfaces or the specified interface.

debug matm

Use the **debug matm** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of platform-independent MAC address management. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug matm

no debug matm

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug matm command is the same as the no debug matm command.

Command	Description
debug platform matm	Displays information about platform-dependent MAC address management.
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug monitor

Use the **debug monitor** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) feature. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug monitor {all | errors | idb-update | info | list | notifications | platform | requests | snmp} no debug monitor {all | errors | idb-update | info | list | notifications | platform | requests | snmp}

Syntax Description

Display all SPAN debug messages.
Display detailed SPAN error debug messages.
Display SPAN interface description block (IDB) update-trace debug messages.
Display SPAN informational-tracing debug messages.
Display SPAN port and VLAN-list tracing debug messages.
Display SPAN notification debug messages.
Display SPAN platform-tracing debug messages.
Display SPAN request debug messages.
Display SPAN and Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) tracing debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **undebug monitor** command is the same as the **no debug monitor** command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show monitor	Displays information about all SPAN and remote SPAN (RSPAN) sessions on the switch.

debug nvram

Use the **debug nvram** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of NVRAM activity. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug nvram

no debug nvram

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug nvram command is the same as the no debug nvram command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug pagp

Use the **debug pagp** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) activity. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug pagp [all | event | fsm | misc | packet]

no debug pagp [all | event | fsm | misc | packet]

Syntax Description

all	(Optional) Display all PAgP debug messages.
event	(Optional) Display PAgP event debug messages.
fsm	(Optional) Display PAgP finite state-machine debug messages.
misc	(Optional) Display miscellaneous PAgP debug messages.
packet	(Optional) Display PAgP packet debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug pagp command is the same as the no debug pagp command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show pagp	Displays PAgP channel-group information.

debug platform cpu-queues

Use the **debug platform cpu-queues** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of platform central processing unit (CPU) receive queues. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

 $\label{log-platform} \begin{array}{l} debug\ platform\ cpu-queues\ \{broadcast-q\mid cbt-to-spt-q\mid cpuhub-q\mid host-q\mid icmp-q\mid igmp-snooping-q\mid layer2-protocol-q\mid logging-q\mid remote-console-q\mid software-fwd-q\mid stp-q\} \end{array}$

 $no\ debug\ platform\ cpu-queues\ \{broadcast-q\mid cbt-to-spt-q\mid cpuhub-q\mid host-q\mid icmp-q\mid igmp-snooping-q\mid layer2-protocol-q\mid logging-q\mid remote-console-q\mid software-fwd-q\mid stp-q\}$

Syntax Description

broadcast-q	Display debug messages about packets received by the broadcast queue.
cbt-to-spt-q	Display debug messages about packets received by the core-based tree to shortest-path tree (cbt-to-spt) queue.
cpuhub-q	Display debug messages about packets received by the CPU heartbeat queue.
host-q	Display debug messages about packets received by the host queue.
icmp-q	Display debug messages about packets received by the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) queue.
igmp-snooping-q	Display debug messages about packets received by the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)-snooping queue.
layer2-protocol-q	Display debug messages about packets received by the Layer 2 protocol queue.
logging-q	Display debug messages about packets received by the logging queue.
remote-console-q	Display debug messages about packets received by the remote console queue.
software-fwd-q	Debug packets received by the software forwarding queue.
stp-q	Debug packets received by the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) queue.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **routing-protocol-Q** and **rpffail-q** keywords are not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform cpu-queues command is the same as the no debug platform cpu-queues command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform dot1x

Use the **debug platform dot1x** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of IEEE 802.1x events. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform dot1x {initialization | interface-configuration | rpc}

no debug platform dot 1x {initialization | interface-configuration | rpc}

Syntax Description

initialization	Display IEEE 802.1x-authentication initialization sequence debug messages.
interface-configuration	Display IEEE 802.1x interface configuration-related debug messages.
rpc	Display IEEE 802.1x remote procedure call (RPC) request debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform dot1x command is the same as the no debug platform dot1x command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform etherchannel

Use the **debug platform etherchannel** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of platform-dependent EtherChannel events. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform etherchannel {init | link-up | rpc | warnings}

no debug platform etherchannel {init | link-up | rpc | warnings}

Syntax Description

init	Display EtherChannel module initialization debug messages.
link-up	Display EtherChannel link-up and link-down related debug messages.
rpc	Display EtherChannel remote procedure call (RPC) debug messages.
warnings	Display EtherChannel warning debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform etherchannel command is the same as the no debug platform etherchannel command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform forw-tcam

Use the **debug platform forw-tcam** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the forwarding ternary content addressable memory (TCAM) manager. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform forw-tcam [adjustment | allocate | audit | error | move | read | write]

no debug platform forw-tcam [adjustment | allocate | audit | error | move | read | write]

Syntax Description

adjustment	(Optional) Display TCAM manager adjustment debug messages.
allocate	(Optional) Display TCAM manager allocation debug messages.
audit	(Optional) Display TCAM manager audit messages.
error	(Optional) Display TCAM manager error messages.
move	(Optional) Display TCAM manager move messages.
read	(Optional) Display TCAM manager read messages.
write	(Optional) Display TCAM manager write messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a keyword, all forwarding TCAM manager debug messages appear.

The **undebug platform forw-tcam** command is the same as the **no debug platform forw-tcam** command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform ip dhcp

Use the **debug platform ip dhcp** privileged EXEC command to debug DHCP events. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

 $debug\ platform\ ip\ dhcp\ [all\ |\ error\ |\ event\ |\ packet\ |\ rpc]$

no debug platform ip dhcp [all | error | event | packet | rpc]

Syntax Description

all	(Optional) Display all DHCP debug messages.
error	(Optional) Display DHCP error debug messages.
event	(Optional) Display DHCP event debug messages.
packet	(Optional) Display DHCP packet-related debug messages.
rpc	(Optional) Display DHCP remote procedure call (RPC) request debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform ip dhcp command is the same as the no debug platform ip dhcp command.

Command	Description
show ip igmp profile	Displays the DHCP snooping configuration.
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform ip igmp snooping

Use the **debug platform ip igmp snooping** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of platform-dependent Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform ip igmp snooping {all | di | error | event | group | mgmt | pak | retry | rpc | warn}

debug platform ip igmp snooping pak $\{ip\text{-}address \mid error \mid ipopt \mid leave \mid query \mid report \mid rx \mid svi \mid tx\}$

debug platform ip igmp snooping rpc [cfg | misc | vlan]

no debug platform ip igmp snooping {all | di | error | event | group | mgmt | pak | retry | rpc | warn}

Syntax Description

call (RPC) debug messages. error Display IGMP snooping error messages. event Display IGMP snooping event debug messages. group Display IGMP snooping group debug messages. mgmt Display IGMP snooping management debug messages. Display IGMP snooping management debug messages. Display IGMP snooping packet event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: • ip-address—IP address of the IGMP group. • error—Display IGMP snooping packet error debug messages. • ipopt—Display IGMP snooping IP bridging options debug messages. • leave—Display IGMP snooping leave debug messages. • query—Display IGMP snooping query debug messages. • report—Display IGMP snooping report debug messages. • rx—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. • svi—Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. • tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping retry debug messages.	all	Display all IGMP snooping debug messages.
perror Display IGMP snooping error messages. proup Display IGMP snooping event debug messages. proup Display IGMP snooping group debug messages. proup Display IGMP snooping management debug messages. proup Display IGMP snooping management debug messages. Display IGMP snooping packet event debug messages. Display IGMP snooping packet event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: **ip-address**—IP address of the IGMP group. **ip-address*—IP address of the IGMP group. **ipopt**—Display IGMP snooping packet error debug messages. **ipopt**—Display IGMP snooping IP bridging options debug messages. **leave**—Display IGMP snooping query debug messages. **proup**—Pisplay IGMP snooping query debug messages. **report**—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. **report**—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. **retry**—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. **retry**—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. **proup**—Tisplay IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. **proup**—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. **proup**—Tisplay IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. **proup**—Tisplay IGM	di	
proup Display IGMP snooping event debug messages. proup Display IGMP snooping group debug messages. proup Display IGMP snooping management debug messages. Display IGMP snooping packet event debug messages. Display IGMP snooping packet event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: query report rx svi tx } ip-address—IP address of the IGMP group. error—Display IGMP snooping packet error debug messages. ipopt—Display IGMP snooping IP bridging options debug messages. leave—Display IGMP snooping leave debug messages. query—Display IGMP snooping query debug messages. report—Display IGMP snooping report debug messages. report—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. • risc—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. • vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages.		call (RPC) debug messages.
proup Display IGMP snooping group debug messages. Display IGMP snooping management debug messages. Display IGMP snooping management debug messages. Display IGMP snooping packet event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: • ip-address—IP address of the IGMP group. • ip-address—IP address of the IGMP group. • error—Display IGMP snooping packet error debug messages. • ipopt—Display IGMP snooping IP bridging options debug messages. • leave—Display IGMP snooping leave debug messages. • query—Display IGMP snooping query debug messages. • report—Display IGMP snooping report debug messages. • rx—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. • svi—Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. • tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping retry debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: • cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. • misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. • vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages.	error	Display IGMP snooping error messages.
mgmt Display IGMP snooping management debug messages. Display IGMP snooping packet event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: duery report rx svi tx	event	Display IGMP snooping event debug messages.
Display IGMP snooping packet event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: uery report rx	group	Display IGMP snooping group debug messages.
these meanings: query report rx svi tx	mgmt	Display IGMP snooping management debug messages.
 svi tx } error—Display IGMP snooping packet error debug messages. ipopt—Display IGMP snooping IP bridging options debug messages. leave—Display IGMP snooping leave debug messages. query—Display IGMP snooping query debug messages. report—Display IGMP snooping report debug messages. rx—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. svi—Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. rpc [cfg misc vlan] Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping wiscellaneous RPC debug messages. vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages. 	error ipopt leave	
 error—Display IGMP snooping packet error debug messages. ipopt—Display IGMP snooping IP bridging options debug messages. leave—Display IGMP snooping leave debug messages. query—Display IGMP snooping query debug messages. report—Display IGMP snooping report debug messages. rx—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. svi—Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping retry debug messages. rpc [cfg misc vlan] Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. rfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping wiscellaneous RPC debug messages. vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages. 		• <i>ip-address</i> —IP address of the IGMP group.
 leave—Display IGMP snooping leave debug messages. query—Display IGMP snooping query debug messages. report—Display IGMP snooping report debug messages. rx—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. svi—Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. pisplay IGMP snooping retry debug messages. pisplay IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. tkeywords have these meanings: cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping wiscellaneous RPC debug messages. vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages. 		 error—Display IGMP snooping packet error debug messages.
 query—Display IGMP snooping query debug messages. report—Display IGMP snooping report debug messages. rx—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. svi—Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping retry debug messages. rpc [cfg misc vlan] Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages. 		• ipopt —Display IGMP snooping IP bridging options debug messages.
 report—Display IGMP snooping report debug messages. rx—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. svi—Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. pisplay IGMP snooping retry debug messages. prc [cfg misc vlan] Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages. 		• leave—Display IGMP snooping leave debug messages.
 rx—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages. svi—Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping retry debug messages. rpc [cfg misc vlan] Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages. 		• query—Display IGMP snooping query debug messages.
 svi—Display IGMP snooping switched virtual interface (SVI) packet debug messages. tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping retry debug messages. rpc [cfg misc vlan] Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages. 		• report—Display IGMP snooping report debug messages.
debug messages. • tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages. retry Display IGMP snooping retry debug messages. rpc [cfg misc vlan] Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: • cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. • misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. • vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages.		• rx—Display IGMP snooping received packet debug messages.
retry Display IGMP snooping retry debug messages. rpc [cfg misc vlan] Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: • cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. • misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. • vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages.		
 rpc [cfg misc vlan] Display IGMP snooping remote procedure call (RPC) event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages. 		• tx—Display IGMP snooping sent packet debug messages.
The keywords have these meanings: • cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages. • misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. • vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages.	retry	Display IGMP snooping retry debug messages.
 misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages. vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages. 	rpc [cfg misc vlan]	
• vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages.		• cfg—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping RPC debug messages.
		• misc—(Optional) IGMP snooping miscellaneous RPC debug messages.
warn Display IGMP snooping warning messages.		• vlan—(Optional) IGMP snooping VLAN assert RPC debug messages.
	warn	Display IGMP snooping warning messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **rpc l3mm** keyword is not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform ip igmp snooping command is the same as the no debug platform ip igmp snooping command.

Command	Description
debug ip igmp snooping	Displays information about platform-independent IGMP snooping activity.
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform led

Use the **debug platform led** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of light-emitting diode (LED) actions. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform led {generic | signal}

no debug platform led {generic | signal}

Syntax Description

generic	Display LED generic action debug messages.
signal	Display LED signal bit map debug messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the stack keyword is not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform led command is the same as the no debug platform led command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform matm

Use the **debug platform matm** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of platform-dependent MAC address management. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform matm {aging | all | ec-aging | errors | learning | rpc | secure-address | warnings}

no debug platform matm $\{aging \mid all \mid ec\text{-}aging \mid errors \mid learning \mid rpc \mid secure\text{-}address \mid warnings}\}$

Syntax Description

aging	Display MAC address aging debug messages.
all	Display all platform MAC address management event debug messages.
ec-aging	Display EtherChannel address aging-related debug messages.
errors	Display MAC address management error messages.
learning	Display MAC address management address-learning debug messages.
rpc	Display MAC address management remote procedure call (RPC) related debug messages.
secure-address	Display MAC address management secure address learning debug messages.
warning	Display MAC address management warning messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform matm command is the same as the no debug platform matm command.

Command	Description
debug matm	Displays information about platform-independent MAC address management.
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform messaging application

Use the **debug platform messaging application** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of application messaging activity. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform messaging application {all | badpak | cleanup | events | memerr | messages | usererr}

no debug platform messaging application $\{all \mid badpak \mid cleanup \mid events \mid memerr \mid messages \mid usererr\}$

Syntax Description

all	Display all application-messaging debug messages.
badpak	Display bad-packet debug messages.
cleanup	Display clean-up debug messages.
events	Display event debug messages.
memerr	Display memory-error debug messages.
messages	Display application-messaging debug messages.
usererr	Display user-error debug messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the stackchg keyword is not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform messaging application command is the same as the no debug platform messaging application command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform phy

Use the **debug platform phy** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of PHY driver information. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform phy {automdix | cablediag | dual-purpose | flcd {configure | ipc | iter | trace} |
 flowcontrol | forced | init-seq | link-status | read | sfp | show-controller | speed | write |
 xenpak}

no debug platform phy {automdix | cablediag | dual-purpose | flcd {configure | ipc | iter | trace} | flowcontrol | forced | init-seq | link-status | read | sfp | show-controller | speed | write | xenpak}

Syntax Description

automdix	Display PHY automatic medium-dependent interface crossover (auto-MDIX) debug messages.
cablediag	Display PHY cable-diagnostic debug messages.
dual-purpose	Display PHY dual-purpose event debug messages.
flcd {configure ipc	Display PHY FLCD debug messages. The keywords have these meanings:
iter trace}	• configure—Display PHY configure debug messages.
	• ipc —Display Interprocess Communication Protocol (IPC) debug messages.
	• iter—Display iter debug messages.
	• trace—Display trace debug messages.
flowcontrol	Display PHY flowcontrol debug messages.
forced	Display PHY forced-mode debug messages.
init-seq	Display PHY initialization-sequence debug messages.
link-status	Display PHY link-status debug messages.
read	Display PHY-read debug messages.
sfp	Display PHY small form-factor pluggable (SFP) modules debug messages.
show-controller	Display PHY show-controller debug messages.
speed	Display PHY speed-change debug messages.
write	Display PHY-write debug messages.
xenpak	Display PHY XENPAK debug messages

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform phy command is the same as the no debug platform phy command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform pm

Use the **debug platform pm** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the platform-dependent port manager software module. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform pm {all | counters | errdisable | etherchnl | exceptions | hpm-events | idb-events | if-numbers | ios-events | link-status | platform | pm-events | pm-span | pm-vectors [detail] | rpc [general | oper-info | state | vectors | vp-events] | soutput-vectors | sync | vlans}

no debug platform pm {all | counters | errdisable | etherchnl | exceptions | hpm-events | idb-events | if-numbers | ios-events | link-status | platform | pm-events | pm-span | pm-vectors [detail] | rpc [general | oper-info | state | vectors | vp-events] | soutput-vectors | sync | vlans}

Syntax Description

all	Display all port-manager debug messages.
counters	Display counters for remote procedure call (RPC) debug messages.
errdisable	Display error-disabled related-events debug messages.
etherchnl	Display EtherChannel related-events debug messages.
exceptions	Display system exception debug messages.
hpm-events	Display platform port-manager event debug messages.
idb-events	Display interface descriptor block (IDB) related-events debug messages.
if-numbers	Display interface-number translation-event debug messages.
ios-events	Display Cisco IOS event debug messages.
link-status	Display interface link-detection event debug messages.
platform	Display port-manager function-event debug messages.
pm-events	Display port manager event debug messages.
pm-span	Display port manager Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) event debug messages.
pm-vectors [detail]	Display port-manager vector-related-event debug messages. The keyword has this meaning: • detail—Display vector-function details.
rpc [general oper-info state vectors vp-events]	Display RPC related-event debug messages. The keywords have these meanings: • general—(Optional) Display RPC general events.
	 oper-info—(Optional) Display operational- and informational-related RPC messages.
	 state—(Optional) Display administrative- and operational-related RPC messages.
	• vectors—(Optional) Display vector-related RPC messages.
	• vp-events—(Optional) Display virtual ports related-events RP messages.
soutput-vectors	Display IDB output vector event debug messages.
sync	Display operational synchronization and VLAN line-state event debug messages.
vlans	Display VLAN creation and deletion event debug messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **stack-manager** keyword is not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform pm command is the same as the no debug platform pm command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform port-asic

Use the **debug platform port-asic** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the port application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) driver. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform port-asic {interrupt | periodic | read | write}

no debug platform port-asic {interrupt | periodic | read | write}

Syntax Description

interrupt	Display port-ASIC interrupt-related function debug messages.
periodic	Display port-ASIC periodic-function-call debug messages.
read	Display port-ASIC read debug messages.
write	Display port-ASIC write debug messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the stack keyword is not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform port-asic command is the same as the no debug platform port-asic command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform port-security

Use the **debug platform port-security** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of platform-dependent port-security information. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform port-security {add | aging | all | delete | errors | rpc | warnings}

no debug platform port-security {add | aging | all | delete | errors | rpc | warnings}

Syntax Description

add	Display secure address addition debug messages.
aging	Display secure address aging debug messages.
all	Display all port-security debug messages.
delete	Display secure address deletion debug messages.
errors	Display port-security error debug messages.
rpc	Display remote procedure call (RPC) debug messages.
warnings	Display warning debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform port-security command is the same as the no debug platform port-security command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform qos-acl-tcam

Use the **debug platform qos-acl-tcam** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the quality of service (QoS) and access control list (ACL) ternary content addressable memory (TCAM) manager software. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform qos-acl-tcam {all | ctcam | errors | labels | mask | rpc | tcam}

no debug platform qos-acl-tcam {all | ctcam | errors | labels | mask | rpc | tcam}

Syntax Description

all	Display all QoS and ACL TCAM (QATM) manager debug messages.
ctcam	Display Cisco TCAM (CTCAM) related-events debug messages.
errors	Display QATM error-related-events debug messages.
labels	Display QATM label-related-events debug messages.
mask	Display QATM mask-related-events debug messages.
rpc	Display QATM remote procedure call (RPC) related-events debug messages.
tcam	Display QATM TCAM-related events debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform qos-acl-tcam command is the same as the no debug platform qos-acl-tcam command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform resource-manager

Use the **debug platform resource-manager** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the resource manager software. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

 $debug\ platform\ resource-manager\ \{all\ |\ dm\ |\ erd\ |\ errors\ |\ madmed\ |\ sd\ |\ stats\ |\ vld\}$

no debug platform resource-manager {all | dm | erd | errors | madmed | sd | stats | vld}

Syntax Description

all	Display all resource manager debug messages.
dm	Display destination-map debug messages.
erd	Display equal-cost-route descriptor-table debug messages.
errors	Display error debug messages.
madmed	Display the MAC address descriptor table and multi-expansion descriptor table debug messages.
sd	Display the station descriptor table debug messages.
stats	Display statistics debug messages.
vld	Display the VLAN-list descriptor debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform resource-manager command is the same as the no debug platform resource-manager command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform snmp

Use the **debug platform snmp** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the platform-dependent Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) software. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform snmp

no debug platform snmp

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform snmp command is the same as the no debug platform snmp command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform span

Use the **debug platform span** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the platform-dependent Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) software. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform span

no debug platform span

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform span command is the same as the no debug platform span command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform supervisor-asic

Use the **debug platform supervisor-asic** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the supervisor application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC). Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform supervisor-asic {all | errors | receive | send}

no debug platform supervisor-asic {all | errors | receive | send}

Syntax Description

all	Display all supervisor-ASIC event debug messages.
errors	Display the supervisor-ASIC error debug messages.
receive	Display the supervisor-ASIC receive debug messages.
send	Display the supervisor-ASIC send debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform supervisor-asic command is the same as the no debug platform supervisor-asic command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform sw-bridge

Use the **debug platform sw-bridge** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the software bridging function. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform sw-bridge {broadcast | control | multicast | packet | unicast}

no debug platform sw-bridge {broadcast | control | multicast | packet | unicast}

Syntax Description

broadcast	Display broadcast-data debug messages.
control	Display protocol-packet debug messages.
multicast	Display multicast-data debug messages.
packet	Display sent and received data debug messages.
unicast	Display unicast-data debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **undebug platform sw-bridge** command is the same as the **no debug platform sw-bridge** command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform tcam

Use the **debug platform tcam** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of ternary content addressable memory (TCAM) access and lookups. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

```
debug platform tcam {log | read | search | write}

debug platform tcam log 12 {acl {input | output} | local | qos}

debug platform tcam log 13 {acl {input | output} | qos}

debug platform tcam read {reg | ssram | tcam}

debug platform tcam search

debug platform tcam write {forw-ram | reg | tcam}

no debug platform tcam {log | read | search | write}

no debug platform tcam log 12 {acl {input | output} | local | qos}

no debug platform tcam log 13 {acl {input | output} | qos}

no debug platform tcam read {reg | ssram | tcam}

no debug platform tcam search

no debug platform tcam write {forw-ram | reg | tcam}
```

Syntax Description

log l2 {acl {input output} local qos}	Display Layer 2 field-based CAM look-up type debug messages. The keywords have these meanings:
	• acl { input output }—Display input or output ACL look-up debug messages.
	• local—Display local forwarding look-up debug messages.
	 qos—Display classification and quality of service (QoS) look-up debug messages.
13 {acl {input output} qos}	Display Layer 3 field-based CAM look-up type debug messages. The keywords have these meanings:
	• acl { input output }—Display input or output ACL look-up debug messages.
	 qos—Display classification and quality of service (QoS) look-up debug messages.
read {reg ssram tcam}	Display TCAM-read debug messages. The keywords have these meanings:
	• reg—Display TCAM-register read debug messages.
	 ssram—Display synchronous static RAM (SSRAM)-read debug messages.
	• tcam—Display TCAM-read debug messages.

search	Display supervisor-initiated TCAM-search results debug messages.
write {forw-ram reg tcam}	Display TCAM-write debug messages. The keywords have these meanings:
	forw-ram—Display forwarding-RAM write debug messages.
	reg—Display TCAM-register write debug messages.
	tcam—Display TCAM-write debug messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the $l3 ipv6 \{acl \{input \mid output\} \mid local \mid qos \mid secondary\}$, the l3 local, and the l3 secondary keywords are not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform tcam command is the same as the no debug platform tcam command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform udld

Use the **debug platform udld** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the platform-dependent UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) software. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform udld [all | error | rpc {events | messages}]

no debug platform udld [all | error | rpc {events | messages}]

Syntax Description

all	(Optional) Display all UDLD debug messages.
error	(Optional) Display error condition debug messages.
rpc {events messages}	(Optional) Display UDLD remote procedure call (RPC) debug messages. The keywords have these meanings:
	• events—Display UDLD RPC events.
	• messages—Display UDLD RPC messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform udld command is the same as the no debug platform udld command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug platform vlan

Use the **debug platform vlan** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the VLAN manager software. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug platform vlan {errors | mvid | rpc}

no debug platform vlan {errors | mvid | rpc}

Syntax Description

errors	Display VLAN error debug messages.
mvid	Display mapped VLAN ID allocations and free debug messages.
rpc	Display remote procedure call (RPC) debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug platform vlan command is the same as the no debug platform vlan command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug pm

Use the **debug pm** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of port manager (PM) activity. The port manager is a state machine that controls all the logical and physical interfaces. All features, such as VLANs, UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD), and so forth, work with the port manager to provide switch functions. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

 $debug \ pm \ \{all \ | \ assert \ | \ card \ | \ etherchnl \ | \ hatable \ | \ messages \ | \ port \ | \ redundancy \ | \ registry \ | \ sm \ | \ span \ | \ split \ | \ vlan \ | \ vp\}$

no debug pm $\{all \mid assert \mid card \mid etherchnl \mid hatable \mid messages \mid port \mid redundancy \mid registry \mid sm \mid span \mid split \mid vlan \mid vp\}$

Syntax Description

all	Display all PM debug messages.
assert	Display assert debug messages.
card	Display line-card related-events debug messages.
etherchnl	Display EtherChannel related-events debug messages.
hatable	Display Host Access Table events debug messages.
messages	Display PM debug messages.
port	Display port related-events debug messages.
redundancy	Display redundancy debug messages.
registry	Display PM registry invocation debug messages.
sm	Display state-machine related-events debug messages.
span	Display spanning-tree related-events debug messages.
split	Display split-processor debug messages.
vlan	Display VLAN related-events debug messages.
vp	Display virtual port related-events debug messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the scp and pvlan keywords are not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **undebug pm** command is the same as the **no debug pm** command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug port-security

Use the **debug port-security** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the allocation and states of the port security subsystem. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug port-security

no debug port-security

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug port-security command is the same as the no debug port-security command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show port-security	Displays port-security settings for an interface or for the switch.

debug qos-manager

Use the **debug qos-manager** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the quality of service (QoS) manager software. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug qos-manager {all | event | verbose}

no debug qos-manager {all | event | verbose}

Syntax Description

all	Display all QoS-manager debug messages.
event	Display QoS-manager related-event debug messages.
verbose	Display QoS-manager detailed debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug qos-manager command is the same as the no debug qos-manager command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug spanning-tree

Use the **debug spanning-tree** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of spanning-tree activities. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

 $debug \ spanning-tree \ \{all \ | \ backbonefast \ | \ bpdu \ | \ bpdu-opt \ | \ config \ | \ ether channel \ | \ events \ | \ exceptions \ | \ general \ | \ mstp \ | \ pvst+ \ | \ root \ | \ snmp \ | \ switch \ | \ synchronization \ | \ uplink fast \}$

no debug spanning-tree {all | backbonefast | bpdu | bpdu-opt | config | etherchannel | events | exceptions | general | mstp | pvst+ | root | snmp | switch | synchronization | uplinkfast}

Syntax Description

all	Display all spanning-tree debug messages.
backbonefast	Display BackboneFast-event debug messages.
bpdu	Display spanning-tree bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) debug messages.
bpdu-opt	Display optimized BPDU handling debug messages.
config	Display spanning-tree configuration change debug messages.
etherchannel	Display EtherChannel-support debug messages.
events	Display spanning-tree topology event debug messages.
exceptions	Display spanning-tree exception debug messages.
general	Display general spanning-tree activity debug messages.
mstp	Debug Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol events.
pvst+	Display per-VLAN spanning-tree plus (PVST+) event debug messages.
root	Display spanning-tree root-event debug messages.
snmp	Display spanning-tree Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) handling debug messages.
synchronization	Display the spanning-tree synchronization event debug messages.
switch	Display switch shim command debug messages. This shim is the software module that is the interface between the generic Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) code and the platform-specific code of various switch platforms.
uplinkfast	Display UplinkFast-event debug messages.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **csuf/csrt** keyword is not supported.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug spanning-tree command is the same as the no debug spanning-tree command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.

debug spanning-tree backbonefast

Use the debug spanning-tree backbonefast privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of spanning-tree BackboneFast events. Use the no form of this command to disable debugging.

debug spanning-tree backbonefast [detail | exceptions]

no debug spanning-tree backbonefast [detail | exceptions]

Syntax Description

detail	(Optional) Display detailed BackboneFast debug messages.
exceptions	(Optional) Display spanning-tree BackboneFast-exception debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug spanning-tree backbonefast command is the same as the no debug spanning-tree backbonefast command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.

debug spanning-tree bpdu

Use the **debug spanning-tree bpdu** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of sent and received spanning-tree bridge protocol data units (BPDUs). Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug spanning-tree bpdu [receive | transmit]

no debug spanning-tree bpdu [receive | transmit]

Syntax Description

receive	(Optional) Display the nonoptimized path for received BPDU debug messages.
transmit	(Optional) Display the nonoptimized path for sent BPDU debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug spanning-tree bpdu command is the same as the no debug spanning-tree bpdu command.

Command	Description		
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.		
show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.		

debug spanning-tree bpdu-opt

Use the **debug spanning-tree bpdu-opt** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of optimized spanning-tree bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) handling. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug spanning-tree bpdu-opt [detail | packet]

no debug spanning-tree bpdu-opt [detail | packet]

Syntax Description

detail	(Optional) Display detailed optimized BPDU-handling debug messages.
packet	(Optional) Display packet-level optimized BPDU-handling debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **undebug spanning-tree bpdu-opt** command is the same as the **no debug spanning-tree bpdu-opt** command.

Command	Description		
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.		
show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.		

debug spanning-tree mstp

Use the **debug spanning-tree mstp** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) software. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug spanning-tree mstp {all | boundary | bpdu-rx | bpdu-tx | errors | flush | init | migration | pm | proposals | region | roles | sanity_check | sync | tc | timers}

no debug spanning-tree mstp {all | boundary | bpdu-rx | bpdu-tx | errors | flush | init | migration | pm | proposals | region | roles | sanity_check | sync | tc | timers}

Syntax Description

all	Enable all the debugging messages.			
boundary	Debug flag changes at these boundaries:			
	 An multiple spanning-tree (MST) region and a single spanning-tree region running Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) 			
	 An MST region and a single spanning-tree region running 802.1D 			
	 An MST region and another MST region with a different configuration 			
bpdu-rx	Debug the received MST bridge protocol data units (BPDUs).			
bpdu-tx	Debug the sent MST BPDUs.			
errors	Debug MSTP errors.			
flush	Debug the port flushing mechanism.			
init	Debug the initialization of the MSTP data structures.			
migration	Debug the protocol migration state machine.			
pm	Debug MSTP port manager events.			
proposals	Debug handshake messages between the designated switch and the root switch.			
region	Debug the region synchronization between the switch processor (SP) and the route processor (RP).			
roles	Debug MSTP roles.			
sanity_check	Debug the received BPDU sanity check messages.			
sync	Debug the port synchronization events.			
tc	Debug topology change notification events.			
timers	Debug the MSTP timers for start, stop, and expire events.			

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **undebug spanning-tree mstp** command is the same as the **no debug spanning-tree mstp** command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.

debug spanning-tree switch

Use the **debug spanning-tree switch** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the software interface between the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) software module and the port manager software module. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug spanning-tree switch {all | errors | flush | general | helper | pm | rx {decode | errors | interrupt | process} | state | tx [decode] | uplinkfast}

no debug spanning-tree switch {all | errors | flush | general | helper | pm | rx {decode | errors | interrupt | process} | state | tx [decode] | uplinkfast}

Syntax Description

all	Display all spanning-tree switch debug messages.				
errors	Display debug messages for the interface between the spanning-tree software module and the port manager software module.				
flush	Display debug messages for the shim flush operation.				
general	Display general event debug messages.				
helper	Display spanning-tree helper-task debug messages. Helper tasks handle bulk spanning-tree updates.				
pm	Display port-manager event debug messages.				
rx Display received bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) handling debug mes keywords have these meanings:					
	• decode—Display decoded received packets.				
	• errors—Display receive error debug messages.				
	• interrupt—Display interrupt service request (ISR) debug messages.				
• process —Display process receive BPDU debug messages.					
state	Display spanning-tree port state change debug messages;				
tx [decode]	Display sent BPDU handling debug messages. The keyword has this meaning:				
	• decode —(Optional) Display decoded sent packets.				
uplinkfast	Display uplinkfast packet transmission debug messages.				

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug spanning-tree switch command is the same as the no debug spanning-tree switch command.

Command	Description		
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.		
show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.		

debug spanning-tree uplinkfast

Use the **debug spanning-tree uplinkfast** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of spanning-tree UplinkFast events. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug spanning-tree uplinkfast [exceptions]

no debug spanning-tree uplinkfast [exceptions]

ntax			

exceptions (Optional) Display spanning-tree UplinkFast-exception	debug messages.
---	-----------------

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug spanning-tree uplinkfast command is the same as the no debug spanning-tree uplinkfast command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.

debug sw-vlan

Use the **debug sw-vlan** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of VLAN manager activities. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug sw-vlan {badpmcookies | cfg-vlan {bootup | cli} | events | ifs | management | mapping | notification | packets | redundancy | registries | vtp}

no debug sw-vlan {badpmcookies | cfg-vlan {bootup | cli} | events | ifs | management | mapping | notification | packets | redundancy | registries | vtp}

Syntax Description

badpmcookies	Display debug messages for VLAN manager incidents of bad port manager cookies.
cfg-vlan {bootup cli}	Display config-vlan debug messages. The keywords have these meanings:
	• bootup—Display messages when the switch is booting up.
	• cli —Display messages when the command-line interface (CLI) is in config-vlan mode.
events	Display debug messages for VLAN manager events.
ifs	See the debug sw-vlan ifs command.
management	Display debug messages for VLAN manager management of internal VLANs.
mapping	Display debug messages for VLAN mapping.
notification	See the debug sw-vlan notification command.
packets	Display debug messages for packet handling and encapsulation processes.
redundancy	Display debug messages for VTP VLAN redundancy.
registries	Display debug messages for VLAN manager registries.
vtp	See the debug sw-vlan vtp command.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug sw-vlan command is the same as the no debug sw-vlan command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show vlan	Displays the parameters for all configured VLANs or one VLAN (if the VLAN name or ID is specified) in the administrative domain.
show vtp	Displays general information about VTP management domain, status, and counters.

debug sw-vlan ifs

Use the **debug sw-vlan ifs** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the VLAN manager IOS file system (IFS) error tests. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug sw-vlan ifs {open {read | write} | read {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} | write}

no debug sw-vlan ifs {open {read | write} | read {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} | write}

Syntax Description

open {read write}	Display VLAN manager IFS file-open operation debug messages. The keywords have these meanings:
	• read—Display VLAN manager IFS file-read operation debug messages.
	• write—Display VLAN manager IFS file-write operation debug messages.
read {1 2 3 4}	Display file-read operation debug messages for the specified error test (1, 2, 3, or 4).
write	Display file-write operation debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug sw-vlan ifs command is the same as the no debug sw-vlan ifs command.

When selecting the file read operation, Operation 1 reads the file header, which contains the header verification word and the file version number. Operation 2 reads the main body of the file, which contains most of the domain and VLAN information. Operation 3 reads type length version (TLV) descriptor structures. Operation 4 reads TLV data.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show vlan	Displays the parameters for all configured VLANs or one VLAN (if the VLAN name or ID is specified) in the administrative domain.

debug sw-vlan notification

Use the **debug sw-vlan notification** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the activation and deactivation of Inter-Link Switch (ISL) VLAN IDs. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug sw-vlan notification {accfwdchange | allowedvlancfgchange | fwdchange | linkchange | modechange | pruningcfgchange | statechange}

no debug sw-vlan notification {accfwdchange | allowedvlancfgchange | fwdchange | linkchange | modechange | pruningcfgchange | statechange}

Syntax Description

accfwdchange	Display debug messages for VLAN manager notification of aggregated access interface spanning-tree forward changes.
allowedvlancfgchange	Display debug messages for VLAN manager notification of changes to the allowed VLAN configuration.
fwdchange	Display debug messages for VLAN manager notification of spanning-tree forwarding changes.
linkchange	Display debug messages for VLAN manager notification of interface link-state changes.
modechange	Display debug messages for VLAN manager notification of interface mode changes.
pruningcfgchange	Display debug messages for VLAN manager notification of changes to the pruning configuration.
statechange	Display debug messages for VLAN manager notification of interface state changes.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug sw-vlan notification command is the same as the no debug sw-vlan notification command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show vlan	Displays the parameters for all configured VLANs or one VLAN (if the VLAN name or ID is specified) in the administrative domain.

debug sw-vlan vtp

Use the **debug sw-vlan vtp** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) code. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug sw-vlan vtp {events | packets | pruning [packets | xmit] | redundancy | xmit}

no debug sw-vlan vtp {events | packets | pruning | redundancy | xmit}

Syntax Description

events	Display debug messages for general-purpose logic flow and detailed VTP messages generated by the VTP_LOG_RUNTIME macro in the VTP code.
packets	Display debug messages for the contents of all incoming VTP packets that have been passed into the VTP code from the IOS VTP platform-dependent layer, except for pruning packets.
pruning [packets xmit]	Display debug messages generated by the pruning segment of the VTP code. The keywords have these meanings:
	 packets—(Optional) Display debug messages for the contents of all incoming VTP pruning packets that have been passed into the VTP code from the IOS VTP platform-dependent layer.
	 xmit—(Optional) Display debug messages for the contents of all outgoing VTP packets that the VTP code requests the IOS VTP platform-dependent layer to send.
redundancy	Display debug messages for VTP redundancy.
xmit	Display debug messages for the contents of all outgoing VTP packets that the VTP code requests the IOS VTP platform-dependent layer to send, except for pruning packets.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug sw-vlan vtp command is the same as the no debug sw-vlan vtp command.

If no further parameters are entered after the **pruning keyword**, VTP pruning debugging messages appear. They are generated by the VTP_PRUNING_LOG_NOTICE, VTP_PRUNING_LOG_INFO, VTP_PRUNING_LOG_DEBUG, VTP_PRUNING_LOG_ALERT, and VTP_PRUNING_LOG_WARNING macros in the VTP pruning code.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show vtp	Displays general information about VTP management domain, status, and counters.

debug udld

Use the **debug udld** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) feature. Use the **no** form of this command to disable UDLD debugging.

debug udld {events | packets | registries}

no debug udld {events | packets | registries}

Syntax Description

events	Display debug messages for UDLD process events as they occur.
packets	Display debug messages for the UDLD process as it receives packets from the packet queue and tries to send them at the request of the UDLD protocol code.
registries	Display debug messages for the UDLD process as it processes registry calls from the UDLD process-dependent module and other feature modules.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug udld command is the same as the no debug udld command.

For debug udld events, these debugging messages appear:

- General UDLD program logic flow
- State machine state changes
- Program actions for the set and clear ErrDisable state
- Neighbor cache additions and deletions
- Processing of configuration commands
- Processing of link-up and link-down indications

For debug udld packets, these debugging messages appear:

- General packet processing program flow on receipt of an incoming packet
- Indications of the contents of the various pieces of packets received (such as type length versions [TLVs]) as they are examined by the packet reception code
- · Packet transmission attempts and the outcome

For **debug udld registries**, these categories of debugging messages appear:

- Sub-block creation
- Fiber-port status changes
- State change indications from the port manager software
- MAC address registry calls

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.
show udld	Displays UDLD administrative and operational status for all ports or the specified port.

debug vqpc

Use the **debug vqpc** privileged EXEC command to enable debugging of the VLAN Query Protocol (VQP) client. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug vqpc [all | cli | events | learn | packet]

no debug vqpc [all | cli | events | learn | packet]

Syntax Description

all	(Optional) Display all VQP client debug messages.
cli	(Optional) Display the VQP client command-line interface (CLI) debug messages.
events	(Optional) Display VQP client event debug messages.
learn	(Optional) Display VQP client address learning debug messages.
packet	(Optional) Display VQP client packet information debug messages.

Defaults

Debugging is disabled.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The undebug vqpc command is the same as the no debug vqpc command.

Command	Description
show debugging	Displays information about the types of debugging that are enabled.

debug vqpc



APPENDIX C

Catalyst 2960 Switch Show Platform Commands

This appendix describes the **show platform** privileged EXEC commands that have been created or changed for use with the Catalyst 2960 switch. These commands display information helpful in diagnosing and resolving internetworking problems and should be used only under the guidance of Cisco technical support staff.

show platform etherchannel

Use the **show platform etherchannel** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent EtherChannel information.

 $show\ platform\ ether channel\ \{flags\ |\ time\text{-}stamps\}\ [\ |\ \{begin\ |\ exclude\ |\ include\}\ \textit{expression}]$

Syntax Description

flags	Display EtherChannel port flags.
time-stamps	Display EtherChannel time stamps.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with a technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless a technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform forward

Use the **show platform forward** privileged EXEC command for an interface to specify how the hardware would forward a frame that matches the specified parameters.

show platform forward interface-id [vlan vlan-id] src-mac dst-mac [l3protocol-id] [sap | snap] [cos cos] [ip src-ip dst-ip [frag field] [dscp dscp] {l4protocol-id | icmp icmp-type icmp-code | igmp igmp-version igmp-type | sctp src-port dst-port | tcp src-port dst-port flags | udp src-port dst-port]} [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

interface-id	The input physical interface, the port on which the packet comes in to the switch (including type and port number).
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Input VLAN ID. The range is 1 to 4094. If not specified, and the input interface is not a routed port, the default is 1.
src-mac	48-bit source MAC address.
dst-mac	48-bit destination MAC address.
l3protocol-id	(Optional) The Layer 3 protocol used in the packet. The number is a value 0 to 65535.
sap	(Optional) Service access point (SAP) encapsulation type.
snap	(Optional) Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP) encapsulation type.
cos cos	(Optional) Class of service (CoS) value of the frame. The range is 0 to 7.
ip src-ip dst-ip	(Optional, but required for IP packets) Source and destination IP addresses in dotted decimal notation.
frag field	(Optional) The IP fragment field for a fragmented IP packet. The range is 0 to 65535.
dscp dscp	(Optional) Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) field in the IP header. The range is 0 to 63.
l4protocol-id	The numeric value of the Layer 4 protocol field in the IP header. The range is 0 to 255. For example, 47 is generic routing encapsulation (GRE), and 89 is Open Shortest Path First (OSPF). If the protocol is TCP, User Datagram Protocol (UDP), Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP), or Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP), you should use the appropriate keyword instead of a numeric value.
icmp icmp-type icmp-code	ICMP parameters. The <i>icmp-type</i> and <i>icmp-code</i> ranges are 0 to 255.
igmp igmp-version igmp-type	IGMP parameters. The <i>igmp-version</i> range is 1 to 15; the <i>igmp-type</i> range is 0 to 15.
sctp src-port dst-port	Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) parameters. The ranges for the SCTP source and destination ports are 0 to 65535.
tcp src-port dst-port flags	TCP parameters: TCP source port, destination port, and the numeric value of the TCP flags byte in the header. The <i>src-port</i> and <i>dst-port</i> ranges are 0 to 65535. The flag range is 0 to 1024.
udp src-port dst-port	UDP parameters. The <i>src-port</i> and <i>dst-port</i> ranges are 0 to 65535.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .

include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with a technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless a technical support representative asks you to do so.

Expressions are case sensitive. For example, if you enter | **exclude output**, the lines that contain *output* do not appear, but the lines that contain *Output* appear.

Examples

For examples of the **show platform forward** command output displays and what they mean, see the "Troubleshooting" chapter of the software configuration guide for this release.

show platform ip igmp snooping

Use the **show platform ip igmp snooping** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping information.

show platform ip igmp snooping {all | control [di] | counters | flood [vlan vlan-id] | group
ip-address | hardware | retry [count | local [count] | remote [count]]} [| {begin | exclude |
include} expression]

Syntax Description

Display all IGMP snooping platform IP multicast information.
Display IGMP snooping control entries. The keyword has this meaning:
 di—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping control destination index entries.
Display IGMP snooping counters.
Display IGMP snooping flood information. The keyword has this meaning:
• vlan <i>vlan-id</i> —(Optional) Display flood information for the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
Display the IGMP snooping multicast group information, where <i>ip-address</i> is the IP address of the group.
Display IGMP snooping information loaded into hardware.
Display IGMP snooping retry information. The keywords have these meanings:
• count—(Optional) Display only the retry count.
• local—(Optional) Display local retry entries.
Display remote entries. The keyword has this meaning:
• count —(Optional) Display only the remote count.
(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with a technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless a technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform layer4op

Use the **show platform layer4op** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent Layer 4 operator information.

show platform layer4op {acl | pacl [port-asic] | qos [port-asic]} {and-or | map | or-and | vcu} [| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

acl	Display access control list (ACL) Layer 4 operators information.
pacl [port-asic]	Display port ACL Layer 4 operators information. The keyword has this meaning:
	• port-asic—(Optional) Port ASIC number.
qos [port-asic]	Display quality of service (QoS) Layer 4 operators information. The keyword has this meaning:
	• port-asic—(Optional) QoS port ASIC number.
and-or	Display AND-OR registers information.
map	Display select map information.
or-and	Display OR-AND registers information.
vcu	Display value compare unit (VCU) register information.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with a technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless a technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform mac-address-table

Use the **show platform mac-address-table** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent MAC address table information.

show platform mac-address-table [aging-array | hash-table | mac-address *mac-address*] [vlan *vlan-id*]] [| {begin | exclude | include} *expression*]

Syntax Description

aging-array	(Optional) Display the MAC address table aging array.
hash-table	(Optional) Display the MAC address table hash table.
mac-address mac-address	(Optional) Display the MAC address table MAC address information, where <i>mac-address</i> is the 48-bit hardware address.
vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Display information for the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with a technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless a technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform messaging

Use the **show platform messaging** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent application and performance message information.

show platform messaging {application [incoming | outgoing | summary] | hiperf [class-number]} [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

application [incoming outgoing summary]	Display application message information. The keywords have these meanings:
	 incoming—(Optional) Display only information about incoming application messaging requests.
	 outgoing—(Optional) Display only information about incoming application messaging requests.
	 summary—(Optional) Display summary information about all application messaging requests.
hiperf [class-number]	Display outgoing high-performance message information. Specify the <i>class-number</i> option to display information about high-performance messages for this class number. The range is 0 to 36.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with a technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless a technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform monitor

Use the **show platform monitor** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) information.

show platform monitor [session session-number] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

session session-number	(Optional) Display SPAN information for the specified SPAN session. The range is 1 to 66.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with a technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless a technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform pm

Use the **show platform pm** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent port-manager information.

show platform pm {counters | group-masks | idbs {active-idbs | deleted-idbs} | if-numbers |
link-status | platform-block | port-info interface-id | vlan {info | line-state}
[| {begin | exclude | include} | expression]

Syntax Description

counters	Display module counters information.
group-masks	Display EtherChannel group masks information.
idbs {active-idbs deleted-idbs}	Display interface data block (IDB) information. The keywords have these meanings:
	• active-idbs—Display active IDB information.
	• deleted-idbs —Display deleted and leaked IDB information.
if-numbers	Display interface numbers information.
link-status	Display local port link status information.
platform-block	Display platform port block information.
port-info interface-id	Display port administrative and operation fields for the specified interface.
vlan {info line-state}	Display platform VLAN information. The keywords have these meanings:
	• info —Display information for active VLANs.
	• line-state—Display line-state information.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the stack-view keyword is not supported.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification	
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform port-asic

Use the **show platform port-asic** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent port ASIC register information.

```
show platform port-asic {cpu-queue-map-table [asic number | port number [asic number]] |
    dest-map index number |
    etherchannel-info [asic number | port number [asic number]] |
    exception [asic number | port number [asic number]] |
    global-status [asic number | port number [asic number]] |
    learning [asic number | port number [asic number]] |
    mac-info [asic number | port number [asic number]] |
    mvid [asic number] |
    packet-info-ram [asic number | index number [asic number]] |
    port-info [asic number | port number [asic number]] |
    prog-parser [asic number | port number [asic number]] |
    receive {buffer-queue | port-fifo | supervisor-sram} [asic number | port number [asic
    number]] \mid
    span [vlan-id [asic number] | [asic number]
    stats {drop | enqueue | miscellaneous | supervisor} [asic number | port number [asic
    transmit {port-fifo | queue | supervisor-sram} [asic number | port number [asic number]]
    vct [asic number | port number [asic number]]
    version }
    [ | {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
```

Syntax Description

cpu-queue-map-table [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display the CPU queue-map table entries. The keywords have these meanings: • asic number—(Optional) Display information for the
	specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27.
dest-map index number	Display destination-map information for the specified index. The range is 0 to 65535.
etherchannel-info [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display the contents of the EtherChannel information register. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.

<pre>exception [asic number port number [asic number]]</pre>	Display the exception-index register information. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
global-status [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display global and interrupt status. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
learning [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display entries in the learning cache. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
mac-info [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display the contents of the MAC information register. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
mvid [asic number]	Display the mapped VLAN ID table. The keyword has this meaning:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
<pre>packet-info-ram [asic number index number [asic number]]</pre>	Display the packet information RAM. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified packet RAM index number and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 63.

exception [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display the exception-index register information. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
global-status [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display global and interrupt status. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
learning [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display entries in the learning cache. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
mac-info [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display the contents of the MAC information register. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
mvid [asic number]	Display the mapped VLAN ID table. The keyword has this meaning:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
packet-info-ram [asic number index number [asic number]]	Display the packet information RAM. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified packet RAM index number and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 63.

exception [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display the exception-index register information. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
global-status [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display global and interrupt status. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
learning [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display entries in the learning cache. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
mac-info [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display the contents of the MAC information register. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
mvid [asic number]	Display the mapped VLAN ID table. The keyword has this meaning:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
<pre>packet-info-ram [asic number index number [asic number]]</pre>	Display the packet information RAM. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified packet RAM index number and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 63.

OL-13564-01

exception [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display the exception-index register information. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
global-status [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display global and interrupt status. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
learning [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display entries in the learning cache. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
mac-info [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display the contents of the MAC information register. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
mvid [asic number]	Display the mapped VLAN ID table. The keyword has this meaning:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
packet-info-ram [asic number index number [asic number]]	Display the packet information RAM. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified packet RAM index number and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 63.

<pre>port-info [asic number port number [asic number]]</pre>	Display port information register values. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
<pre>prog-parser [asic number port number [asic number]]</pre>	Display the programmable parser tables. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
receive { buffer-queue port-fifo	Display receive information. The keywords have these meanings:
<pre>supervisor-sram} [asic number </pre>	• buffer-queue —Display the buffer queue information.
<pre>port number [asic number]]</pre>	• port-fifo—Display the port-FIFO information.
	• supervisor-sram —Display the supervisor static RAM (SRAM) information.
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
span [vlan-id asic number]	Display the Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN)-related information. The keywords have these meanings:
	• <i>vlan-id</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified VLAN. The range is 0 to 1023.
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
stats {drop enqueue miscellaneous supervisor} [asic	Display raw statistics for the port ASIC. The keywords have these meanings:
number port number [asic number]]	• drop —Display drop statistics.
	• enqueue—Display enqueue statistics.
	• miscellaneous—Display miscellaneous statistics.
	• supervisor—Display supervisor statistics.
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.

transmit {port-fifo queue supervisor-sram} [asic number port number [asic number]]	Display transmit information. The keywords have these meanings:
	• port-fifo —Display the contents of the port-FIFO information register.
	 queue—Display the contents of the queue information register.
	• supervisor-sram —Display supervisor SRAM information.
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
<pre>vct [asic number port number [asic number]]</pre>	Display the VLAN compression table entries for the specified ASIC or for the specified port and ASIC. The keywords have these meanings:
	• asic <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified port and ASIC number. The range is 0 to 27, where 0 is the supervisor and 1 to 25 are the ports.
version	Display version and device type information for port ASICs.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **stack** {**control** | **dest-map** | **learning** | **messages** | **mvid** | **prog-parser** | **span** | **stats** [**asic** *number* | **port** *number* [**asic** *number*]] keywords are not supported.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform port-security

Use the **show platform port-security** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent port-security information.

show platform port-security [| {begin | exclude | include}} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform qos

Use the **show platform qos** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent quality of service (QoS) information.

show platform qos {label asic number | policer {parameters asic number | port alloc number asic number}} [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

label asic number	Display QoS label maps for the specified ASIC.
	(Optional) For asic <i>number</i> , the range is 0 to 1.
<pre>policer {parameters asic number port alloc number asic number}</pre>	Display policer information. The keywords have these meanings:
	• parameters asic <i>number</i> —Display parameter information for the specified ASIC. The range is 0 to 1.
	• port alloc <i>number</i> asic <i>number</i> —Display port allocation information for the specified port and ASIC. The port allocation range is 0 to 25. The ASIC range is 0 to 1.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform resource-manager

Use the **show platform resource-manager** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent resource-manager information.

```
show platform resource-manager {dm [index number] | erd [index number] |
    mad [index number] | med [index number] | mod | msm {hash-table [vlan vlan-id] |
    mac-address mac-address [vlan vlan-id]} | sd [index number] |
    vld [index number]} [ | {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
```

Syntax Description	dm [index number]	Display the destination map. The keyword has this meaning:
		• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display the specified index. The range is 0 to 65535.
	erd [index number]	Display the equal-cost-route descriptor table for the specified index. The keyword has this meaning:
		• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display the specified index. The range is 0 to 65535.
	mad [index number]	Display the MAC-address descriptor table for the specified index. The keyword has this meaning:
		• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display the specified index. The range is 0 to 65535.
	med [index number]	Display the multi-expansion descriptor table for the specified index. The keyword has this meaning:
		• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display the specified index. The range is 0 to 65535.
	mod	Display the resource-manager module information.
	msm {hash-table [vlan vlan-id]	Display the MAC-address descriptor table and the station descriptor table information. The keywords have these meanings:
	mac-address mac-address [vlan vlan-id]}	• hash-table [vlan vlan-id]—Display the hash table for all VLANs or the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
	vian-ia]}	• mac-address mac-address [vlan vlan-id]—Display the MAC-address descriptor table for the specified MAC address represented by the 48-bit hardware address for all VLANs or the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
	sd [index number]	Display the station descriptor table for the specified index. The keyword has this meaning:
		• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display the specified index. The range is 0 to 65535.
	vld [index number]	Display the VLAN-list descriptor table for the specified index. The keyword has this meaning:
		• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display the specified index. The range is 0 to 65535.
	begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
	exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.

include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform snmp counters

Use the **show platform snmp counters** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) counter information.

show platform snmp counters [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform spanning-tree

Use the **show platform spanning-tree** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent spanning-tree information.

show platform spanning-tree synchronization [detail | vlan vlan-id] [| {begin | exclude | include} expression]

Syntax Description

synchronization [detail vlan	Display spanning-tree state synchronization information. The keywords have these meanings:	
vlan-id]	• detail —(Optional) Display detailed spanning-tree information.	
	• vlan <i>vlan-id</i> —(Optional) Display VLAN switch spanning-tree information for the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform stp-instance

Use the **show platform stp-instance** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent spanning-tree instance information.

show platform stp-instance *vlan-id* [| {**begin** | **exclude** | **include**} *expression*]

Syntax Description

vlan-id	Display spanning-tree instance information for the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the expression.
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the expression.
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified expression.
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform tcam

Use the **show platform tcam** privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent ternary content addressable memory (TCAM) driver information.

```
show platform tcam {handle number | log-results | table {acl | all | local | mac-address | qos | station | vlan-list} | usage} [asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [invalid]] [ | {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
```

```
show platform tcam table acl [asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [invalid] | [num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid]] [ | {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
```

```
show platform tcam table all [asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [invalid]] | [invalid]] [ | {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
```

```
[asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid]] | invalid]] | | { begin | exclude | include } expression] [asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid]] | | { begin | exclude | include } expression] show platform tcam table local [asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [invalid] |
```

```
[asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid]] | invalid]] | | {begin | exclude | include} | expression]show platform tcam table qos [asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [inum number [detail [invalid]] | invalid]] | | {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
```

```
[asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid]] | invalid]] [ | {begin | exclude | include} | expression]show platform tcam table station [asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [invalid] | [invalid]
```

```
show platform tcam table vlan-list [ [asic number [detail [invalid]] | [index number [detail [invalid]] | invalid | num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid] | [num number [detail [invalid]] | invalid]] [ | {begin | exclude | include} | expression]
```

Syntax Description

handle number	Display the TCAM handle. The range is 0 to 4294967295.
log-results	Display the TCAM log results.

table {acl all local mac-address qos station	Display lookup and forwarding table information. The keywords have these meanings:	
vlan-list}	• acl—Display the access-control list (ACL) table.	
	• all—Display all the TCAM tables.	
	• local—Display the local table.	
	• mac-address—Display the MAC-address table.	
	• qos—Display the QoS table.	
	• station—Display the station table.	
	• vlan-list—Display the VLAN list table.	
usage	Display the CAM and forwarding table usage.	
[[asic number [detail [invalid]]	Display information. The keywords have these meanings:	
[index number [detail [invalid]] invalid num number [detail [invalid]] invalid] [invalid]	• asic <i>number</i> —Display information for the specified ASIC device ID. The range is 0 to 15.	
[num number [detail [invalid]]	• detail [invalid]—(Optional) Display valid or invalid details.	
invalid]]	• index <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified TCAM table index. The range is 0 to 32768.	
	• num <i>number</i> —(Optional) Display information for the specified TCAM table number. The range is 0 to 32768.	
begin	(Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .	
exclude	(Optional) Display excludes lines that match the <i>expression</i> .	
include	(Optional) Display includes lines that match the specified <i>expression</i> .	
expression	Expression in the output to use as a reference point.	



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the **ipv6**, **equal-cost-route**, **multicast-expansion**, **secondary**, and **usage** keywords are not supported.

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform vlan

Use the show platform vlan privileged EXEC command to display platform-dependent VLAN information.

show platform vlan {misc | mvid | prune | refcount | rpc {receive | transmit}} [| { begin | exclude | **include**} *expression*]

Syntax Description

misc	Display miscellaneous VLAN module information.	
mvid	Display the mapped VLAN ID (MVID) allocation information.	
prune	Display the platform-maintained pruning database.	
refcount	Display the VLAN lock module-wise reference counts.	
rpc {receive transmit}	Display remote procedure call (RPC) messages. The keywords have these meanings: • receive—Display received information.	
	• receive—Display received information.	
	receive—Display received information.transmit—Display sent information.	
 begin		
begin	• transmit—Display sent information.	
	• transmit—Display sent information. (Optional) Display begins with the line that matches the <i>expression</i> .	

Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
12.2(37)EY	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You should use this command only when you are working directly with your technical support representative while troubleshooting a problem. Do not use this command unless your technical support representative asks you to do so.

show platform vlan



INDEX

A	booting
	Cisco IOS image 2-20
aaa accounting dot1x command 2-1	displaying environment variables 2-184
aaa authentication dot1x command 2-3	interrupting 2-15
aaa authorization network command 2-5	manually 2-18
AAA methods 2-3	boot loader
abort command 2-431	accessing A-1
access mode 2-386	booting
access ports 2-386	Cisco IOS image A-2
aggregate-port learner 2-157	helper image 2-16
allowed VLANs 2-398	directories
apply command 2-431	creating A-15
archive download-sw command 2-6	displaying a list of A-7
archive tar command 2-8	removing A-19
archive upload-sw command 2-11	displaying
audience xiii	available commands A-12
authorization state of controlled port 2-65	memory heap utilization A-14
autonegotiation of duplex mode 2-72	version A-26
	environment variables
В	described A-20
B	displaying settings A-20
BackboneFast, for STP 2-331	location of A-21
backup interfaces	setting A-20
displaying 2-230	unsetting A-24
boot (boot loader) command A-2	files
boot boothlpr command 2-13	copying A-5
boot config-file command 2-14	deleting A-6
boot enable-break command 2-15	displaying a list of A-7
boot helper command 2-16	displaying the contents of A-4, A-16, A-23

renaming A-17

boot helper-config file command 2-17

boot loader (continued)	cluster discovery hop-count command 2-39
file system	cluster enable command 2-40
formatting A-10	cluster holdtime command 2-41
initializing flash A-9	cluster member command 2-42
running a consistency check A-11	cluster outside-interface command 2-44
loading helper images A-13	cluster requirements xiv
prompt A-1	cluster run command 2-45
resetting the system A-18	clusters
boot manual command 2-18	adding candidates 2-42
boot private-config-file command 2-19	binding to HSRP group 2-46
boot system command 2-20	building manually 2-42
BPDU filtering, for spanning tree 2-332, 2-367	communicating with
BPDU guard, for spanning tree 2-334, 2-367	devices outside the cluster 2-44
broadcast storm control 2-379	members by using Telnet 2-169
	debug messages, display B-2
C	displaying
	candidate switches 2-190
candidate switches	debug messages B-2
See clusters	member switches 2-192
cat (boot loader) command A-4	status 2-188
caution, description xiv	hop-count limit for extended discovery 2-39
channel-group command 2-21	HSRP standby groups 2-46
channel-protocol command 2-24	redundancy 2-46
Cisco Network Assistant	SNMP trap 2-321
See Network Assistant xiv	cluster standby-group command 2-46
class of service	cluster timer command 2-48
See CoS	command modes defined 1-1
clear dot1x command 2-25	command switch
clear eap sessions command 2-26	See clusters
clear errdisable interface 2-27	configuration, initial
clear lacp command 2-28	See getting started guide and hardware installation
clear mac address-table command 2-29	guide
clear pagp command 2-30	configuration files
clear port-security command 2-31	password recovery disable considerations A-1
clear spanning-tree counters command 2-33	specifying the name 2-14, 2-19
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols command 2-34	configuring multiple interfaces 2-84
clear vmps statistics command 2-35	
clear vtp counters command 2-36	
cluster commander-address command 2-37	

config-vlan mode	debug platform ip igmp snooping command B-24
commands 2-420	debug platform led command B-26
description 1-4	debug platform matm command B-27
entering 2-419	debug platform messaging application command B-28
summary 1-2	debug platform phy command B-29
conventions	debug platform pm command B-31
command xiii	debug platform port-asic command B-33
for examples xiv	debug platform port-security command B-34
publication xiii	debug platform qos-acl-tcam command B-35
text xiii	debug platform resource-manager command B-36
copy (boot loader) command A-5	debug platform snmp command B-37
CoS	debug platform span command B-38
assigning default value to incoming packets 2-141	debug platform supervisor-asic command B-39
overriding the incoming value 2-141	debug platform sw-bridge command B-40
CPU ASIC statistics, displaying 2-194	debug platform tcam command B-41
crashinfo files 2-77	debug platform udld command B-43
	debug platform vlan command B-44
<u>D</u>	debug pm command B-45
U	debug port-security command B-47
debug cluster command B-2	debug qos-manager command B-48
debug dot1x command B-4	debug spanning-tree backbonefast command B-51
debug dtp command B-5	debug spanning-tree bpdu command B-52
debug eap command B-6	debug spanning-tree bpdu-opt command B-53
debug etherchannel command B-7	debug spanning-tree command B-49
debug interface command B-8	debug spanning-tree mstp command B-54
debug ip igmp filter command B-9	debug spanning-tree switch command B-56
debug ip igmp max-groups command B-10	debug spanning-tree uplinkfast command B-58
debug ip igmp snooping command B-11	debug sw-vlan command B-59
debug lacp command B-12	debug sw-vlan ifs command B-61
debug mac-notification command B-13	debug sw-vlan notification command B-62
debug matm command B-14	debug sw-vlan vtp command B-63
debug monitor command B-15	debug udld command B-65
debug nvram command B-16	debug vqpc command B-67
debug pagp command B-17	define interface-range command 2-49
debug platform cpu-queues command B-18	delete (boot loader) command A-6
debug platform dot1x command B-20	delete command 2-51
debug platform etherchannel command B-21	detect mechanism, causes 2-73
debug platform forw-tcam command B-22	device manager requirements xiv
debug platform ip dhcp command B-23	

DHCP snooping	E
error recovery timer 2-75	-
dir (boot loader) command A-7	EAP-request/identity frame
directories, deleting 2-51	maximum number to send 2-63
documentation, related xiv	response time before retransmitting 2-69
document conventions xiii	environment variables, displaying 2-184
domain name, VTP 2-438, 2-442	errdisable detect cause command 2-73
dot1x command 2-52	errdisable recovery command 2-75
dot1x default command 2-54	error conditions, displaying 2-219
dot1x fallback command 2-55	error disable detection 2-73
dot1x guest-vlan command 2-56	error-disabled interfaces, displaying 2-230
dot1x host-mode command 2-58	EtherChannel
dot1x initialize command 2-59	assigning Ethernet interface to channel group 2-21
dot1x mac-auth-bypass command 2-60	creating port-channel logical interface 2-82
dot1x max-reauth-req command 2-62	debug EtherChannel/PAgP, display B-7
dot1x max-req command 2-63	debug platform-specific events, display B-21
dot1x pae command 2-64	displaying 2-223
dot1x port-control command 2-65	interface information, displaying 2-230
dot1x re-authenticate command 2-67	LACP
dot1x reauthentication command 2-68	clearing channel-group information 2-28
dot1x timeout command 2-69	debug messages, display B-12
DTP 2-387	displaying 2-252
DTP flap	modes 2-21
error detection for 2-73	port priority for hot-standby ports 2-113
error recovery timer 2-75	restricting a protocol 2-24
DTP negotiation 2-388	system priority 2-115
dual-purpose uplink ports	load-distribution methods 2-161
displaying configurable options 2-233	PAgP
displaying the active media 2-237	aggregate-port learner 2-157
dual-purpose uplink ports, selecting the type 2-137	clearing channel-group information 2-30
duplex command 2-71	debug messages, display B-17
dynamic-access ports	displaying 2-283
configuring 2-382	error detection for 2-73
restrictions 2-383	error recovery timer 2-75
dynamic auto VLAN membership mode 2-386	learn method 2-157
dynamic desirable VLAN membership mode 2-386	modes 2-21
Dynamic Trunking Protocol	physical-port learner 2-157
See DTP	priority of interface for transmitted traffic 2-15
	Ethernet controller, internal register display 2-196

Ethernet statistics, collecting 2-171	HSRP
examples, conventions for xiv	binding HSRP group to cluster 2-46
exception crashinfo command 2-77	standby group 2-46
exit command 2-431	
extended discovery of candidate switches 2-39	
extended-range VLANs	I
and allowed VLAN list 2-398	IEEE 802.1x
and pruning-eligible list 2-398	and switchport modes 2-387
configuring 2-419	violation error recovery 2-75
extended system ID for STP 2-340	See also port-based authentication
	IEEE 802.1X Port Based Authentication
	enabling guest VLAN supplicant 2-55, 2-79
F	IGMP filters
fallback profile command 2-78	applying 2-90
fallback profiles, displaying 2-226	debug messages, display B-9
fan information, displaying 2-216	IGMP groups, setting maximum 2-91
file name, VTP 2-438	IGMP maximum groups, debugging B-10
files, deleting 2-51	IGMP profiles
flash_init (boot loader) command A-9	creating 2-93
Flex Links	displaying 2-242
displaying 2-230	IGMP snooping
flowcontrol command 2-80	adding ports as a static member of a group 2-109
format (boot loader) command A-10	displaying 2-243, 2-248, 2-250
forwarding results, display C-3	enabling 2-95
frame forwarding information, displaying C-3	enabling the configurable-leave timer 2-97
fsck (boot loader) command A-11	enabling the Immediate-Leave feature 2-106
	flooding query count 2-103
<u> </u>	 interface topology change notification behavior 2-105
G	multicast table 2-246
global configuration mode 1-2, 1-3	querier 2-99
	query solicitation 2-103
	report suppression 2-101
Н	switch topology change notification behavior 2-103
help (boot loader) command A-12	images
hop-count limit for clusters 2-39	See software images
host connection, port configuration 2-385	immediate-leave processing 2-106
Hot Standby Router Protocol	initial configuration
See HSRP	See getting started guide and hardware installation guide

J
jumbo frames
See MTU
L
LACP
See EtherChannel
lacp port-priority command 2-113
lacp system-priority command 2-115
Layer 2 traceroute
IP addresses 2-410
MAC addresses 2-407
line configuration mode 1-2, 1-5
Link Aggregation Control Protocol
See EtherChannel
link flap
error detection for 2-73
error recovery timer 2-75
load_helper (boot loader) command A-13
load-distribution methods for EtherChannel 2-161
logging event command 2-117
logging file command 2-118
logical interface 2-82
loopback error
detection for 2-73
recovery timer 2-75 loop guard, for spanning tree 2-342, 2-346

M	macros
	adding a description 2-129
MAC addresses	adding a global description 2-133
displaying	applying 2-130
aging time 2-260	creating 2-134
all 2-258	displaying 2-285
dynamic 2-264	interface range 2-49, 2-84
notification settings 2-268	specifying parameter values 2-130
number of addresses in a VLAN 2-262	tracing 2-130
per interface 2-266	manual
per VLAN 2-272	audience xiii
static 2-270	purpose of xiii
static and dynamic entries 2-256	maps
dynamic	QoS
aging time 2-120	displaying 2-279
deleting 2-29	maximum transmission unit
displaying 2-264	See MTU
enabling MAC address notification 2-121	mdix auto command 2-136
static	media-type command 2-137
adding and removing 2-123	member switches
displaying 2-270	See clusters
dropping on an interface 2-124	memory (boot loader) command A-14
tables 2-258	mkdir (boot loader) command A-15
MAC address notification, debugging B-13	mls qos command 2-139
mac address-table aging-time 2-120	mls qos cos command 2-141
mac address-table aging-time command 2-120	mls qos rewrite ip dscp command 2-143
mac address-table notification command 2-121	mls qos-srr-queue input cos-map command 2-145
mac address-table static command 2-123	mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue command 2-147
mac address-table static drop command 2-124	mls qos-srr-queue output cos-map command 2-149
macro apply command 2-126	mls qos trust command 2-151
macro description command 2-129	Mode button, and password recovery 2-174
macro global command 2-130	modes, commands 1-1
macro global description command 2-133	monitor session command 2-152
macro name command 2-134	more (boot loader) command A-16

MSTP	MSTP (continued)
displaying 2-295, 2-296	state changes
interoperability 2-34	blocking to forwarding state 2-369
link type 2-344	enabling BPDU filtering 2-332, 2-367
MST region	enabling BPDU guard 2-334, 2-367
aborting changes 2-350	enabling Port Fast 2-367, 2-369
applying changes 2-350	forward-delay time 2-354
configuration name 2-350	length of listening and learning states 2-354
configuration revision number 2-350	rapid transition to forwarding 2-344
current or pending display 2-350	shutting down Port Fast-enabled ports 2-367
displaying 2-295, 2-296	state information display 2-294
MST configuration mode 2-350	MTU
VLANs-to-instance mapping 2-350	configuring size 2-404
path cost 2-352	displaying global setting 2-303
protocol mode 2-348	multicast router learning method 2-107
restart protocol migration process 2-34	multicast router ports, configuring 2-107
root port	multicast storm control 2-379
loop guard 2-342	Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol
preventing from becoming designated 2-342	See MSTP
restricting which can be root 2-342	
root guard 2-342	NI .
root switch	N
affects of extended system ID 2-340	native VLANs 2-398
hello-time 2-355, 2-363	Network Assistant requirements xiv
interval between BDPU messages 2-356	nonegotiate, speed 2-377
interval between hello BPDU messages 2-355,	nonegotiating DTP messaging 2-388
2-363	normal-range VLANs 2-419, 2-424
max-age 2-356	note, description xiv
maximum hop count before discarding BPDU 2-357	no vlan command 2-419, 2-428
port priority for selection of 2-359	
primary or secondary 2-363	P
switch priority 2-362	
	PAgP
	See EtherChannel
	pagp learn-method command 2-157
	pagp port-priority command 2-159
	password, VTP 2-438, 2-442
	password-recovery mechanism, enabling and disabling 2-174

per-VLAN spanning-tree plus	ports, debugging B-45
See STP	ports, protected 2-397
physical-port learner 2-157	port security
PID, displaying 2-241	aging 2-395
PIM-DVMRP, as multicast router learning method 2-107	debug messages, display B-47
policy maps	enabling 2-390
applying to an interface 2-178	violation error recovery 2-75
traffic classification	port trust states for QoS 2-151
defining trust states 2-412	power information, displaying 2-216
setting DSCP or IP precedence values 2-176	priority-queue command 2-163
Port Aggregation Protocol	privileged EXEC mode 1-2, 1-3
See EtherChannel	product identification information, displaying 2-241
port-based authentication	protected ports, displaying 2-235
AAA method list 2-3	pruning
debug messages, display B-4	VLANs 2-398
enabling IEEE 802.1x	VTP
globally 2-52	displaying interface information 2-230
per interface 2-65	enabling 2-438, 2-442
guest VLAN 2-56	pruning-eligible VLAN list 2-399
host modes 2-58	PVST+
IEEE 802.1x AAA accounting methods 2-1	See STP
initialize an interface 2-59	
MAC authentication bypass 2-60	2
manual control of authorization state 2-65	Q
PAE as authenticator 2-64	QoS
periodic re-authentication	defining the CoS value for an incoming packet 2-141
enabling 2-68	displaying configuration information 2-274
time between attempts 2-69	DSCP transparency 2-143
quiet period between failed authentication	egress queues
exchanges 2-69	defining the CoS output queue threshold
re-authenticating IEEE 802.1x-enabled ports 2-67	map 2-149
resetting configurable IEEE 802.1x parameters 2-54	displaying buffer allocations 2-276
switch-to-authentication server retransmission time 2-69	displaying CoS output queue threshold map 2-279
switch-to-client frame-retransmission	displaying queueing strategy 2-276
number 2-62 to 2-63	mapping CoS values to a queue and
switch-to-client retransmission time 2-69	threshold 2-149
port-channel load-balance command 2-161	enabling 2-139
Port Fast, for spanning tree 2-369	
port ranges, defining 2-49	

QoS (continued)	receiving flow-control packets 2-80
ingress queues	recovery mechanism
defining the CoS input queue threshold map 2-145	causes 2-75 display 2-27, 2-186, 2-217, 2-221 timer interval 2-75
displaying buffer allocations 2-276	
displaying CoS input queue threshold map 2-279	redundancy for cluster switches 2-46
displaying queueing strategy 2-276	Remote Switched Port Analyzer
displaying settings for 2-275	See RSPAN
enabling the priority queue 2-147	rename (boot loader) command A-17
mapping CoS values to a queue and threshold 2-145	requirements
maps	cluster xiv
defining 2-145, 2-149	device manager xiv
displaying 2-279	Network Assistant xiv
displaying 2-279 policy maps applying to an interface 2-178 setting DSCP or IP precedence values 2-176 trust states 2-412 port trust states 2-151 queues, enabling the expedite 2-163 statistics in-profile and out-of-profile packets 2-276 packets enqueued or dropped 2-276 sent and received CoS values 2-276 sent and received DSCP values 2-276	reset (boot loader) command A-18 reset command 2-431 resource templates, displaying 2-291 rmdir (boot loader) command A-19 rmon collection stats command 2-171 root guard, for spanning tree 2-342 RSPAN configuring 2-152 displaying 2-281 filter RSPAN traffic 2-152 sessions add interfaces to 2-152 displaying 2-281
R	start new 2-152
radius-server dead-criteria command 2-165	
radius-server host command 2-167	S
rapid per-VLAN spanning-tree plus	sdm prefer command 2-172
See STP	SDM templates
rapid PVST+ See STP	displaying 2-291 secure ports, limitations 2-392
re-authenticating IEEE 802.1x-enabled ports 2-67	service password-recovery command 2-174
re-authentication	set (boot loader) command A-20
periodic 2-68	set command 2-176
time between attempts 2-69	setup command 2-178

setup express command 2-181	show mac address-table static command 2-270
show archive status command 2-183	show mac address-table vlan command 2-272
show boot command 2-184	show mls qos command 2-274
show cable-diagnostics tdr command 2-186	show mls qos input-queue command 2-275
show changes command 2-431	show mls qos interface command 2-276
show cluster candidates command 2-190	show mls qos maps command 2-279
show cluster command 2-188	show monitor command 2-281
show cluster members command 2-192	show pagp command 2-283
show controllers cpu-interface command 2-194	show parser macro command 2-285
show controllers ethernet-controller command 2-196	show platform etherchannel command C-2
show controllers team command 2-203	show platform forward command C-3
show controller utilization command 2-205	show platform igmp snooping command C-5
show current command 2-431	show platform layer4op command C-7
show dot1x command 2-207	show platform mac-address-table command
show dtp 2-211	show platform messaging command C-9
show eap command 2-213	show platform monitor command C-10
show env command 2-216	show platform pm command C-11
show errdisable detect command 2-217	show platform port-asic command C-12
show errdisable flap-values command 2-219	show platform port-security command C-20
show errdisable recovery command 2-221	show platform qos command C-21
show etherchannel command 2-223	show platform resource-manager command C-22
show fallback profile command 2-226	show platform snmp counters command C-24
show flowcontrol command 2-228	show platform spanning-tree command C-25
show interfaces command 2-230	show platform stp-instance command C-26
show interfaces counters command 2-239	show platform tcam command C-27
show inventory command 2-241	show platform vlan command C-29
show ip igmp profile command 2-242	show port security command 2-288
show ip igmp snooping command 2-243	show proposed command 2-431
show ip igmp snooping groups command 2-246	show sdm prefer command 2-291
show ip igmp snooping mrouter command 2-248	show setup express command 2-293
show ip igmp snooping querier command 2-250	show spanning-tree command 2-294
show lacp command 2-252	show storm-control command 2-301
show mac address-table address command 2-258	show system mtu command 2-303
show mac address-table aging time command 2-260	show trust command 2-412
show mac address-table command 2-256	show udld command 2-304
show mac address-table count command 2-262	show version command 2-307
show mac address-table dynamic command 2-264	show vlan command 2-309
show mac address-table interface command 2-266	show vlan command, fields 2-310
show mac address-table notification command 2-268	show vmps command 2-312

show vtp command 2-315	spanning-tree mst forward-time command 2-354
shutdown command 2-319	spanning-tree mst hello-time command 2-355
shutdown vlan command 2-320	spanning-tree mst max-age command 2-356
Smartports macros	spanning-tree mst max-hops command 2-357
See macros	spanning-tree mst port-priority command 2-359
SNMP host, specifying 2-325	spanning-tree mst pre-standard command 2-361
SNMP informs, enabling the sending of 2-321	spanning-tree mst priority command 2-362
snmp-server enable traps command 2-321	spanning-tree mst root command 2-363
snmp-server host command 2-325	spanning-tree portfast (global configuration)
snmp trap mac-notification command 2-329	command 2-367
SNMP traps	spanning-tree portfast (interface configuration) command 2-369
enabling MAC address notification trap 2-329	spanning-tree port-priority command 2-365
enabling the MAC address notification feature 2-121	Spanning Tree Protocol
enabling the sending of 2-321	See STP
software images	spanning-tree transmit hold-count command 2-371
deleting 2-51	spanning-tree uplinkfast command 2-372
uploading 2-11	spanning-tree vlan command 2-374
software version, displaying 2-307	speed command 2-377
SPAN	SSH, configuring version 2-111
configuring 2-152	static-access ports, configuring 2-382
debug messages, display B-15	statistics, Ethernet group 2-171
displaying 2-281	sticky learning, enabling 2-390
filter SPAN traffic 2-152	storm-control command 2-379
sessions	STP
add interfaces to 2-152	BackboneFast 2-331
displaying 2-281	counters, clearing 2-33
start new 2-152	debug messages, display
spanning-tree backbonefast command 2-331	BackboneFast events B-51
spanning-tree bpdufilter command 2-332	MSTP B-54
spanning-tree bpduguard command 2-334	optimized BPDUs handling B-53
spanning-tree cost command 2-336	spanning-tree activity B-49
spanning-tree etherchannel command 2-338	switch shim B-56
spanning-tree extend system-id command 2-340	transmitted and received BPDUs B-52 UplinkFast B-58
spanning-tree guard command 2-342	
spanning-tree link-type command 2-344	detection of indirect link failures 2-331
spanning-tree loopguard default command 2-346	EtherChannel misconfiguration 2-338
spanning-tree mode command 2-348	extended system ID 2-340
spanning-tree mst configuration command 2-350	path cost 2-336
spanning-tree mst cost command 2-352	Paul 5000 - 500

STP (continued)	switchports, displaying 2-230
protocol modes 2-348	switchport trunk command 2-398
root port	switchport voice vlan command 2-401, 2-402
accelerating choice of new 2-372	system message logging, save message to flash 2-118
loop guard 2-342	system mtu command 2-404
preventing from becoming designated 2-342	system resource templates 2-172
restricting which can be root 2-342	
root guard 2-342	
UplinkFast 2-372	Т
root switch	tar files, creating, listing, and extracting 2-8
affects of extended system ID 2-340, 2-375	TDR, running 2-406
hello-time 2-374	Telnet, using to communicate to cluster switches 2-169
interval between BDPU messages 2-374	temperature information, displaying 2-216
interval between hello BPDU messages 2-374	templates, SDM 2-172
max-age 2-374	templates, system resources 2-172
port priority for selection of 2-365	test cable-diagnostics tdr command 2-406
primary or secondary 2-374	traceroute mac command 2-407
switch priority 2-374	traceroute mac ip command 2-410
state changes	trunking, VLAN mode 2-386
blocking to forwarding state 2-369	trunk mode 2-386
enabling BPDU filtering 2-332, 2-367	trunk ports 2-386
enabling BPDU guard 2-334, 2-367	trunks, to non-DTP device 2-387
enabling Port Fast 2-367, 2-369	trusted port states for QoS 2-151
enabling timer to recover from error state 2-75	type (boot loader) command A-23
forward-delay time 2-374	
length of listening and learning states 2-374	
shutting down Port Fast-enabled ports 2-367	U
state information display 2-294	UDLD
VLAN options 2-362, 2-374	aggressive mode 2-414, 2-416
Switched Port Analyzer	debug messages, display B-65
See SPAN	enable globally 2-414
switchport access command 2-382	enable per interface 2-416
switchport block command 2-384	error recovery timer 2-75
switchport host command 2-385	message timer 2-414
switchport mode command 2-386	normal mode 2-414, 2-416
switchport nonegotiate command 2-388	reset a shutdown interface 2-418
switchport port-security aging command 2-395	status 2-304
switchport port-security command 2-390	
switchport protected command 2-397	

udld command 2-414	VLANs
udld port command 2-416	adding 2-419
udld reset command 2-418	configuring 2-419, 2-424
unicast storm control 2-379	debug messages, display
UniDirectional Link Detection	ISL B-62
See UDLD	VLAN IOS file system error tests B-61
unknown multicast traffic, preventing 2-384	VLAN manager activity B-59
unknown unicast traffic, preventing 2-384	VTP B-63
unset (boot loader) command A-24	displaying configurations 2-309
upgrading information	enabling guest VLAN supplicant 2-55, 2-79
See release notes	extended-range 2-419
UplinkFast, for STP 2-372	MAC addresses
user EXEC mode 1-2, 1-3	displaying 2-272
	number of 2-262
	media types 2-421, 2-426
V	normal-range 2-419, 2-424
version (boot loader) command A-26	restarting 2-320
vlan (global configuration) command 2-419	saving the configuration 2-419
vlan (VLAN configuration) command 2-424	shutting down 2-320
VLAN configuration	SNMP traps for VTP 2-323, 2-326
rules 2-422, 2-426	suspending 2-320
saving 2-419, 2-428	variables 2-424
VLAN configuration mode	VLAN Trunking Protocol
commands	See VTP
VLAN 2-424	VMPS
VTP 2-442	configuring servers 2-436
description 1-5	displaying 2-312
entering 2-430	error recovery timer 2-75
summary 1-2	reconfirming dynamic VLAN assignments 2-433
vlan database command 2-430	vmps reconfirm (global configuration) command 2-434
VLAN ID range 2-419, 2-424	vmps reconfirm (privileged EXEC) command 2-433
VLAN Query Protocol	vmps retry command 2-435
See VQP	vmps server command 2-436
	voice VLAN
	configuring 2-401, 2-402

VQP and dynamic-access ports 2-383 clearing client statistics 2-35 displaying information 2-312 per-server retry count 2-435 reconfirmation interval 2-434 reconfirming dynamic VLAN assignments 2-433 VTP changing characteristics 2-438 clearing pruning counters 2-36 configuring domain name 2-438, 2-442 file name 2-438 mode 2-438, 2-442 password 2-438, 2-442 counters display fields 2-316 displaying information 2-315 enabling pruning 2-438, 2-442 Version 2 2-438, 2-442 mode 2-438, 2-442 pruning 2-438, 2-442 saving the configuration 2-419, 2-428 statistics 2-315 status **2-315** status display fields 2-317 vtp (global configuration) command 2-438 vtp (VLAN configuration) command 2-442

Index